SEMESTER I

MAT 101	LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of introduction
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: This course introduces students to some basic mathematical ideas and tools which are at the core of any engineering course. A brief course in Linear Algebra familiarises students with some basic techniques in matrix theory which are essential for analysing linear systems. The calculus of functions of one or more variables taught in this course are useful in modelling and analysing physical phenomena involving continuous change of variables or parameters and have applications across all branches of engineering.

Prerequisite: A basic course in one-variable calculus and matrix theory.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	solve systems of linear equations, diagonalize matrices and characterise quadratic forms
CO 2	compute the partial and total derivatives and maxima and minima of multivariable functions
CO 3	compute multiple integrals and apply them to find areas and volumes of geometrical shapes, mass and centre of gravity of plane laminas
CO 4	perform various tests to determine whether a given series is convergent, absolutely convergent or conditionally convergent
CO 5	determine the Taylor and Fourier series expansion of functions and learn their applications.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 4	3	2	3	2	1	1			1	2		2
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	10	10	20
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	20	20	40
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks
Assignments: Assignment should include specific problems highlighting the applications of the methods introduced in this course in science and engineering.

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): Solve systems of linear equations, diagonalize matrices and characterise quadratic forms

1. A is a real matrix of order 3×3 and $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$. What can you say about the solution of $AX = 0$ if rank of A is 1? 2 ? 3?
2. Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$. Find an orthogonal matrix P that diagonalizes A.
3. Find out what type of conic section the following quadratic form represents
$$17x_1^2 - 30x_1x_2 + 17x_2^2 = 128$$
4. The matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -6 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ has an eigen value 5 with corresponding Eigen vector $X = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$. Find A^5X

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): compute the partial and total derivatives and maxima and minima of multivariable functions

1. Find the slope of the surface $z = x^2y + 5y^3$ in the x-direction at the point (1,-2)

3. Given the function $u = xy + z$, use the chain rule to find the instantaneous rate of change of u at each point along the curve $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $z = t$.

4. Determine the dimensions of rectangular box open at the top, having a volume 32 cubic ft. and requiring the least amount of material for its construction.

Course Outcome 2(CO2): compute multiple integrals and apply them to find areas and volumes of geometrical shapes, mass and centre of gravity of plane laminas.

1. Evaluate $\iint_R (x + 2y)\, dA$ where R is the region bounded by the parabolas $y = 2x^2$ and $y = 1 + x^2$.

2. Explain how you would find the volume under the surface $z = f(x, y)$ and over a specific region D in the xy-plane using (i) double integral (ii) triple integral?

3. Find the mass and centre of gravity of a triangular lamina with vertices $(0,0)$, $(2,1)$, $(0,3)$ if the density function is $\rho(x, y) = x + y$.

4. Use spherical coordinates to evaluate $\iiint_B (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^2\, dV$ where B is the unit ball defined by $B = \{(x,y,z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \le 1\}$.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3): perform various tests to determine whether a given series is convergent, absolutely convergent or conditionally convergent.

1. What is the difference between a sequence and a series and when do you say that they are convergent? divergent?

2. Determine whether the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n(n+1)}$ converges or diverges.

3. Is the series $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n}$ convergent? Absolutely convergent? Conditionally convergent?

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): determine the Taylor and Fourier series expansion of functions and learn their applications.

1. Assuming the possibility of expansion find the Maclaurin series expansion of

   $f(x) = (1 + x)^k$ for $|x| < 1$ where k is any real number. What happens if k is a positive

   integer?

2. Use Maclaurin series of $\ln(1 + x)$, $-1 < x \le 1$ to find an approximate value of $\ln 2$.

3. Find the Fourier series of the function $f(x) = x^2$, $-2 \le x \le 2$, $f(x + 4) = f(x)$. Hence using Parseval's identity prove that $1 + \frac{1}{2^4} + \frac{1}{3^4} + \dots = \frac{\pi^4}{90}$.

4. Expand the function $f(x) = x$ $[0 < x < \pi]$ into a (i) Fourier sine series (ii) Fourier cosine series.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES: 3

Reg No: ______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: MAT 101

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

LINEAR ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS

(2019-Scheme)

(Common to all branches)

PART A

(Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks)

1. Determine the rank of the matrix $A =$ [illegible]
2. Write down the eigen values of $A =$ [illegible]. What are the eigen values of $P^{-1}AP$ where $P =$ [illegible]
3. Find $f_x(1,3)$ and $f_y(1,3)$ for the function $f(x,y) = 2x^3y^2 + 2y + 4x$.
4. Show that the function $u(x,t) = \sin(x - ct)$ is a solution of the equation $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} = c^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$
5. Use double integral to find the area of the region enclosed between the parabola $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$ and the line $y = 2x$.
6. Use polar coordinates to evaluate the area of the region bounded by $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, the line $y = x$ and the y axis in the first quadrant.
7. Test the convergence of the series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{k}{k+1}$.
8. Test the convergence of the alternating series $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{k+1} \frac{1}{k}$ using Leibnitz test.
9. Find the Taylor series expansion of $\sin \pi x$ about $x = \frac{1}{2}$.
10. Find the values to which the Fourier series of

$f(x) = x$ for $-\pi < x < \pi$, with $f(x + 2\pi) = f(x)$ converges. (10x3=30)

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks)

Module - I

11. (a) Solve the following system of equations

$$[illegible]$$

(b) Find the eigen values and eigen vectors of the matrix [illegible]

12. (a) Diagonalize the matrix [illegible]

(b) What kind of conic section the quadratic form [illegible] represents? Transform it to principal axes.

Module - II

13. (a) Find the local linear approximation to $f(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ at the point [illegible] and use it to approximate [illegible]

(b) [illegible]

14. (a) Let $z = f(x,y)$ [illegible] show that

$$[illegible]$$

(b) Locate all relative maxima, relative minima and saddle points

$f(x,y) =$ [illegible]

Module - III

15. (a) Evaluate $\iint_R$ [illegible] dA where R is the region bounded by [illegible]

(b) Evaluate [illegible] by changing the order of integration.

16. (a) Find the volume of the solid bounded by the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the planes [illegible]

(b) Evaluate [illegible] taken throughout the volume of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, by transforming to spherical polar coordinates.

Module - IV

17. (a) Test the convergence of the series

(i) [illegible] (ii) [illegible]

(b) Determine the convergence or divergence of the series [illegible]

18. (a) Check whether the series [illegible] is absolutely convergent, conditionally convergent or divergent.

(b) Test the convergence of the series $1+\frac{1.2}{1.3}+\frac{1.2.3}{1.3.5}+\frac{1.2.3.4}{1.3.5.7}+\cdots$

Module – V

19. (a) Obtain the Fourier series of for $f(x)=e^{-x}$, in the interval $0<x<2\pi$ with $f(x+2\pi)=f(x)$. Hence deduce the value of $\sum_{n=2}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n}{1+n^2}$

(b) Find the half range sine series of $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{2kx}{L} & \text{if } 0<x<\frac{L}{2}\\ \frac{2k(L-x)}{L} & \text{if } \frac{L}{2}<x<L\end{cases}$

20. (a) Expand $(1+x)^{-2}$ as a Taylor series about $x=0$ and state the region of convergence of the series.

(b) Find the Fourier series for $f(x)=x^2$ in the interval $-\pi<x<\pi$

with $f(x+2\pi)=f(x)$. Hence show that $\frac{1}{1^2}-\frac{1}{2^2}+\frac{1}{3^2}-\cdots=\frac{\pi^2}{12}$ (14X5=70)

Syllabus

Module 1 (Linear algebra)

(Text 2: Relevant topics from sections 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 8.1, 8.3, 8.4)

Systems of linear equations, Solution by Gauss elimination, row echelon form and rank of a matrix, fundamental theorem for linear systems (homogeneous and non-homogeneous, without proof), Eigen values and eigen vectors. Diagonaliztion of matrices, orthogonal transformation, quadratic forms and their canonical forms.

Module 2 (multivariable calculus-Differentiation)

(Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.8)

Concept of limit and continuity of functions of two variables, partial derivatives, Differentials, Local Linear approximations, chain rule, total derivative, Relative maxima and minima, Absolute maxima and minima on closed and bounded set.

Module 3 (multivariable calculus-Integration)

(Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.5, 14.6, 14.8)

Double integrals (Cartesian), reversing the order of integration, change of coordinates (Cartesian to polar), finding areas and volume using double integrals, mass and centre of gravity of inhomogeneous laminas using double integral. Triple integrals, volume calculated as triple integral, triple integral in cylindrical and spherical coordinates (computations involving spheres, cylinders).

Module 4 (Sequences and series)

(Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 9.1, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6)

Convergence of sequences and series, convergence of geometric series and p-series (without proof), test of convergence (comparison, ratio and root tests without proof); Alternating series and Leibnitz test, absolute and conditional convergence.

Module 5 (Series representation of functions)

(Text 1: Relevant topics from sections 9.8, 9.9. Text 2: Relevant topics from sections 11.1, 11.2, 11.6)

Taylor series (without proof, assuming the possibility of power series expansion in appropriate domains), Binomial series and series representation of exponential, trigonometric, logarithmic functions (without proofs of convergence); Fourier series, Euler formulas, Convergence of Fourier series (without proof), half range sine and cosine series, Parseval's theorem (without proof).

Text Books

1. H. Anton, I. Biven, S. Davis, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2015.
2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2016.

Reference Books

1. J. Stewart, Essential Calculus, Cengage, 2nd edition, 2017
2. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.
3. Peter V. O'Neil, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage, 7th Edition, 2012
4. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
5. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36 Edition, 2010.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Linear Algebra (10 hours)	
1.1	Systems of linear equations, Solution by Gauss elimination	1
1.2	Row echelon form, finding rank from row echelon form, fundamental theorem for linear systems	3
1.3	Eigen values and eigen vectors	2
1.4	Diagonalization of matrices, orthogonal transformation, quadratic forms	4

	and their canonical forms	
2	Multivariable calculus (Differentiation) (8 hours)	
2.1	Concept of limit and continuity of functions of two variables, partial derivatives	2
2.2	Differentiability, local linear approximations	2
2.3	Chain rule, total derivative	2
2.4	Maxima and minima	2
3	Multivariable calculus (Integration) (10 hours)	
3.1	Double integrals (Cartesian), evaluation	2
3.2	Change of order of integration in double integrals, change of variables (Cartesian to polar)	2
3.3	Finding areas and volumes, mass and centre of gravity of plane laminae	3
3.4	Triple integrals	3
4	Sequences and series (8 hours)	
4.1	Convergence of sequence and series, geometric and p-series	2
4.2	Test of convergence (comparison, ratio and root)	4
4.3	Alternating series and Leibnitz test, absolute and conditional convergence	2
5	Series representation of functions (8 hours)	
5.1	Taylor series, binomial series and series representation of exponential, trigonometric, logarithmic functions	3
5.2	Fourier series, Euler formula, Convergence of Fourier series (Dirichlet's conditions)	3
5.3	Half range sine and cosine series, Parseval's theorem	2

PHT 110	ENGINEERING PHYSICS B (FOR NON-CIRCUIT BRANCHES)	Category	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: The aim of the Engineering Physics program is to offer students a solid background in the fundamentals of Physics and to impart that knowledge in engineering disciplines. The program is designed to develop scientific attitudes and enable the students to correlate the concepts of Physics with the core programmes

Prerequisite: Higher secondary level Physics, Mathematical course on vector calculus, differential equations and linear algebra

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Compute the quantitative aspects of waves and oscillations in engineering systems.
CO 2	Apply the interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and identify these phenomena in different natural optical processes and optical instruments.
CO 3	Analyze the behaviour of matter in the atomic and subatomic level through the principles of quantum mechanics to perceive the microscopic processes in electronic devices.
CO 4	Apply the knowledge of ultrasonics in non-destructive testing and use the principles of acoustics to explain the nature and characterization of acoustic design and to provide a safe and healthy environment
CO 5	Apply the comprehended knowledge about laser and fibre optic communication systems in various engineering applications

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2						1	2			1
CO 2	3	2						1	2			1
CO 3	3	2						1	2			1
CO 4	3							1	2			1
CO 5	3	2						1	2			1

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	25	25	50

Apply	10	10	20
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE (marks)	ESE (marks)	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Explain the effect of damping force on oscillators.
2. Distinguish between transverse and longitudinal waves.
3. (a) Derive an expression for the fundamental frequency of transverse vibration in a stretched string.

   (b) Calculate the fundamental frequency of a string of length 2 m weighing [illegible] kept stretched by a load of 600 kg.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Explain colours in thin films.
2. Distinguish between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction.
3. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and obtain the expression for radii of bright and dark rings in reflected system. Also explain how it is used to determine the wavelength of a monochromatic source of light.

   (b) A liquid of refractive index μ is introduced between the lens and glass plate. What happens to the fringe system? Justify your answer.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Give the physical significance of wave function?

1. What are [illegible] ?
2. (a) Solve Schrödinger's equation for a particle in a one dimensional box and obtain its energy eigen values and normalized wave functions.
   (b) Calculate the first three energy values of an electron in a one dimensional box of width 1 Å in electron volt.

Course Outcome – [illegible]
1. Explain reverberation and reverberation time.
2. How ultrasonic waves are used in non destructive testing.
3. (a) With a neat diagram explain how ultrasonic waves are produced by a piezoelectric oscillator.
   (b) Calculate frequency of ultrasonic waves that can be produced by a nickel rod of length [illegible] cm. (Young's modulus = [illegible] GPa, Density = [illegible] kg/m^3)

Course Outcome [illegible]
1. Distinguish between spontaneous emission and stimulated emission.
2. Explain optical resonators.
3. (a) Explain the construction and working of Ruby laser.
   (b) Calculate the numerical aperture and acceptance angle of a fibre with a core refractive index of [illegible] and a cladding refractive index of [illegible] when the fibre is in side water of refractive index [illegible].

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No.:_______________

Name: _______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: PHT 110

Course Name: Engineering Physics B

Max.Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Compare electrical and mechanical oscillators
2. Distinguish between longitudinal and transverse waves.
3. Write a short note on antireflection coating
4. Diffraction of light is not as evident in daily experience as that of sound waves. Give reason.
5. State and explain Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle. With the help of it explain natural line broadening.
6. Explain surface to volume ratio of nanomaterials.
7. Define sound intensity level. Give the values of threshold of hearing and threshold of pain.
8. Describe the method of non-destructive testing using ultrasonic waves
9. Explain the condition of population inversion
10. Distinguish between step index and graded index fibre. (10x3=30)

PART B

Answer any one full question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

Module 1

11. (a) Derive the differential equation of damped harmonic oscillator and deduce its solution. Discuss the cases of over damped, critically damped and under damped cases. (10)

(b) The frequency of a tuning fork is 500 Hz and its Q factor is 7×10^4. Find the relaxation time. Also calculate the time after which its energy becomes 1/10 of its initial undamped value. (4)

22. (a) Derive an expression for the velocity of propagation of a transverse wave in a stretched string. Deduce laws of transverse vibrations. (10)

(b) The equation of transverse vibration of a stretched string is given by $y = 0.00327 \sin(72.1x - 2.72t)$ m, in which the numerical constants are in SI units. Evaluate (i) amplitude (ii) wavelength (iii) frequency and (iv) velocity of the wave. (4)

Module 3

23. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and show that the radius of dark ring is proportional to the square root of natural numbers. How can we use Newton's rings experiment to determine the refractive index of a liquid? (10)

(b) Two pieces of plane glass are placed together with a piece of paper between two at one end. Find the angle of the wedge in seconds if the film is viewed with a monochromatic light of wavelength 5900Å. Given β = [illegible] cm. (4)

24. (a) Explain the diffraction due to a plane transmission grating. Obtain the grating equation. (10)

(b) A grating has 6000 lines per cm. Find the angular separation of the two yellow lines of mercury of wavelengths 577 nm and 579 nm in the second order. (4)

Module 4

25. (a) Explain time dependent and independent Schrödinger equations. (10)

(b) An electron is confined to one dimensional potential box of length 2Å. Calculate the energies corresponding to the first and second quantum states in eV. (4)

26. (a) Classify nanomaterials based on dimensionality of quantum confinement and explain the following nanostructures (i) nano sheets (ii) nano wires (iii) quantum dots. (10)

(b) Find the de Broglie wavelength of electron whose kinetic energy is 15 eV. (4)

Module 5

27. (a) Explain reverberation and reverberation time? What is the significance of reverberation time. Explain the factors affecting the acoustics of a building and their corrective measures? (10)

(b) The volume of a hall is 3000 m^3. It has a total absorption of 100 m^2 sabine. If the hall is filled with audience who add another 80 m^2 sabine, then find the difference in reverberation time. (4)

28. (a) With a neat diagram explain how ultrasonic waves are produced by piezoelectric oscillator. Also discuss the piezoelectric method of detection of ultrasonic waves. (10)

(b) An ultrasonic source of 0.09 MHz sends down a pulse towards the sea bed which returns after 0.55 sec. The velocity of sound in sea water is 1800 m/s. Calculate the depth of the sea and the wavelength of the pulse. (4)

Module 5

19 (a) Outline the construction and working of Ruby laser. (6)

(b) What is the principle of holography? How is a hologram recorded? (8)

20 (a) Define numerical aperture of an optic fibre and derive an expression for the NA of a step index fibre with a neat diagram. (10)

(b) An optical fibre made with core of refractive index 1.5 and cladding with a fractional index difference of 0.0006. Find refractive index of cladding and numerical aperture. (4)

[illegible]

[illegible]

ENGINEERING PHYSICS B (FOR NON-CIRCUIT BRANCHES)

Module 1

Oscillations and Waves

Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression, Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators

Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation), Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves, Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration

Module 2

Wave Optics

Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive interference, Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings

Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation, Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)

Module 3

Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology

Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism, Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)

Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots, Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)

Module 4

Acoustics & Ultrasonics

Acoustics, Classification of sound-Musical sound-noise, Characteristics of musical sounds-Pitch or frequency-Loudness or Intensity-Measurement of Intensity level-Decibels-Quality or timbre, Absorption coefficient, Reverberation-Reverberation time-Significance- Sabine's formula (no derivation), Factors affecting architectural acoustics and their remedies

Ultrasonics-Production- Magnetostriction effect and Piezoelectric effect, Magnetostriction oscillator and Piezoelectric oscillator -Working, Detection of ultrasonic waves - Thermal and Piezoelectric methods, Ultrasonic diffractometer, Expression for the velocity of ultrasonic waves in a liquid, Application of ultrasonic waves -NDT and medical.

Module 3

Laser and Fibre optics

Properties of Laser, Absorption and emission of radiation, Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's coefficients (no derivation), Population inversion, Metastable states, basic components of laser, Active medium, Pumping mechanism, Optical resonant cavity, working principle, Construction and working of Ruby laser and Helium neon laser, Construction and working of semiconductor laser (Qualitative), Applications of laser, Holography, Difference between hologram and photograph, Recording of hologram and reconstruction of image, Applications

Optic fibre-Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-Step index and Graded index fibres, Numerical aperture –Derivation, Fibre optic communication system (block diagram), Industrial, medical and Technological applications, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity Modulated and Phase modulated sensors

Text Books

1. M.N.Avadhanulu, P.G.Kshirsagar, TVS Arun Murthy" A Text book of Engineering Physics", S.Chand &Co., Revised Edition, 2019

2. H.K.Malik, A.K. Singh, "Engineering Physics" McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition, 2017

Reference Books

1. Arthur Beiser, "Concepts of Modern Physics ", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 6th Edition 2003

2. D.K. Bhattacharya, Poonam Tandon, "Engineering Physics", Oxford University Press, 2015

3. Md.N.Khan & S.Panigrahi "Principles of Engineering Physics 1&2", Cambridge University Press, 2016

4. Aruldhas G., "Engineering Physics", PHI Pvt. Ltd., 2015

5. Ajoy Ghatak, "Optics", Mc Graw Hill Education, Sixth Edition, 2017

6. T. Pradeep, "Nano: The Essentials", McGraw Hill India Ltd, 2007

7. B. B. Laud, "Lasers and Non-linear optics", New age International Publishers, 2nd Edition 2011

8. Premlet B., "Advanced Engineering Physics", Phasor books, 10th edition 2017

9. I. Dominic and. A. Nahari, "A Text book of Engineering physics", Owl Books Publishers, Revised edition, 2016

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Oscillations and Waves (9 hours)	
1.1	Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression	2 hrs
1.2	Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators	3 hrs
1.3	Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation)	2 hrs
1.4	Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves, Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration	2 hrs
2	Wave Optics (9 hours)	
2.1	Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive Interference	2 hrs
2.2	Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings	3 hrs
2.3	Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation	2 hrs
2.4	Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)	2 hr
3	Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology (9 hours)	
3.1	Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism	2 hrs
3.2	Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical Meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)	4 hrs
3.3	Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots	2 hrs
3.4	Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)	1 hr
4	Acoustics & Ultrasonics (9hrs)	
4.1	Acoustics, Classification of sound-Musical sound-Noise, Characteristics	2 hrs

	of musical sound-Pitch or frequency-loudness or intensity. Measurement of intensity level-decibel-quality or timbre. Absorption coefficient. Reverberation-reverberation time-significance- Sabine's formula (no derivation)	
4.2	Factors affecting architectural acoustics and their remedies	1 hr
4.3	Ultrasonics-Production - Magnetostriction effect and Piezoelectric effect - Magnetostriction oscillator and Piezoelectric oscillator – working. Detection of ultrasonic waves - Thermal and Piezoelectric methods	3 hrs
4.4	Ultrasonic Wave-Properties - Expression for the velocity of ultrasonic waves in a liquid. Applications of ultrasonic waves- SONAR, NDT and Medical	2 hrs
5	Laser and Fibre optics (9 hours)	
5.1	Properties of laser, Absorption and emission of radiation, Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's coefficients (no derivation). Population inversion, Metastable states, basic components of laser, active medium, Pumping mechanism, Optical resonant cavity, working principle	2 hrs
5.2	Construction and working of Ruby laser and Helium neon laser. Construction and working of semiconductor laser (Qualitative). Applications of laser	3 hrs
5.3	Holography: Difference between hologram and photograph, Recording of hologram and reconstruction of image, Applications	1 hr
5.4	Optic fibre-Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-step index and graded index fibres, Numerical aperture- Derivation, Fibre optic communication system (block diagram), Industrial, Medical and Technological applications, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity modulated and Phase modulated sensors	3 hrs

PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A (FOR CIRCUIT BRANCHES)	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: The aim of the Engineering Physics Program is to offer students a solid background in the fundamentals of Physics and to impart that knowledge in engineering disciplines. The program is designed to develop scientific attitudes and enable the students to correlate the concepts of Physics with the core programmes.

Prerequisite: Higher secondary level Physics, Mathematical course on vector calculus, differential equations and linear algebra

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Compute the quantitative aspects of waves and oscillations in engineering systems.
CO 2	Apply the interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and identify these phenomena in different natural optical processes and optical instruments.
CO 3	Analyze the behaviour of matter in the atomic and subatomic level through the principles of quantum mechanics to perceive the microscopic processes in electronic devices.
CO 4	Classify the properties of magnetic materials and apply vector calculus to static magnetic fields and use Maxwell's equations to diverse engineering problems.
CO 5	Analyze the principles behind various superconducting applications, explain the working of solid state lighting devices and fibre optic communication system.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2						2	2			1
CO 2	3	2						2	2			1
CO 3	3	2						2	2			1
CO 4	3	2						2	2			1
CO 5	3	2						2	2			1

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	25	25	50
Apply	10	10	20

Analyse				
Evaluate				
Create				

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Explain the effect of damping force on oscillators.
2. Distinguish between transverse and longitudinal waves.
3. (a) Derive an expression for the fundamental frequency of transverse vibration in a stretched string.
   (b) Calculate the fundamental frequency of a string of length [illegible] m weighing [illegible] g kept stretched by a load of [illegible] kg.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Explain colours in thin films.
2. Distinguish between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction.
3. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and obtain the expression for radii of bright and dark rings in reflected system. Also explain how it is used to determine the wavelength of a monochromatic source of light.
   (b) A liquid of refractive index μ is introduced between the lens and glass plate.

What happens to the fringe system? Justify your answer.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Give the physical significance of wave function ?

2. What are quanta ?

3. (a) Solve Schrodinger equation for a particle in a one dimensional box and obtain its energy eigen values and normalised wave functions.

   (b) Calculate the first three energy values of an electron in a one dimensional box of width 1 Å in electron volt.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Compare displacement current and conduction current.

2. Mention any four properties of ferro magnetic materials.

3. (a) Starting from Maxwell's equations, derive the free space electromagnetic wave equation and show that velocity of electromagnetic wave is $1/(\mu_0 \epsilon_0)^{1/2}$

   (b) An electromagnetic wave is described by $E = 100 \exp i8\pi [10^{14} t + (10^{-6} x + z)]$ V/m. Find the direction of propagation of the wave, speed of the wave and magnetic flux density in the wave.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Explain the working of a solar cell.

2. Distinguish between Type I and Type II superconductors.

3. (a) Define numerical aperture and derive an expression for it.

   (b) Explain the working of intensity modulated fibre optic sensor.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No:______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: PHT 100

Course Name: Engineering Physics A

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Compare electrical and mechanical oscillators
2. Distinguish between longitudinal and transverse waves.
3. Write a short note on antireflection coating.
4. Diffraction of light is not as evident in daily experience as that of sound waves. Give reason.
5. State and explain Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle. With the help of it explain natural line broadening.
6. Explain surface to volume ratio of nanomaterials.
7. State Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction.
8. Compare displacement current and conduction current
9. List four important applications of superconductors.
10. Give the working principle of LED. (10x3=30)

PART B

Answer any one full question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

Module 1

11. (a) Derive the differential equation of damped harmonic oscillator and deduce its solution. Discuss the cases of over damped, critically damped and under damped cases. (10)

(b) The frequency of a tuning fork is 500 Hz and its Q factor is 5×10^4. Find the relaxation time. Also calculate the time after which its energy becomes 1/10 of its initial undamped value. (4)

12. (a) Derive an expression for the velocity of propagation of a transverse wave in a stretched string. Deduce laws of transverse vibrations. (10)

(b) The equation of transverse vibration of a stretched string is given by $y = 0.00327 \sin (72.1x - 2.72t)$ m, in which the numerical constants are in S.I. units. Evaluate (i) Amplitude (ii) Wavelength (iii) Frequency and (iv) Velocity of the wave. (4)

Module 2

13. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and show that the radius of dark ring is proportional to the square root of natural numbers. How can we use Newton's rings experiment to determine the refractive index of a liquid. (10)

(b) Two pieces of plane glass are placed together with a piece of paper between two at one end. Find the angle of the wedge in seconds if the film is viewed with a monochromatic light of wavelength 4800Å. Given $\beta = 0.0555$ cm. (4)

14. (a) Explain the diffraction due to a plane transmission grating. Obtain the grating equation. (10)

(b) A grating has 6000 lines per cm. Find the angular separation of the two yellow lines of mercury of wavelengths 577 nm and 579 nm in the second order. (4)

Module 3

15. (a) Derive time dependent and independent Schrodinger equations. (10)

(b) An electron is confined to one dimensional potential box of length 2Å. Calculate the energies corresponding to the first and second quantum states in eV. (4)

16. (a) Classify nanomaterials based on dimensionality of quantum confinement and explain the following nanostructures. (i) nano sheets (ii) nano wires (iii) quantum dots. (10)

(b) Find the de Broglie wavelength of electron whose kinetic energy is 15 eV. (4)

Module 4

17. (a) State Poynting's Theorem. Calculate the value of Poynting vector at the surface of the sun if the power radiated by the sun is 3.8×10^{26} W and its radius is 7×10^{8} m. (5)

(b) Distinguish between paramagnetic, diamagnetic and ferromagnetic materials. (6)

16 (a) Starting from Maxwell's equations, derive electromagnetic wave equations in free space. (10)

(b) If the magnitude of H in a plane wave is 1 A/m, find the magnitude of E in free space. (4)

Module V

17 (a) Show that superconductors are perfect diamagnetic. Distinguish between Type I and Type II superconductors with suitable examples. (10)

(b) Write a short note on high temperature superconductors. (4)

18 (a) Define numerical aperture of an optic fibre and derive an expression for the NA of a step index fibre with a neat diagram. (10)

(b) Calculate the numerical aperture and acceptance angle of a fibre with a core refractive index of 1.54 and a cladding refractive index of 1.50 when the fibre is inside water of refractive index 1.33. (4)

****

Syllabus

ENGINEERING PHYSICS A

(FOR CIRCUIT BRANCHES)

Module 1

Oscillations and Waves

Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression, Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators

Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation), Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves, Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration

Module 2

Wave Optics

Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive Interference, Interference due to wedge shaped films-Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings

Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation, Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)

Module 3

Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology

Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism, Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)

Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots, Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)

Module 4

Magnetism & Electro Magnetic Theory

Magnetic field and Magnetic flux density, Gauss's law for Magnetic flux density, Ampere's Circuital law, Faraday's laws in terms of EMF produced by changing magnetic flux, Magnetic permeability and susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials-para, dia and ferromagnetic materials

Fundamentals of vector calculus, concept of divergence, gradient and curl along with physical significance, Line, Surface and Volume integrals, Gauss divergence theorem & Stokes' theorem, Equation of continuity, Derivation of Maxwell's equations in vacuum, Comparison of displacement current with conduction current. Electromagnetic waves, Velocity of Electromagnetic waves in free space, Flow of energy and Poynting's vector (no derivation).

Module 5

Superconductivity & Photonics

Superconducting phenomenon, Meissner effect and perfect diamagnetism, Types of superconductors-Type I and Type II, BCS Theory (Qualitative), High temperature superconductors-Applications of super conductivity.

Introduction to photonics-Photonic devices-Light Emitting Diode, Photo detectors -Avalanche and PIN photo diodes, Solar cells, I-V Characteristics. Optic fibre-Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-Step index and Graded index fibres, numerical aperture. Attenuation, Fibre optic communication system (Block diagram), Industrial, Medical and Technological applications of optical fibre, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity modulated and Phase modulated sensors.

Text Books:

1. M.N. Avadhanulu, P.G. Kshirsagar & T.V.S. Arun Murthy "A Text book of Engineering Physics", S.Chand & Co., Revised Edition 2019.
2. H.K. Malik, A.K. Singh, "Engineering Physics" McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition 2017

Reference Books

1. Arthur Beiser, "Concepts of Modern Physics ", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 6th Edition 2003
2. B.K. Bhattacharya, Poonam Tandon, "Engineering Physics", Oxford University Press, 2015
3. Md.N.Khan & S.Panigrahi "Principles of Engineering Physics 1&2", Cambridge University Press, 2016
4. Aruldhas G., "Engineering Physics", PHI Pvt. Ltd., 2015
5. Ajoy Ghatak, "Optics", McGraw Hill Education, Sixth Edition, 2017
6. T. Pradeep, "Nano:The Essentials", McGraw Hill India Ltd, 2007
7. Halliday, Resnick, Walker, "Fundamentals of Physics", John Wiley & Sons Inc, 2008
8. David J. Griffiths, "Introduction to Electrodynamics", Addison-Wesley publishing, 3rd Edition, 1999
9. Premlet B., "Advanced Engineering Physics", Phasor Books,10th edition,2017
10. I. Dominic and A. Nahari, "A Text Book of Engineering physics", Owl Books Publishers, Revised edition, 2016

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Oscillations and Waves (8 hours)	
1.1	Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression	2 hrs
1.2	Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators	2hrs
1.3	Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation)	2 hrs
1.4	Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves. Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration	2 hrs
2	Wave Optics (8 hours)	
2.1	Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive Interference	2 hrs
2.2	Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings	3 hr
2.3	Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation	2 hrs
2.4	Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)	1 hr
3	Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology (8 hours)	
3.1	Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism	2 hrs
3.2	Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical Meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)	3 hrs
3.3	Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, nano wires and Quantum dots	2 hrs
3.4	Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical. Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)	1 hr
4	Magnetism & Electro Magnetic Theory (8 hours)	
4.1	Magnetic field and Magnetic flux density, Gauss's law for Magnetic flux	2 hrs

	density, Ampere's Circuital law, Faraday's law in terms of EMF produced by changing magnetic flux	
4.2	Explanation for magnetic permeability and susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials: para, dia and ferromagnetic materials	1 Hr
4.3	Fundamentals of vector calculus; concept of divergence, gradient and curl along with physical significance, Line, Surface and Volume integrals, Gauss divergence theorem & Stokes' theorem	2 Hrs
4.4	Equation of continuity, Derivation of Maxwell's equations in vacuum, Comparison of displacement current with conduction current, Electromagnetic waves, Transverse nature of electromagnetic waves in free space, Flow of energy and Poynting vector (no derivation)	4 Hrs
5	Superconductivity & Photonics (8 Hours)	
5.1	Super conducting Phenomena, Meissner effect and its mathematical demonstration, Types of superconductors-Type I and Type II	2 Hrs
5.2	BCS Theory (Qualitative), High temperature superconductors, Applications of superconductivity	2 Hrs
5.3	Introduction to photonics-Photonic devices-Light emitting diode, Photo detectors and PV photovoltaic, Solar cell of Characteristics	2 Hrs
5.4	Optical fibre: Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-Step index and Graded index fibres, Numerical aperture-Derivation, Fibre optic communication system (block diagram), Industrial, Medical and Technological applications of optical fibre, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity Modulated and Phase modulated sensors	2 Hrs

CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: To enable the students to acquire knowledge in the concepts of chemistry for engineering applications and to familiarize the students with different application oriented topics like spectroscopy, electrochemistry, instrumental methods etc. Also familiarize the students with topics like mechanism of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods, SEM, stereochemistry, polymers, desalination etc., which enable them to develop abilities and skills that are relevant to the study and practice of chemistry.

Prerequisite: Concepts of chemistry introduced at the plus two levels in schools

Course outcomes: After the completion of the course the students will be able to

CO 1	Apply the basic concepts of electrochemistry and corrosion to explore its possible applications in various engineering fields.
CO 2	Understand various spectroscopic techniques like UV-Visible, IR, NMR and its applications.
CO 3	Apply the knowledge of analytical method for characterizing a chemical mixture or a compound. Understand the basic concept of SEM for surface characterisation of nanomaterials.
CO 4	Learn about the basics of stereochemistry and its application. Apply the knowledge of conducting polymers and advanced polymers in engineering.
CO 5	Study various types of water treatment methods to develop skills for treating wastewater.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	2	1	1									
CO 2	2	1		1	2							
CO 3	2	1		1	2							
CO 4	2	1										
CO 5	2			1			3					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	1	2	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	25	25	50
Apply	10	10	20
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. What is calomel electrode? Give the reduction reaction (3 Marks)

2. List three important advantages of potentiometric titration (3 Marks)

3. (a) Explain how electroless plating copper and nickel are carried out (10 Marks)

(b) Calculate the emf of the following cell at 30°C, Zn / Zn^{2+} (0.001 M) // Ag^{+} (0.001 M) / Ag.

Given $E^0_{Zn^{2+}/Zn}$ = -0.76 V, $E^0_{Ag^{+}/Ag}$ = 0.80 V. (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 2 (CO2)

1. State Beer Lambert's law (3 Marks)

2. List the important applications of IR spectroscopy (3 Marks)

3. (a) What is Chemical shift? What are factors affecting chemical shift? How ^1H NMR spectrum of CH_3CH_2Cl is interpreted using the concept of chemical shift. (10 Marks)

(b) Calculate the force constant of HF molecule, if it shows IR absorption at 4138 cm^{-1}. Given that atomic masses of hydrogen and fluorine are 1u and 19u respectively. (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Distinguish between TGA and DTA (3 Marks)

2. Give two differences between GSC and GLC (3 Marks)

3. (a) Explain the principle, instrumentation and procedure of HPLC. (10 Marks)

(b) [illegible] role of [illegible] (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 4 (CO 4):

1. Explain the geometrical isomerism in double bonds. (3 Marks)

2. What are the rules of assigning E-Z notation? (3 Marks)

3. (a) What are conducting polymers? How it is classified? Give the preparation of polyaniline. (10 Marks)

(b) Draw the stereoisomers possible for $CH_3-(CHOH)_2-COOH$ (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 5 (CO 5):

1. What is degree of hardness? (3 Marks)

2. Define BOD and COD (3 Marks)

3. (a) Explain the EDTA estimation of hardness. (10 Marks)

(b) Standard hard water contains 20 g of $CaCO_3$ per liter, 50 mL of this required 30mL of EDTA solution, 50mL of sample water required 20mL of EDTA solution. 50mL sample water after boiling required 14 mL EDTA solution. Calculate the temporary hardness of the given sample of water, in terms of ppm. (4 Marks)

MODEL QUESTION PAPER

Total Pages:

Reg No.:______________ Name:______________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION

Course Code: CYT100

Course Name: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all questions, each carries 3 marks Marks

1 What is potentiometric titration? How the end point is determined graphically? (3)

2 What is Calomel electrode? How is it different from standard hydrogen electrode? (3)

3 Which of the following molecules can give IR absorption? Give reason? (3)

(a) O_2 (b) H_2O (c) N_2 (d) HCl

4 Which of the following molecules show UV-Visible absorption? Give reason. (3)

(a) Ethane (b) Butadiene (c) Benzene

5 What are the visualisation techniques used in TLC? (3)
6 Write the three important applications of nanomaterials. (3)
7 Draw the Fischer projection formula and find R,S notation of (3)

8 Write the structure of [illegible] (3)
9 What is break point chlorination? (3)
10 What is reverse osmosis? (3)

PART B

Answer any one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks

Module 1

11 a) Give the construction of Li-ion cell. Give the reactions that take place at the electrodes during charging and discharging. What happens to anode material when the cell is being charged? (10)

b) Calculate the standard electrode potential of Cu, if its electrode potential at [illegible] °C is [illegible] V and the concentration of Cu^{2+} is [illegible] M. (4)

OR

12 a) Explain the mechanism of electrochemical corrosion of iron in oxygen rich and oxygen deficient acidic and basic environments. (10)

b) Given below are the standard potentials of some couples. (4)

$MnO_4^- + 8H^+ + 5e^- \rightarrow Mn^{2+} + 4H_2O$; E^0 = [illegible] V

$Cl_2 + 2e^- \rightarrow 2Cl^-$; E^0 = [illegible] V

$S_2O_8^{2-} + 2e^- \rightarrow 2SO_4^{2-}$; E^0 = [illegible] V

Use the above data to examine whether the acids, dil. HCl and dil. H_2SO_4, can be used to provide acid medium in redox titrations involving $KMnO_4$.

Module 2

13 a) What is spin-spin splitting? Draw the NMR spectrum of (i) [illegible] (ii) [illegible]. Explain how NMR spectroscopy can be used [illegible]. (10)

b) A dye solution of concentration [illegible] shows absorbance of [illegible] at [illegible] nm, while a test solution of same dye shows absorbance of [illegible] under same conditions. Find the concentration of the test solution. (4)

OR

14 a) Explain the basic principle of UV-Visible spectroscopy. What are the possible electronic transitions? Explain with examples. (10)

b) Sketch the vibrational modes of CO_2 and H_2O. Which of them are IR active? (4)

Module 3

15	a)	Explain the principle, instrumentation and procedure involved in gas chromatography	(10)
	b)	Explain the role of [illegible] in the [illegible].	(4)

OR

16	a)	Explain the various chemical methods used for the synthesis of nanomaterial	(10)
	b)	How TGA is used to analyse the thermal stability of polymers?	(4)

Module 4

17	a)	What are conformers? Draw chair and boat conformers of 1, 2-dimethylcyclohexane. Which conformer (chair form) is more stable and why?	(10)
	b)	What is ABS? Give properties and applications.	(4)

OR

18	a)	Explain the various structural isomers with suitable example	(10)
	b)	What is OLED? Draw a labelled diagram.	(4)

Module 5

19	a)	What are ion exchange resins? Explain ion exchange process for removal of hardness of water? How exhausted resins are regenerated?	(10)
	b)	20 mL sewage water is diluted to 1000 mL with diluted water, the initial dissolved oxygen was 8.5 ppm. The dissolved oxygen level after 5 days of incubation was 2.4 ppm. Find the BOD of the sewage.	(4)

OR

20	a)	What are the different steps in sewage treatment? Give the flow diagram. Explain the working of trickling filter.	(10)
	b)	Calculate the temporary and permanent hardness of a water sample which contains $[Ca^{2+}]$ = 160 mg/L, $[Mg^{2+}]$ = 192 mg/L and $[HCO_3^-]$ = 122 mg/L.	(4)

Syllabus

Module 1

Electrochemistry and Corrosion

Introduction - Differences between electrolytic and electrochemical cells - Daniel cell - redox reactions - cell representation. Different types of electrodes (brief) - Reference electrode - SHE - Calomel electrode - Glass Electrode - Construction and Working. Single electrode potential - definition - Helmholtz electrical double layer - Determination of E° using calomel electrode. Determination of pH using glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Free energy and EMF - Nernst Equation - Derivation - single electrode and cell (Numericals) - Application - Variation of emf with temperature. Potentiometric titration - Introduction - Redox titration only. Lithium ion cell - construction and working. Conductivity - Measurement of conductivity of a solution (Numericals).

Corrosion - Electrochemical corrosion - mechanism. Galvanic series, cathodic protection - electroless plating - Copper and Nickel plating.

Module 2

Spectroscopic Techniques and Applications

Introduction- Types of spectrum - electromagnetic spectrum - molecular energy levels - Beer Lambert's law (numericals). UV-Visible Spectroscopy – Principle - Types of electronic transitions - Energy level diagram of ethane, butadiene, benzene and hexatriene. Instrumentation of UV-Visible spectrometer and applications. IR-Spectroscopy – Principle - Number of vibrational modes - Vibrational energy states of a diatomic molecule and -Determination of force constant of diatomic molecule (numericals) –Applications. ^1H NMR spectroscopy – Principle - Relation between field strength and frequency - chemical shift - spin-spin splitting (spectral problems) - coupling constant (definition) - applications of NMR- including MRI (brief).

Module 3

Instrumental Methods and Nanomaterials

Thermal analysis -TGA- Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) and applications – TGA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$ and polymers. DTA-Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) and applications - DTA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$. Chromatographic methods - Basic principles and applications of column and TLC- Retention factor. GC and HPLC-Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) - retention time and applications.

Nanomaterials - Definition - Classification - Chemical methods of preparation - Hydrolysis and Reduction - Applications of nanomaterials - Surface characterisation -SEM – Principle and instrumentation (block diagram).

Module 4

Stereochemistry and Polymer Chemistry

Isomerism-Structural, chain, position, functional, tautomerism and metamerism - Definition with examples - Representation of 3D structures-Newman, Sawhorse, Wedge and Fischer projection of substituted methane and ethane. Stereoisomerism - Geometrical isomerism in double bonds and cycloalkanes (cis-trans and E-Z notations). R-S Notation – Rules and examples - Optical isomerism, Chirality, Enantiomers and Diastereoisomers- Definition with examples. Conformational analysis of ethane, butane, cyclohexane, mono and di methyl substituted cyclohexane.

Copolymers - Definition - Types - Random, Alternating, Block and Graft copolymers - ABS - preparation, properties and applications. Kevlar-preparation, properties and applications. Conducting polymers - Doping - Polyaniline and Polypyrrole - preparation properties and applications. OLED – Principle, construction and advantages.

Module 5

Water Chemistry and Sewage Water Treatment

Water characteristics - Hardness - Types of hardness- Temporary and Permanent - Disadvantages of hard water -Units of hardness- ppm and mg/L -Degree of hardness (numericals) - Estimation of hardness, EDTA method (numericals) - Water softening methods-Ion exchange process-Principle, procedure and advantages. Reverse osmosis – principle, process and advantages. Municipal water treatment (brief) - Disinfection methods - chlorination, ozone and UV irradiation.

Dissolved oxygen (DO) -Estimation (only brief procedure-Winkler's method), BOD and COD-definition, estimation (only brief procedure) and significance (numericals). Sewage water treatment - Primary, Secondary and Tertiary - Flow diagram -Trickling filter and UASB process.

Text Books

1. B. L. Tembe, Kamaluddin, M. S. Krishnan, "Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book)", 2018.
2. P. W. Atkins, "Physical Chemistry", Oxford University Press, 10th edn., 2014.

Reference Books

1. C. N. Banwell, "Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy", McGraw-Hill, 4th edn., 1995.
2. Donald L. Pavia, "Introduction to Spectroscopy", Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
3. B. R. Puri, L. R. Sharma, M. S. Pathania, "Principles of Physical Chemistry", Vishal Publishing Co., 47th Edition, 2017.
4. H. H. Willard, L. L. Merritt, "Instrumental Methods of Analysis", CBS Publishers, 7th Edition, 2005.
5. Ernest L. Eliel, Samuel H. Wilen, "Stereo-chemistry of Organic Compounds", WILEY, 2008.
6. Raymond B. Seymour, Charles E. Carraher, "Polymer Chemistry: An Introduction", Marcel Dekker Inc; 4th Revised Edition, 1996.
7. MuhammedArif, Annette Fernandez, Kavitha P. Nair "Engineering Chemistry", Owl Books, 2019.
8. Ahad J., "Engineering Chemistry", Jai Publications, 2019.
9. Roy K Varghese, "Engineering Chemistry", Crownplus Publishers, 2019.
10. Soney C George, Rino Laly Jose, "Text Book of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Pvt Ltd, 2019.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures (hrs)
1	Electrochemistry and Corrosion	9
1.1	Introduction - Difference between electrolytic and electrochemical cells- Daniell cell - redox reactions - cell representation. Different types of electrodes (brief) - Reference electrodes- SHE - Calomel electrode - Glass Electrode - Construction and Working.	[illegible]
1.2	Single electrode potential – definition – Helmholtz electrical double layer - Determination of E^0 using calomel electrode. Determination of pH using glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Free energy and EMF - Nernst Equation – Derivation - single electrode and cell (Numericals) - Application - Variation of emf with temperature.	[illegible]
1.3	Potentiometric titration - Introduction - Redox titration only. Conductivity cell - construction and working. Conductivity- measurement of conductivity of a solution (Numericals)	[illegible]
1.4	Corrosion-Electrochemical corrosion – mechanism. Galvanic series- cathodic protection - Electroless plating –Copper and Nickel plating	[illegible]
2	Spectroscopic Techniques and Applications	9
2.1	Introduction- Types of spectrum - electromagnetic spectrum - Molecular energy levels - Beer Lambert's law (Numericals)	[illegible]
2.2	UV-Visible Spectroscopy – Principle - Types of electronic transitions - Energy level diagram of ethene, butadiene, benzene and hexatriene. Instrumentation of UV-Visible spectrometer and applications.	[illegible]
2.3	IR-Spectroscopy – Principle - Number of vibrational modes - Vibrational energy states of a diatomic molecule and - Determination of force constant of diatomic molecule (Numericals) –Applications	2
2.4	1H NMR spectroscopy – Principle - Relation between field strength and frequency - chemical shift - spin-spin splitting (spectral problems) - coupling constant (definition) - applications of NMR- including MRI (brief)	[illegible]
3	Instrumental Methods and Nanomaterials	9
3.1	Thermal analysis -TGA- Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) and applications – TGA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$ and polymers. DTA-Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) and applications – DTA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$	[illegible]

3.2	Chromatographic methods - Basic principles and applications of column and TLC- Retention factor.	2
3.3	GC and HPLC-principle, instrumentation (block diagram) - retention time and applications.	1
3.4	Nanomaterials - Definition - Classification - Chemical methods of preparation - hydrolysis and reduction - Applications of nanomaterials - Surface characterization - SEM - Principle and instrumentation (block diagram).	1
4	Stereochemistry and Polymer Chemistry	9
4.1	Isomerism-Structural, chain, position, functional, tautomerism and metamerism - Definition with examples - Representation of 3D structures-Newman, Sawhorse, Wedge and Fischer projection of substituted methane and ethane. Stereoisomerism - Geometrical isomerism - double bonds and cycloalkanes (cis-trans and E/Z notations).	2
4.2	R,S Notation - Rules and examples - Optical isomerism, Chirality, Enantiomers and Diastereoisomers-Definition with examples.	2
4.3	Conformational analysis of ethane, butane, cyclohexane, mono and di methyl substituted cyclohexane.	1
4.4	Copolymers - Definition - Types - Random, alternating, block and graft copolymers - ABS - preparation, properties and applications. Kevlar-preparation, properties and applications. Conducting polymers - Doping - Polyaniline and Polypyrrole - preparation properties and applications. OLED - Principle, construction and advantages.	4
5	Water Chemistry and Sewage Water Treatment	9
5.1	Water characteristics - Hardness - Types of hardness- Temporary and Permanent - Disadvantages of hard water - Units of hardness- ppm and mg/L - Degree of hardness (Numericals) - Estimation of hardness-EDTA method (Numericals). Water softening methods-Ion exchange process-Principle, procedure and advantages. Reverse osmosis - principle, process and advantages.	3
5.2	Municipal water treatment (brief) - Disinfection methods - chlorination, ozone and UV irradiation.	2
5.3	Dissolved oxygen (DO) - Estimation (only brief procedure-Winkler's method), BOD and COD-definition, estimation (only brief procedure) and significance (Numericals).	2
5.4	Sewage water treatment - Primary, Secondary and Tertiary - Flow diagram - Trickling filter and UASB process.	2

EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		ESC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: Goal of this course is to expose the students to the fundamental concepts of mechanics and enhance their problem-solving skills. It introduces students to the influence of applied force system and the geometrical properties of the rigid bodies while stationary or in motion. After this course students will be able to recognize similar problems in real-world situations and respond accordingly.
Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After completion of the course the student will be able to:

CO 1	Recall principles and theorems related to rigid body mechanics
CO 2	Identify and describe the components of system of forces acting on the rigid body
CO 3	Apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.
CO 4	Choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.
CO 5	Solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes (Minimum requirements)

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 4	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 5	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	10	10	15
Understand	15	15	30
Apply	25	25	55
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Part A

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): One question from each module to meet the course objective 1: To recall principles and theorems related to rigid body mechanics

1. Explain D'Alembert's principle

2. Distinguish static and dynamic friction

3. State and explain perpendicular axis theorem

Course Outcome 2 (CO2) (One question from each module to meet the course objective 2: To identify and describe the components of system of forces acting on the rigid body)

1. A simply supported beam AB of span 3 m is carrying point loads [illegible] at [illegible] and [illegible]. Find the support reactions [illegible].

2. A gymnast holding onto a bar, is suspended motionless in mid-air. The bar is supported by two ropes that attach to the ceiling. Diagram the forces acting on the combination of gymnast and bar.

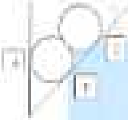
3. While you are riding your bike, you turn a corner following a circular arc. Illustrate the forces that act on your bike to keep you along the circular path ?

Part B

All the questions under this section shall assess the learning levels corresponding to the course outcomes listed below.

CO 3	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.
CO 4	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.
CO 5	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.

2. Two rollers each of weight [illegible] N are supported by an inclined plane and a vertical wall. Find the reaction at the points of contact A, B, C. Assume all the surfaces to be smooth.



Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
CO 3	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying → (Sketch the free body diagram that implement equilibrium equations.)	4
CO 4	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	4
CO 5	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.	Applying (Solve the problem based on the assumptions given in CO3 and CO4)	2
Total			10

3. A cylindrical disc, [illegible] cm diameter and [illegible] cm thickness, is in contact with a horizontal conveyor belts running at uniform speeds of [illegible] m/s. Assuming there is no slip at points of contact determine: (i) angular velocity of disc (ii) Angular acceleration of disc if velocity of conveyor changes to [illegible] m/s. Also compute the moment acting about the axis of the disc in both cases.

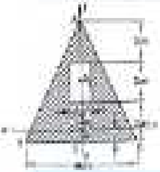
Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
CO [illegible]	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying – (Draw the free body diagram that represent state of the body)	[illegible]
CO [illegible]	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	[illegible]
CO [illegible]	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.	Applying (Solve the problem based on the descriptions given in CO2 and CO4)	[illegible]
	Total		[illegible]

[illegible] Determine the centroid of the given section.

Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
CO [illegible]	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying – (Illustrate the determination of centroid for the given geometrical shape)	[illegible]
CO [illegible]	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	[illegible]
CO [illegible]	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed	Applying (Solve the problem based on the descriptions	[illegible]

	areas and masses	given in CO3 and CO4	
Total			10

4. A rectangular hole is made in a triangular section as shown. Find moment of inertia about the section x-x passing through the CG of the section and parallel to BC.



Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
CO3	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying – Illustrate the computation of moment of inertia for the given geometrical shapes	1
CO4	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	1
CO2	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.	Applying – Solve the problems based on the assumptions given in CO3 and CO4	8
Total			10

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:

Reg No: ______________

Name: ________________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 100

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 hours

Part A

Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks

1. Explain D'Alembert's principle.

2. Distinguish static and dynamic friction.

3. State and explain perpendicular axis theorem.

4. A simply supported beam AB of span [illegible] m is carrying point loads [illegible] at [illegible] respectively from support A. Calculate the support reaction at B.

5. A gymnast holding onto a bar, is suspended motionless in mid-air. The bar is supported by two ropes that attach to the ceiling. Diagram the forces acting on the combination of gymnast and bar.

6. While you are riding your bike, you turn a corner following a circular arc. Illustrate the forces that act on your bike to keep you along the circular path ?

7. Distinguish damped and undamped free vibrations.

8. State the equation of motion of a rotating rigid body, rotating about its fixed axis.

9. Illustrate the significance of instantaneous centre in the analysis of rigid body undergoing rotational motion.

10. Highlight the principle of mechanics applied in the calculation of elastic collision of rigid bodies.

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks)

Module 1

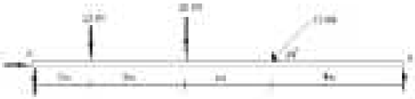
11. Two identical rollers each of weight 100 N are supported by an inclined plane, making an angle of 30° with the vertical, and a vertical wall. Find the reactions at the points of contact A, B, C. Assume all the surfaces to be smooth. (14 marks)

[illegible]

Module – [illegible]

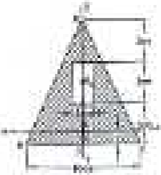
[illegible]

[illegible]



Module – [illegible]

[illegible]



26. Support A has ball and socket connection. Roller support at B prevents motion in the -z direction. Corner C is tied to D by a rope. The triangle is weightless. Determine the unknown force components acting at A, B and C. [14 marks]

Module 4

27. A cricket ball is thrown by a fielder from a height of 2m at an angle of 30° to the horizontal with an initial velocity of 20 m/s, hits the wickets at a height of 0.5 m from the ground. How far was the fielder from the wicket? [14 marks]

28. An engine of weight 500 kN pull a train weighing 1500 kN up an incline of 1 in 100. The train starts from rest and moves with constant acceleration against a resistance of 5 N/kN. It attains a maximum speed of 36 km/h in 1 km distance. Determine the tension in the coupling between train and engine and the traction force developed by the engine. [14 marks]

Module 5

29. A cylindrical disc 30 cm diameter and 10 cm thickness having mass of 10 kg is in contact with a horizontal conveyor belt running at uniform speed of 3 m/s. Assuming there is no slip at points of contact determine (i) angular velocity of disc (ii) Angular acceleration of disc if velocity of conveyor changes to 6 m/s in 10 seconds. Also compute the moment acting about the axis of the disc in each case. [14 marks]

30. A wheel rotating about fixed axis at 20 rpm is uniformly accelerated for 70 seconds during which time it makes 50 revolutions. Find the (i) angular velocity at the end of this interval and (ii) time required for the velocity to reach 100 revolutions per minute. [14 marks]

SYLLABUS

Module 1

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics-statics-basic principles of statics-Parallelogram law, equilibrium law, principles of superposition and transmissibility, law of action and reaction(review) free body diagrams.

Concurrent coplanar forces-composition and resolution of forces-resultant and equilibrium equations – methods of projections – methods of moments – Varignon's Theorem of moments.

Module 2

Friction – sliding friction - Coulomb's laws of friction – analysis of single bodies –wedges, ladder- analysis of connected bodies .

Parallel coplanar forces – couple - resultant of parallel forces – centre of parallel forces – equilibrium of parallel forces – Simple beam subject to concentrated vertical loads. General coplanar force system - resultant and equilibrium equations.

Module 3

Centroid of composite areas – moment of inertia-parallel axis and perpendicular axis theorems. Polar moment of inertia, radius of gyration, mass moment of inertia-ring, cylinder and disc.

Theorem of Pappus Guldinus (demonstration only)

Forces in space - vectorial representation of forces, moments and couples –resultant and equilibrium equations – concurrent forces in space (simple problems only)

Module 4

Dynamics – rectilinear translation - equations of kinematics(review)

kinetics – equation of motion – D'Alembert's principle. – motion on horizontal and inclined surfaces, motion of connected bodies. Impulse momentum equation and work energy equation (concepts only).

Curvilinear translation - equations of kinematics –projectile motion(review), kinetics – equation of motion. Moment of momentum and work energy equation (concepts only).

Module 5

Rotation – kinematics of rotation- equation of motion for a rigid body rotating about a fixed axis – rotation under a constant moment.

Plane motion of rigid body – instantaneous centre of rotation (concept only).

Simple harmonic motion – free vibration –degree of freedom- undamped free vibration of spring mass system-effect of damping(concept only)

Text Books:

1. Timoshenko and Young, Engineering Mechanics, McGraw Hill Publishers
2. Shames, I. H., Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics, Prentice Hall of India.
3. R. C. Hibbeler and Ashok Gupta, Engineering Mechanics, Vol. I statics, Vol II Dynamics, Pearson Education.

References

1. Meriam J. L and Kraige L. G, Engineering Mechanics – Vols. 1 and 2, John Wiley
2. Tayal A K, Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics, Umesh Publications
3. Bhavikkatti S.S, Engineering Mechanics, New Age International Publishers
4. F.P.Beer abd E.R.Johnston (2011), Vector Mechanics for Engineers, Vol1-Statics, Vol 2-Dynamics, 9th Ed, Tata McGraw Hill
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubrahmanyan G, Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics, Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

Module	Topic	Course outcomes addressed	No. of Hours
1	Module 1		Total: 7
1.1	Introduction to engineering mechanics – introduction on statics and dynamics - Basic principles of statics – Parallelogram law, equilibrium law – Superposition and transmissibility, law of action and reaction (review the topics)	CO1 and CO2	1
1.2	Free body diagrams. Degree of freedom-types of supports and nature of reactions - exercises for free body diagram preparation – composition and resolution of forces, resultant and equilibrium equations (review the topics) - numerical exercises for illustration.	CO1 and CO2	1
1.3	Concurrent coplanar forces - analysis of concurrent forces -methods of projections – illustrative numerical exercises – teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1 and CO2	1
1.4	Analysis of concurrent forces -methods of moment-Varignon's Theorem of Moments - illustrative numerical exercises- teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1 and CO2	1
1.5	Analysis of concurrent force systems – extended problem solving - Session I	CO1,CO2 and CO5	1
1.6	Analysis of concurrent force systems – extended problem solving - Session II – learning review quiz.	CO1,CO2 and CO5	1
1.7	Analysis of concurrent force systems – extended problem solving - Session III.	CO1,CO2 and CO5	1
2	Module 2		Total: 7
2.1	Friction – sliding friction - Coulomb's laws of friction – analysis of single bodies –illustrative examples on wedges and ladder-support	CO1 and CO2	1

	assisted problem solving tutorials using problems from wedges and ladder.		
2.2	Problems on friction - analysis of connected bodies. Illustrative numerical exercises-teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
2.3	Problems on friction-assisted problem solving.	CO1,CO4 and CO5	1
2.4	Parallel coplanar forces – couple – resultant of parallel forces – centre of parallel forces – equilibrium of parallel forces – Simple beam subject to concentrated vertical loads.	CO1 and CO2	1
2.5	General coplanar force system - resultant and equilibrium equations - illustrative examples- teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1 and CO2	1
2.6	General coplanar force system-resultant and equilibrium equations - illustrative examples.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
2.7	General coplanar force system - Extended problem solving - Quiz to evaluate learning level.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
3	Module 3		Total 7
3.1	Centroid of simple and regular geometrical shapes – centroid of figures in combination – composite areas- examples for illustration – problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.2	Moment of inertia- parallel axis theorem – examples for illustration - problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.3	Moment of inertia – perpendicular axis theorem - example for illustration to be given as home work and discussion on the solved example.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.4	Solutions to practice problems – problems related to centroids and moment of inertia - problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
3.5	Polar moment of inertia, Radius of gyration. Mass moment of inertia of ring, cylinder and uniform disc. Theorem of Pappus Guldinus - Demonstration	CO1 and CO2	1
3.6	Introduction to forces in space – vectorial representation of forces, moments and couples – simple problems to illustrate vector representations of forces, moments and couples to be done in class.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.7	Solution to practice problems - resultant and equilibrium equations for concurrent forces in space - concurrent forces in space - 2 simple problems to illustrate the application of resultant and equilibrium equations for concurrent forces in space.	CO1,CO4 and CO5	1
4	Module 4		Total 7

4.1	Introduction to dynamics – motion of rectilinear translation – equations of kinematics – problems to realize the concepts – additional problems involving extended application as exercises	CO1 and CO2	1
4.2	Solutions to exercises with necessary explanation given as hand out – introduction to kinetics – equation of motion – D'Alembert's principle – illustration of the concepts using one numerical exercise from motion on horizontal and inclined surfaces.	CO1 and CO2	1
4.3	Motion of connected bodies – example for illustration to be given as hand out and discussion on the solved example – problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
4.4	Motion of connected bodies-extended problem solving	CO1, CO4 & CO5	1
4.5	Curvilinear translation – Review of kinematics – projectile motion – simple problems to realize the concepts – introduction to kinetics – equation of motion – illustration of the concepts using numerical exercises.	CO1, CO4 & CO5	2
4.6	Extended problem solving – rectilinear and curvilinear translation.	CO1, CO4 & CO5	1
4.7	Concepts on impulse momentum equation and work energy equation (rectilinear translation – discussions to bring out difference between elastic and inelastic collisions). Concepts on conservation of momentum and work energy equation (curvilinear translation).	CO1 and CO2	1
5	Module 5		Total: [illegible]
5.1	Rotation – kinematics of rotation – equation of motion for a rigid body rotating about a fixed axis – simple problems for illustration.	CO1 and CO2	1
5.2	Rotation under a constant moment – teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	2
5.3	Rotation under a constant moment – extended problem solving.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
5.4	Plane motion of rigid body – instantaneous centre of rotation (concept only).	CO1 and CO2	1
5.5	Introduction to harmonic oscillation – free vibrations – simple harmonic motion – differential equation and solution. Degree of freedom – examples of single degree of freedom (SDOF) systems – idealisation of mechanical systems as spring-mass systems (concept only).	CO1 and CO2	1

5.6	SDOF spring mass system equations of motion – Undamped free vibration response – concept of natural frequency Free vibration response due to initial conditions Simple problems on determination of natural frequency and free vibration response to test the understanding level	CO[illegible] and CO[illegible]	1
5.7	Free vibration analysis of SDOF spring-mass systems – Problem solving Effect of damping on free vibration response (concept only)	CO[illegible] and CO[illegible]	1

EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		ESC	2	0	2	3	2019

Preamble: To enable the student to effectively perform technical communication through graphical representation as per global standards.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Draw the projection of points and lines located in different quadrants
CO2	Prepare multiview orthographic projections of objects by visualizing them in different positions
CO3	Draw sectional views and develop surfaces of a given object
CO4	Prepare pictorial drawings using the principles of isometric and perspective projections to visualize objects in three dimensions.
CO5	Convert 3D views to orthographic views
CO6	Obtain multiview projections and solid models of objects using CAD tools

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO1	3											
CO2	3											
CO3	3	1										
CO4	3									3		
CO5	3									3		
CO6	3				3					3		

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	Test 1 (15 Marks)	Test 2 (15 Marks)	(100 Marks)
Remember			
Understand	5		20
Apply	10	15	80
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

CIE for section A carries 25 marks (15 marks for 1 test and Class work 10 marks)

CIE for section B carries 15 marks (10 marks for 1 test and Class work 5 marks)

End Semester Examination Pattern:

ESE will be of 3 hour duration on A4 size answer booklet and will be for 100 marks. The question paper shall contain two questions from each module of Section A only. Student has to answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 20 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Questions may be framed based on the outline given under each course outcome.

Course Outcome 1 (CO1)

1. Locate points in different quadrants as per given conditions.

2. Problems on lines inclined to both planes.

3. Find true length, inclinations and traces of lines.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2)

1. Draw orthographic views of solids and combination solids

2. Draw views of solids inclined to any one reference plane.

3. Draw views of solids inclined to both reference planes.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3)

1. Draw views of solids sectioned by a cutting plane

2. Find location and inclination of cutting plane given true shape of the section

3. Draw development of lateral surface of solids and also its sectioned views

Course Outcome 4 (CO4)

1. Draw isometric views/projections of solids

2. Draw isometric views/projections of combination of solids

3. Draw Perspective views of Solids

Course Outcome 5 (CO5)

1. Draw Orthographic views of solids from given three dimensional view

Course Outcome 6 (CO6)

1. Draw the given figure including dimensions using 2D software
2. Create 3D models using modelling software from the given orthographic views or 2D figures or forms real 3D objects

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: [illegible]

Reg No: ______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 110

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Max Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries [illegible] Marks

Instructions: Retain necessary Construction lines

Show necessary dimensions

Answer any ONE question from each module

Each question carries 20 marks

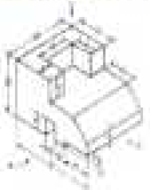
MODULE I

1. The end point A of a line is [illegible] above HP and [illegible] in front of VP. The other end of the line is [illegible] above HP and [illegible] behind VP. The distance between the end projectors is [illegible]. Draw the projections of the line. Find the true length and true inclinations of the line with the principal planes. Also locate the traces of the line.

2. One end of a line is [illegible] from both the principal planes of projection. The other end of the line is [illegible] above HP and [illegible] in front of VP. The true length of the line is [illegible]. Draw the projections of the line. Find its apparent inclinations, elevation length and plan length. Also locate its traces.

MODULE II

3. A pentagonal pyramid of base side [illegible] and height [illegible] is resting on the ground on one of its triangular faces. The base edge of that face is inclined [illegible] to VP. Draw the projections of the solid.



Time: 3 hours   EST 110 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS   Max. Marks: 100

SCHEME OF VALUATION

1. Locating the points and drawing the projections of the line – [illegible] marks
   Finding true length by any one method – [illegible] marks
   Finding true inclination with HP – [illegible] marks
   Finding true inclination with VP – [illegible] marks
   Locating horizontal trace – [illegible] marks
   Locating vertical trace – [illegible] marks
   Dimensioning and neatness – [illegible] marks

Total = 20 marks

2. Locating the points and drawing true length of the line – [illegible] marks
   Finding projections by any method – [illegible] marks
   Finding length of elevation and plan – [illegible] marks
   Finding apparent inclinations – [illegible] marks
   Locating horizontal trace – [illegible] marks
   Locating vertical trace – [illegible] marks
   Dimensioning and neatness – [illegible] marks

Total = 20 marks

3. Drawing initial position plan and elevation – [illegible] marks
   First inclination views – [illegible] marks
   Second inclination views – [illegible] marks
   Marking invisible edges – [illegible] marks
   Dimensioning and neatness – [illegible] marks

Total = 20 marks

(Any one method or combination of methods for solving can be used. If initial position is wrong then maximum 30% marks may be allotted for the answer)

4. Drawing initial position plan and elevation – [illegible] marks
   First inclination views – [illegible] marks
   Second inclination views – [illegible] marks
   Marking invisible edges – [illegible] marks
   Dimensioning and neatness – [illegible] marks

Total = 20 marks

(Any one method or combination of methods for solving can be used. If initial position is wrong then maximum 30% marks may be allotted for the answer)

5. Drawing initial position plan and elevation – [illegible] marks
   Locating section plane as per given condition – [illegible] marks
   Drawing true shape – [illegible] marks
   Finding inclination of cutting plane – [illegible] marks
   Dimensioning and neatness – [illegible] marks

Total = 20 marks

6. Drawing initial position plan and elevation – [illegible] marks
   Development of the pyramid – [illegible] marks

Locating string in development = 2 marks
Locating string in elevation = 1 marks
Locating string in plan = 3 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

7. Drawing initial position = 4 marks
isometric view of slab = 4 marks
isometric View of Frustum = 10 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

(Initial position is optional, if one draws initial details of frustum
Frustum = [illegible] marks [illegible])

8. Drawing initial positions = 2 marks
isometric sphere = 4 marks
isometric projection of prism = 6 marks
isometric projection of pyramid = 6 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

(Initial position is optional, [illegible])

9. Drawing the plane and locating the station point = 4 marks
Locating vanishing points = 2 marks
Locating plan points = 2 marks
Drawing the perspective view = 10 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

10. Drawing the elevation = 6marks
Drawing the plan = 6 marks
Drawing the side view = 4 marks
Hatching invisible edges = 2 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2marks

Total = 20 marks

SYLLABUS

General Instructions:

- First angle projection to be followed
- Section A practice problems to be performed on A4 size sheets
- Section B classes to be conducted on CAD lab

SECTION A

Module 1

Introduction : Relevance of technical drawing in engineering field. Types of lines, Dimensioning, BIS code of practice for technical drawing.
Orthographic projection of Points and Lines: Projection of points in different quadrants, Projection of straight lines inclined to one plane and inclined to both planes. Trace of line. Inclination of lines with reference planes True length of line inclined to both the reference planes.

Module 2

Orthographic projection of Solids: Projection of simple solids such as Triangular, Rectangle, Square, Pentagonal and Hexagonal Prisms, Pyramids, Cone and Cylinder. Projection of solids in simple position including profile view. Projection of solids with axis inclined to one of the reference planes and with axis inclined to both reference planes.

Module 3

Sections of Solids: Sections of Prisms, Pyramids, Cone, Cylinder with axis in vertical position and cut by different section planes. True shape of the sections. Also locating the section plane when the true shape of the section is given.
Development of Surfaces: Development of surfaces of the above solids and solids cut by different section planes. Also finding the shortest distance between two points on the surface.

Module 4

Isometric Projection: Isometric View and Projections of Prisms, Pyramids, Cone, Cylinder, Frustum of Pyramid, Frustum of Cone, Sphere, Hemisphere and their combinations.

Module 5

Perspective Projection: Perspective projection of Prisms and Pyramids with axis perpendicular to the ground plane, axis perpendicular to picture plane.
Conversion of Pictorial Views: Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic views.

SECTION B

(To be conducted in CAD Lab)

Introduction to Computer Aided Drawing: Role of CAD in design and development of new products, Advantages of CAD. Creating two dimensional drawing with dimensions using suitable software. (Minimum 2 exercises mandatory)
Introduction to Solid Modelling: Creating 3D models of various components using suitable modelling software. (Minimum 2 exercises mandatory)

Text Books

1. Bhatt, N.D., Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. John, K.C. Engineering Graphics, Prentice Hall India Publishers.

Reference Books

1. Anilkumar, K.N., Engineering Graphics, Adhyuth Narayan Publishers
2. Agrawal, B. And Agrawal, C.M., Engineering Drawing, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. Benjamin, J., Engineering Graphics, Pentex Publishers- 3rd Edition, 2017
4. Duff, J.M. and Ross, W.A., Engineering Design and Visualization, Cengage Learning.
5. Kulkarni, D.M., Rastogi, A.P. and Sarkar, A.K., Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD, PHI.
6. Luzadder, W.J. and Duff, J.M., Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing, PHI.
7. Varghese, P.I., Engineering Graphics, V I P Publishers
8. Venugopal, K., Engineering Drawing and Graphics, New Age International Publishers.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	CONTENTS	No. of Hours
1	MODULE I	
1.1	Introduction to graphics, types of lines, Dimensioning	1
1.2	Concept of principal planes of projection, different quadrants, locating points on different quadrants	2
1.3	Projection of lines, inclined to one plane. Lines inclined to both planes, trapezoid method of solving problems on lines.	3
1.4	Problems on lines using trapezoid method	2
1.5	Line rotation method of solving, problems on line rotation method	2
2	MODULE II	
2.1	Introduction of different solids, Simple position plan and elevation of solids	2
2.2	Problems on views of solids inclined to one plane	2
2.3	Problems on views of solids inclined to both planes	2
2.4	Practice problems on solids inclined to both planes	2

3	MODULE III	
3.1	Introduction to section planes, HP and VP. Analysis of locating cutting plane and finding true shape	2
3.2	Problems on sections of different solids	2
3.3	Problems when the true shape is given	2
3.4	Principle of development of solids, sectioned solids	2
4	MODULE IV	
4.1	Principle of Isometric View and Projection, Isometric Scale. Problems on simple solids	2
4.2	Isometric problems on frustum of solids, Sphere and Hemisphere	2
4.3	Problems on combination of different solids	2
5	MODULE V	
5.1	Introduction to perspective projection, different planes, station point etc. Perspective problems on pyramids	2
5.2	Perspective problems on prisms	2
5.3	Practice on conversion of pictorial views into orthographic views	2
	SECTION B (To be conducted in CAD lab)	
1	Introduction to CAD and software. Familiarising features of 2D software. Practice on making 2D drawings	2
2	Practice session on 2D drafting	2
3	Introduction to solid modelling and software	2
4	Practice session on 3D modelling	2

EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		ESC	4	0	0	4	2019

Preamble:

Objective of this course is to provide an insight and inculcate the essentials of Civil Engineering discipline to the students of all branches of Engineering and to provide the students an illustration of the significance of the Civil Engineering Profession in satisfying the societal needs.

To introduce the students to the basic principles of mechanical engineering

Prerequisite: NIL

Course Outcomes: After completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Recall the role of civil engineer in society and to relate the various disciplines of Civil Engineering.
CO2	Explain different types of buildings, building components, building materials and building construction
CO3	Describe the importance, objectives and principles of surveying.
CO4	Summarise the basic infrastructure services MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps
CO5	Discuss the Materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings.
CO6	Analyse thermodynamic cycles and calculate its efficiency
CO7	Illustrate the working and features of IC Engines
CO8	Explain the basic principles of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
CO9	Describe the working of hydraulic machines
CO10	Explain the working of power transmission elements
CO11	Describe the basic manufacturing, metal joining and machining processes

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

CO4	2	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
CO5	2	3	-	-	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-
CO6	2	1											
CO7	2	3											
[illegible]	2	1											
CO9	2	2											
CO10	2	1											
CO11	2												

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Basic Civil Engineering			Basic Mechanical Engineering		
	Continuous Assessment		End Semester Examination (marks)	Continuous Assessment		End Semester Examination (marks)
	Test 1 marks	Test 2 marks		Test 1 marks	Test 2 marks	
Remember	5	5	10	7.5	7.5	15
Understand	20	20	40	12.5	12.5	15
Apply				5	5	20
Analyse						
Evaluate						
Create						

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part I – Basic Civil Engineering and Part II – Basic Mechanical Engineering. Part I and PART II carries 50 marks each. For the end semester examination, part I contains 2 parts

Part A and Part B. Part A contain 4 questions carrying 3 marks each (not exceeding 2 questions from each module). Part B contains 2 questions from each module out of which one is to be answered. Each question carries 10 mark and can have maximum 2 sub-divisions. The pattern for end semester examination for part I is same as that of part II. However, student should answer both part I and part II in separate answer booklets.

Course Level Assessment Questions:

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): To recall the role of civil engineer in society and to relate the various disciplines of Civil Engineering.

1. Explain relevance of Civil engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country.

Course outcome 2 (CO2) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Explain different types of buildings, building components, building materials and building construction

1. Discuss the difference between plinth area and carpet area.

Course outcome 3 (CO3) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Describe the importance, objectives and principles of surveying.

1. Explain the importance of surveying in Civil Engineering

Course outcome 4 (CO4) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Summarise the basic infrastructure services MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps.

1. Explain the civil engineering aspects of elevators, escalators and ramps in buildings

Course outcome 5 (CO5) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Discuss the materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings

1. Discuss the relevance of Green building in society

Section II Answer any 1 full question from each module. Each full question carries 10 marks

Course Outcome 1 (CO1) (Two full question from each module and each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions)

To recall the role of civil engineer in society and to relate the various disciplines of civil engineering.

CO Questions

1. a. List out the types of buildings as per occupancy. Explain any two, each in about five sentences.
   b. Discuss the components of a building with a neat figure.
2. a. What are the major disciplines of civil engineering and explain their role in the infrastructural framework.

b. Explain the role of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms in building rules and regulations prevailing in our country.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2) & Course Outcome 3 (CO3): (Two full question from each module and each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions)

Explain different types of buildings, building components, building materials and building construction & Describe the importance, objectives and principles of surveying.

CO Questions

1. a. What are the different kinds of cement available and what is their use.
   b. List the properties of good building bricks. Explain any five.
2. a. List and explain any five modern construction materials used for construction.
   b. Explain the objectives and principles of surveying.

Course outcome 4 (CO4) & Course outcome 5 (CO5): (Two full question from each module and each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions)

Summarise the basic infrastructure services: MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps & Discuss the different energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings.

CO Questions

1. a. Draw the sectional view and plan of one brick thick wall with English bond
   b. Explain the energy systems and water management in Green buildings.

2. a. Draw neat sketch of the following foundations: (i) isolated stepped footing (ii) cantilever footing and (iii) continuous footing.

   b. Discuss the different engineering aspects of MEP and HVAC in a commercial building.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6)

1. In an air standard Otto cycle, the compression ratio is 7 and compression begins at 35°C, 0.1 MPa. The maximum temperature of the cycle is 1100°C. Find
   i) Heat supplied per kg of air,
   ii) Work done per kg of air,
   iii) Cycle efficiency.
   Take C_p = 1.005 kJ/kgK and C_v = 0.718 kJ/kgK
2. A Carnot cycle works with adiabatic compression ratio of 5 and isothermal expansion ratio of 2. The volume of air at the beginning of isothermal expansion is 0.3 m³. If the maximum temperature and pressure is limited to 550K and 21 bar, determine the minimum temperature in the cycle and efficiency of the cycle.
3. In an ideal Diesel cycle, the temperatures at the beginning and end of compression is 57°C and 603°C respectively. The temperatures at the beginning and end of the expansion is 1950°C and 870°C. Determine the ideal efficiency of the cycle.

4. Explain the concept of CRDI and MPFI in IC Engines.

Course Outcome 7 (CO7):

1. With the help of a neat sketch explain the working of a 4 stroke SI engine.
2. Compare the working of 2 stroke and 4 stroke IC engines.
3. Explain the classification of IC engines.

Course Outcome 8 (CO8):

1. Explain the working of vapour compression refrigeration system.
2. With the help of suitable sketch explain the working of a split air conditioner.
3. Define: COP, specific humidity, relative humidity and dew point temperature.

Course Outcome 9 (CO9):

1. Explain the working of a single stage centrifugal pump with sketches.
2. With the help of a neat sketch, explain the working of a reciprocating pump.
3. A turbine is to operate under a head of 25 m at 200 rpm. The discharge is 9 m^3/s. If the overall efficiency of the turbine is 90%, Determine the power developed by the turbine.

Course Outcome 10 (CO10):

1. Explain the working of belt drive and gear drive with the help of neat sketches.
2. Explain a single plate clutch.
3. Sketch different types of gear trains and explain.

Course Outcome 11 (CO11):

1. Describe the operations which can be performed using drilling machine.
2. Explain the functions of runner and riser used in casting.
3. With a neat sketch, explain the working and parts of a lathe.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: EST120 page 3

Reg No.:_______________

Name:__________________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 120

Course Name: BASICS OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

Answer both part 1 and part 2 in separate answer booklets

PART I: BASICS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

PART A

(Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks)

1. Explain relevance of Civil engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country.
2. Discuss the difference between plinth area and carpet area.
3. Explain different types of steel with their properties.
4. What are the different kinds of cement available and what is their use?
5. Define bearing capacity of soil.

(5 x 4 = 20)

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module)

MODULE I

6a. List out the types of building as per occupancy. Explain any two each in about five sentences. (5)

b. Discuss the components of a building with a neat figure. (5)

OR

7a. What are the major disciplines of civil engineering and explain their role in the infrastructural framework. (5)

b. Explain the role of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms in building rules and regulations prevailing in our country. (5)

MODULE II

8a. What are the different kinds of cement available and what is their use. (5)

b. List the properties of good building bricks. Explain any five. (5)

OR

9a. List and explain any five modern construction materials used for construction. (5)

b. Explain the objectives and principles of surveying. (5)

MODULE III

10a. Draw the elevation and plan of one brick thick wall with English bond. (5)

b. Explain the energy systems and water management in Green buildings. (5)

OR

11a. Draw neat sketch of the following foundations: (i) Isolated stepped footing (ii) Cantilever footing and (iii) Continuous footing. (5)

b. Discuss the civil engineering aspects of MEP and HVAC in a commercial building. (5)

(10 x 3 = 30)

PART II: BASIC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PART A

Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks

1. Sketch the P-v and T-s diagram of a Carnot cycle and list the processes.
2. Illustrate the working of an [illegible] gas turbine.
3. Explain cooling and dehumidification processes.
4. Differentiate between soldering and brazing.
5. Explain the principle of additive manufacturing.

5 x 4 = 20 marks

PART B

Answer one full question from each module.

MODULE I

6. In an air standard Otto cycle the compression ratio is 7 and compression begins at 35°C, 0.1 MPa. The maximum temperature of the cycle is 1100°C. Find

   i) Heat supplied per kg of air,
   ii) Work done per kg of air,
   iii) Cycle efficiency

   Take C_p = 1.005 kJ/kgK and C_v = 0.718 kJ/kgK — 10 marks

OR

7. a) Explain the working of a 4 stroke SI engine with neat sketches — 7 marks
   b) Explain the fuel system of a petrol engine. — 3 marks

MODULE II

8. a) Explain the working of a vapour compression system with help of a block diagram — 7 marks
   b) Define: specific humidity, relative humidity and dew point temperature. — 3 marks

OR

9. With the help of a neat sketch, explain the working of a centrifugal pump. — 10 marks

MODULE III

10. Explain the two high, three high, four high and cluster rolling mills with neat sketches. — 10 marks

OR

11. a) Describe the arc welding process with a neat sketch. — 6 marks
    b) Differentiate between up milling and down milling operations. — 4 marks

SYLLABUS

Module 1

General introduction to Civil Engineering: Relevance of Civil Engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country. Responsibility of an engineer in ensuring the safety of built environment. Brief introduction to major disciplines of Civil Engineering like Transportation Engineering, Structural Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering and Environmental Engineering.

Introduction to buildings: Types of buildings, selection of site for buildings, components of a residential building and their functions.

Building rules and regulations: Relevance of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms (brief discussion only).

Building area: Plinth area, built up area, floor area, carpet area and floor area ratio for a building as per KBR.

Module 2

Surveying: Importance, objectives and principles.

Construction materials, Conventional construction materials: types, properties and uses of building materials: bricks, stones, cement, sand and timber

Cement concrete: Constituent materials, properties and types.

Steel: Steel sections and steel reinforcements, types and uses.

Modern construction materials: Architectural glass, ceramics, Plastics, composite materials, thermal and acoustic insulating materials, decorative panels, waterproofing materials. Modern uses of gypsum, pre-fabricated building components (brief discussion only).

Module 3

Building Construction: Foundations, Bearing capacity of soil (definition only), functions of foundations, types - shallow and deep (brief discussion only). Load bearing and framed structures (concept only).

Brick masonry: - Header and stretcher bond, English bond & Flemish bond random rubble masonry.

Roofs and floors: - Functions, types; flooring materials (brief discussion only).

Basic infrastructure services: MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps (Civil Engineering aspects only), fire safety for buildings.

Green buildings: - Materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings. (brief discussion only).

Module 4

Analysis of thermodynamic cycles: Carnot, Otto, Diesel cycles, Derivation of efficiency of these cycles, Problems to calculate heat added, heat rejected, net work and efficiency. IC Engines: CI, SI, 2-Stroke, 4-Stroke engines. Listing the parts of different types of IC Engines. Efficiencies of IC Engines (Definitions only), Air, Fuel, cooling and lubricating systems in SI and CI Engines, CRDI, MPFI. Concept of hybrid engines.

Module 5

Refrigeration: Unit of refrigeration, reversed Carnot cycle,COP, vapour compression cycle (only description and no problems); Definitions of dry, wet & dew point temperatures, specific humidity and relative humidity, Cooling and dehumidification, Layout of unit and central air conditioners.

Description about working with sketches of: Reciprocating pump, Centrifugal pump, Pelton turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine. Overall efficiency, Problems on calculation of input and output power of pumps and turbines (No velocity triangles)

Description about working with sketches of: Belt and Chain drives, Gear and Gear trains, Single plate clutches.

Module 6

Manufacturing Process: Basic description of the manufacturing processes – Sand Casting, Forging, Rolling, Extrusion and their applications.

Metal Joining Processes: List types of welding, Description with sketches of Arc Welding, Soldering and Brazing and their applications.

Basic Machining operations: Turning, Drilling, Milling and Grinding.

Description about working with block diagram of: Lathe, Drilling machine, Milling machine, CNC Machine. Principle of CAD/CAM, Rapid and Additive manufacturing.

Text Books:

1. Rangwala, S. C., Essentials of Civil Engineering, Charotar Publishing House
2. McKay, W. B. and McKay, J. K., Building Construction, Volumes 1 to 4, Pearson India Education Services

Reference Books:

1. Chen W.F and Liew J Y R (Eds), The Civil Engineering Handbook. II Edition CRC Press (Taylor and Francis)
2. Chudley, R and Greeno R, Building construction handbook, Addison Wesley, Longman group, England
3. Chudley, R, Construction Technology, Vol. I to IV, Longman group, England Course Plan
4. Kandya A A, Elements of Civil Engineering, Charotar Publishing house
5. Mamlouk, M. S., and Zaniewski, J. P., Materials for Civil and Construction Engineering, Pearson Publishers
6. Rangwala S C and Dalal K B Building Construction Charotar Publishing house
7. Clifford, M., Simmons, K. and Shipway, P., An Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Part I - CRC Press
8. Roy and Choudhary, Elements of Mechanical Engineering, Media Promoters & Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai.
9. Sawhney, G. S., Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering, PHI
10. G. Shanmugam, M. S. Palanichamy, Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering, McGraw Hill Education; First edition, 2018
11. Benjamin J., Basic Mechanical Engineering, Pentex Books, 9th Edition, 2018
12. Balachandran, P. Basic Mechanical Engineering, Owl Books

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No.	Topic	Course outcomes addressed	No. of Lectures
1	Module I		Total: 7
1.1	General introduction to civil engineering: Relevance of civil Engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country. Responsibility of an engineer in ensuring the safety of built environment.	CO1	1
1.2	Brief introduction to major disciplines of Civil Engineering like Transportation Engineering, Structural Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering and Environmental Engineering	CO1	1
1.3	Introduction to buildings: Types of buildings, selection of site for buildings, components of a residential building and their functions.	CO1	2
1.4	Building rules and regulations: Relevance of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms (brief discussion only)	CO1	1
1.5	Building area: Plinth area, built up area, floor area, carpet area and floor area ratio for a building as per KBR.	CO1	2
2	Module II		Total: 7
2.1	Surveying: Importance, objectives and principles.	CO2	1
2.2	Bricks: - classification, properties of good bricks and uses of bricks	CO3	1
2.3	Stones - Qualities of good stones, types of stones and their uses. Cement - Good qualities of cement, types of cement and their uses.	CO3	2
2.4	Sand - Classification, qualities of good sand and sieve analysis (basics only) Timber – Characteristics, properties and uses	CO3	1
2.5	Cement concrete - Constituent materials, properties and types. Steel - Steel sections and steel reinforcements, types and uses	CO3	2

2.6	Modern construction materials: - Architectural glass, ceramics, plastics, composite materials, thermal and acoustic insulating materials, decorative panels, waterproofing materials, modern uses of gypsum, pre-fabricated building components (brief discussion only)	CO2	1
3	Module 3		Total: 8
3.1	Foundations: - Bearing capacity of soil (definition only), functions of foundations, types - shallow and deep (brief discussion only). Brick masonry: - Header and stretcher bond, English bond & Flemish bond - elevation and plan (one & one and a half brick wall only). Random rubble masonry.	CO3	2
3.2	Roofs: Functions, types, roofing materials (brief discussion only) Floors: Functions, types, flooring materials (brief discussion only)	CO3	2
3.3	Basic infrastructure services: MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps (Civil Engineering aspects only), fire safety for buildings	CO4	2
3.4	Green buildings: - Materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings. (brief discussion only)	CO4	2
4	MODULE 4		
4.1	Analysis of thermodynamic cycles: Carnot, Otto, and Diesel cycle, Derivation of efficiency of these cycles, Problems to calculate heat added, heat rejected, net work and efficiency	4	
4.2	IC Engines: CI, SI, 2-Stroke, 4-Stroke engines. Listing the parts of different types of IC Engines, efficiencies of IC Engines (Definitions only)	2	
4.3	Air, Fuel, cooling and lubricating systems in SI and CI Engines, CRDI, MPFI. Concept of hybrid engines	2	
5	MODULE 5		
5.1	Refrigeration: Unit of refrigeration, reversed Carnot cycle, COP, vapour compression cycle (only description and no problems)	2	
5.2	Definitions of dry, wet & dew point temperature, specific humidity and relative humidity, Cooling and dehumidification, Layout of unit and central air conditioners	2	

5.3	Description about working with schematic: Reciprocating pump, Centrifugal pump, Pelton turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine. Overall efficiency, Problems on calculation of input and output power of pumps and turbines (no velocity triangles)	3
5.4	Description about working with sketches of: Belt and Chain drives, Gear and Gear trains, Single plate clutches	2
6	MODULE 6	
6.1	Manufacturing Process: Basic description of the manufacturing processes – Sand Casting, Forging, Rolling, Extrusion and their applications.	1
6.2	Metal Joining Processes: List types of welding, Description with sketches of Arc Welding, Soldering and Brazing and their applications	2
6.3	Basic Machining operations: Turning, Drilling, Milling and Grinding Description about working with block diagram of: Lathe, Drilling machine, Milling machine, CNC Machine	1
6.4	Principle of CAD/CAM, Rapid and Additive manufacturing	1

EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		ESC	4	0	0	4	2019

Preamble:
This course aims to (1) equip the students with an understanding of the fundamental principles of electrical engineering (2) provide an overview of evolution of electronics, and introduce the working principle and examples of fundamental electronic devices and circuits (3) provide an overview of evolution of communication systems, and introduce the basic concepts in radio communication.

Prerequisite: Physics and Mathematics (Pre-university level)

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Apply fundamental concepts and circuit laws to solve simple DC electric circuits
CO 2	Develop and solve models of magnetic circuits
CO 3	Apply the fundamental laws of electrical engineering to solve simple ac circuits in steady state
CO 4	Describe working of a voltage amplifier
CO 5	Outline the principle of an electronic instrumentation system
CO 6	Explain the principle of radio and cellular communication

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Basic Electrical Engineering			Basic Electronics Engineering		
	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)		Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	0	0	10	10	10	20
Understand	12.5	12.5	20	15	15	30
Apply	12.5	12.5	20			
Analyse						
Evaluate						
Create						

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part I – Basic Electrical Engineering and Part II – Basic Electronics Engineering. Part I and PART II carries 50 marks each. For the end semester examination, part I contain 2 parts - Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 questions carrying 4 marks each (not exceeding 2 questions from each module). Part B contains 2 questions from each module out of which one to be answered. Each question carries 10 mark and can have maximum 2 sub-divisions. The pattern for end semester examination for part II is same as that of part I. However, student should answer both part I and part 2 in separate answer booklets.

Course Level Assessment Questions:

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Solve problems based on current division rule.

2. Solve problems with Mesh/node analysis.

3. Solve problems on Wye-Delta Transformation.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Problems on series magnetic circuits

2. Problems on parallel magnetic circuits

3. Problems on composite magnetic circuits

4. Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. problems on self inductance, mutual inductance and coefficient of coupling

2. problems on rms and average values of periodic waveforms

3. problems on series ac circuits

4. Compare star and delta connected 3 phase AC systems.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Describe working of a voltage amplifier

1. What is the need of voltage divider biasing in an RC coupled amplifier?

2. Define operating point in the context of a BJT amplifier.

3. Why is it required to have a voltage amplifier in a public address system?

Course Outcome 5 (CO5): Outline the principle of an electronic instrumentation system.

1. Draw the block diagram of an electronic instrumentation system.

2. What is a transducer?

3. Explain the working principle of operation of digital multimeter.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6): Explain the principle of radio and cellular communication.

1. What is the working principle of an antenna when used in a radio transmitter?

2. What is the need of two separate sections RF section and IF section in a super heterodyne receiver?

3. What is meant by a cell in cellular communication?

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: Pages: 3

Reg No.:_______________

Name:_______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 130

Course Name: BASICS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

Answer both part I and part 2 in separate answer booklets

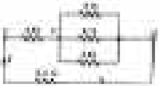
PART I

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

PART A

Answer all questions; each question carries 4 marks

1. Calculate the current through the 4Ω resistor in the circuit shown, applying current division rule:



2. Calculate the RMS and average values of a purely sinusoidal current having peak value 10 A.

3. An alternating voltage of (80+j60)V is applied to an RX circuit and the current flowing through the circuit is (-4+j10)A. Calculate the impedance of the circuit in rectangular and polar forms. Also determine if X is inductive or capacitive.

4. Derive the relation between line and phase values of voltage in a three phase star connected system.

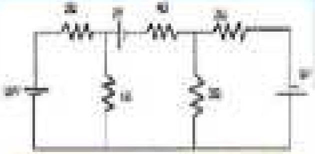
5. Compare electric and magnetic circuits. (5x4=20)

PART B

Answer one question from each module; each question carries 14 marks.

Module 1

6. Calculate the node voltages in the circuit shown, applying node analysis.



7. (a) State and explain Kirchhoff's laws. (4 marks)

(b) Calculate the current through the galvanometer (G) in the circuit shown.

(10 marks)

Module 2

8. (a) State and explain Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction with examples. (4 marks)

(b) Differentiate between statically and dynamically induced emf. A conductor of length 0.5m moves in a uniform magnetic field of flux density 1.1T at a velocity of 30m/s. Calculate the emf induced in the conductor if the direction of motion of the conductor is inclined at 60° to the direction of field. (6 marks)

9. (a) Derive the amplitude factor and form factor of a purely sinusoidal waveform. (5 marks)

(b) A current wave is made up of two components: 5A dc component and a 50Hz ac component, which is a sinusoidal wave with a peak value of 5A. Sketch the resultant waveform and determine its RMS and average values. (5 marks)

Module 3

10. Draw the power triangle and define active, reactive and apparent powers in ac circuits. Two coils A and B are connected in series across a 240V, 50Hz supply. The resistance of A is 5Ω and the inductance of B is 0.015H. If the input from the supply is 3kW and 2kVAR, find the inductance of A and the resistance of B. Also calculate the voltage across each coil.

11. A balanced three phase load consists of three coils each having resistance of 4Ω and inductance 0.02H. It is connected to a 415V, 50Hz, 3-phase ac supply. Determine the phase voltage, phase current, power factor and active power when the loads are connected in (i) star (ii) delta.

(2x10=20)

PART II

BASIC ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

PART A

Answer all questions; each question carries 4 marks.

1. Give the specifications of a resistor. The colour bands marked on a resistor are Blue, Grey, Yellow and Gold. What are the minimum and maximum resistance values expected from this resistance?
2. What is meant by avalanche breakdown?
3. Explain the working of a full wave bridge rectifier.
4. Discuss the role of coupling and bypass capacitors in a single stage RC coupled amplifier.
5. Differentiate AM and FM communication systems.

(5x4=20)

PART B

Answer one question from each module; each question carries [illegible] marks.

Module [illegible]

6. a) Explain with diagram the principle of operation of an NPN transistor. [illegible]

b) Sketch and explain the typical input-output characteristics of a BJT when connected in common emitter configuration. [illegible]

OR

7. a) Explain the formation of a potential barrier in a P-N junction diode. [illegible]

b) What do you understand by avalanche breakdown? Draw and explain the V-I characteristics of a P-N junction and Zener diode. [illegible]

Module [illegible]

8. a) With a neat circuit diagram, explain the working of an RC coupled amplifier. [illegible]

b) Draw the frequency response characteristics of an RC coupled amplifier and state the reasons for the reduction of gain at lower and higher frequencies. [illegible]

OR

9. a) With the help of block diagram, explain [illegible] electronic instrumentation system. [illegible]

b) Explain the principle of [illegible]. [illegible]

Module [illegible]

10. a) With the help of a block diagram, explain the working of Super heterodyne receiver. [illegible]

b) Explain the importance of antenna in a communication system. [illegible]

OR

11. a) With neat sketch explain a cellular communication system. [illegible]

b) Explain GSM communication with the help of a block diagram. [illegible]

[illegible]

SYLLABUS

MODULE 1: Elementary Concepts of Electric Circuits

Elementary concepts of DC electric circuits: Basic Terminology including voltage, current, power, resistance, emf; Resistances in series and parallel; Current and Voltage Division Rules; Capacitors & Inductors: V-I relations and energy stored. Ohms Law and Kirchhoff's laws-Problems; Star-delta conversion (resistive networks only-derivation not required)-problems.

Analysis of DC electric circuits: Mesh current method - Matrix representation - Solution of network equations. Node voltage methods-matrix representation-solution of network equations by matrix methods. Numerical problems.

MODULE 2: Elementary Concepts of Magnetic circuits, Electromagnetic Induction and AC fundamentals

Magnetic Circuits: Basic Terminology: MMF, field strength, flux density, reluctance - comparison between electric and magnetic circuits- Series and parallel magnetic circuits with composite materials, numerical problems.

Electromagnetic Induction: Faraday's laws, problems, Lenz's law- statically induced and dynamically induced emfs - Self-inductance and mutual inductance, coefficient of coupling

Alternating Current fundamentals: Generation of alternating voltages-Representation of sinusoidal waveforms: frequency, period, Average, RMS values and form factor of waveforms-Numerical Problems.

MODULE 3: AC Circuits

AC Circuits: Phasor representation of sinusoidal quantities. Trigonometric, Rectangular, Polar and complex forms. Analysis of simple AC circuits: Purely resistive, inductive & capacitive circuits; Inductive and capacitive reactance, concept of impedance. Average Power, Power factor. Analysis of RL, RC and RLC series circuits-active, reactive and apparent power. Simple numerical problems.

Three phase AC systems: Generation of three phase voltages; advantages of three phase systems, star and delta connections (balanced only), relation between line and phase voltages, line and phase currents- Numerical problems

MODULE 4

Introduction to Semiconductor devices: Evolution of electronics – Vacuum tubes to nano electronics. Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors (constructional features not required): types, specifications. Standard values, color coding. PN Junction diode: Principle of operation, V-I characteristics, principle of avalanche breakdown. Bipolar Junction Transistors: PNP and NPN structures, Principle of operation, relation between current gains in CE, CB and CC, input and output characteristics of common emitter configuration.

MODULE 4

Basic electronic circuits and instrumentation: Rectifiers and power supplies: Block diagram description of a dc power supply, Working of a full wave bridge rectifier, capacitor filter (no analysis), working of simple zener voltage regulator. Amplifiers: Block diagram of Public Address system, Circuit diagram and working of common emitter (RC coupled) amplifier with its frequency response, Concept of voltage divider biasing. Electronic Instrumentation: Block diagram of an electronic instrumentation system.

MODULE 5

Introduction to Communication Systems: Evolution of communication systems – Telegraphy to 5G. Radio communication: principle of AM & FM, frequency bands used for various communication systems, block diagram of super heterodyne receiver. Principle of antenna – radiation from accelerated charge. Mobile communication: basic principles of cellular communications, principle and block diagram of GSM.

Text Books

1. D P Kothari and I J Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. D C Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
3. ChinmoySaha, Arindham Halder and Debarati Ganguly, Basic Electronics - Principles and Applications, Cambridge University Press, 2018.
4. M.S.Sukhija and T.K.Nagsarkar, Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Wayne Tomasi and Neil Storey, A Textbook On Basic Communication and Information Engineering, Pearson, 2010.

Reference Books

1. Del Toro V, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Pearson Education.
2. T. K. Nagsarkar, M. S. Sukhija, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Oxford Higher Education.
3. Hayt W H, Kemmerly J E, and Durbin S M, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", Tata McGraw-Hill
4. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronic Technology", Pearson Education.
5. V. N. Mittle and Arvind Mittal, "Basic Electrical Engineering," Second Edition, McGraw Hill.
6. Parker and Smith, "Problems in Electrical Engineering", CBS Publishers and Distributors.
7. S. B. Lal Seksena and Kaustuv Dasgupta, "Fundaments of Electrical Engineering", Cambridge University Press.
8. Anant Agarwal, Jeffrey Lang, Foundations of Analog and Digital Electronic Circuits, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2005.
9. Bernard Grob, Basic Electronics, McGraw Hill.
10. A. Bruce Carlson, Paul B. Crilly, Communication Systems: An Introduction to Signals and Noise in Electrical Communication, Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition.

COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Elementary Concepts of Electric Circuits	
1.1	Elementary concepts of DC electric circuits:	
	Basic Terminology including voltage, current, power, resistance, emf; Resistances in series and parallel; Current and Voltage Division Rules; Capacitors & Inductors: V-I relations and energy stored.	1
	Ohms Law and Kirchhoff's laws-Problems;	2
	Star-delta conversion (resistive networks only-derivation not required)-problems.	1
1.2	Analysis of DC electric circuits: Mesh current method - Matrix representation - Solution of network equations.	1
	Node voltage methods-matrix representation-solution of network equations by matrix methods.	1
	Numerical problems.	2
2	Elementary Concepts of Magnetic circuits, Electromagnetic Induction and AC fundamentals	
2.1	Magnetic Circuits: Basic Terminology: MMF, field strength, flux density, reluctance - comparison between electric and magnetic circuits-	1
	Series and parallel magnetic circuits with composite materials, numerical problems.	2
2.2	Electromagnetic Induction: Faraday's laws, problems, Lenz's law- statically induced and dynamically induced emfs -	1
	Self-inductance and mutual inductance, coefficient of coupling	2
2.3	Alternating Current fundamentals: Generation of alternating voltages-Representation of sinusoidal waveforms: frequency, period, Average, RMS values and form factor of waveforms-Numerical Problems.	2
3	AC Circuits	

3.1	AC Basics: Phasor representation of sinusoidal quantities. Trigonometric, Rectangular, Polar and complex forms. Analysis of simple AC circuits: Purely resistive, inductive & capacitive circuits; Inductive and capacitive reactance, concept of impedance. Average Power, Power factor. Analysis of RL, RC and RLC series circuits-active, reactive and apparent power. Simple numerical problems.	1 3 2 2	
3.2	Three phase AC systems: Generation of three phase voltages; advantages of three phase systems, star and delta connections (balanced only), relation between line and phase voltages, line and phase currents- Numerical problems	3	
4	Introduction to Semiconductor devices		
4.1	Evolution of electronics – Vacuum tubes to nano electronics (In evolutional perspective only)	1	
4.2	Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors: types, specifications. Standard values, color coding (No constructional features)	2	
4.3	PN Junction diode: Principle of operation, V-I characteristics, principle of avalanche breakdown	2	
4.4	Bipolar Junction Transistors: PNP and NPN structures, Principle of operation, relation between current gains in CE, CB and CC, input and output characteristics of common emitter configuration	3	
5	Basic electronic circuits and instrumentation		
5.1	Rectifiers and power supplies: Block diagram description of a dc power supply, Working of a full wave bridge rectifier, capacitor filter (no analysis), working of simple zener voltage regulator	3	
5.2	Amplifiers: Block diagram of Public Address system, Circuit diagram and working of common emitter (RC coupled) amplifier with its frequency response, Concept of voltage divider biasing	4	
5.3	Electronic Instrumentation: Block diagram of an electronic instrumentation system	1	
6	Introduction to Communication Systems		
6.1	Evolution of communication systems – Telegraphy to 5G	1	

6.2	Radio communication: principle of AM & FM, frequency bands used for various communication systems, block diagram of super heterodyne receiver. Principle of antenna – radiation from accelerated charge	3
6.3	Mobile communication: basic principle of cellular communications, principle and block diagram of GSM.	2

Suggested Simulation Assignments for Basic Electronics Engineering

1. Plot V-I characteristics of Si and Ge diodes on a simulator
2. Plot Input and Output characteristics of BJT on a simulator
3. Implementation of half wave and full wave rectifiers
4. Simulation of RC coupled amplifier with the design supplied
5. Generation of AM signal

Note: The simulations can be done on open tools such as QUCS, KiCad, GNU Octave or similar software to augment the understanding.

		CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
HUN 101	LIFE SKILLS	MNC	2	0	2	---	2019

Preamble: Life skills are those competencies that provide the means for an individual to be resourceful and positive while taking on life's vicissitudes. Development of one's personality by being aware of the self, connecting with others, reflecting on the abstract and the concrete, leading and generating change, and staying rooted in time-tested values and principles is being aimed at. This course is designed to enhance the employability and maximize the potential of the students by introducing them to the principles that underly personal and professional success, and help them acquire the skills needed to apply these principles in their lives and careers.

Prerequisite: None

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Define and Identify different life skills required in personal and professional life
CO 2	Develop an awareness of the self and apply well-defined techniques to cope with emotions and stress.
CO 3	Explain the basic mechanics of effective communication and demonstrate these through presentations.
CO 4	Take part in group discussions
CO 5	Use appropriate thinking and problem solving techniques to solve new problems
CO 6	Understand the basics of teamwork and leadership

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1						[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
CO 2									[illegible]			[illegible]
CO 3						[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		
CO 4										[illegible]		[illegible]
CO 5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
CO 6						[illegible]			[illegible]			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
100	50	50	2 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation
Total Marks: 50

Attendance	: [illegible] marks
Regular assessment	: [illegible] marks
Series test (one test only, should include first three modules)	: [illegible] marks

Regular assessment

- Group Discussion (Marks: [illegible])
  Create groups of about 6 students each and engage them on a GD on a suitable topic for about 20 minutes. Parameters to be used for evaluation are as follows:
  - Communication Skills : [illegible] marks
  - Subject Clarity : [illegible] marks
  - Group Dynamics : [illegible] marks
  - Behaviours & Mannerisms : [illegible] marks

- Presentation Skills (Marks: [illegible])
  Identify a suitable topic and ask the students to prepare a presentation (preferably a power point presentation) for about 10 minutes. Parameters to be used for evaluation are as follows:
  - Communication Skills : [illegible] marks
  - Platform Skills : [illegible] marks
  - Subject Clarity/Knowledge : [illegible] marks

End Semester Examination
Total Marks: 50 Time: 2 Hrs.

Part A: Short answer question (25 marks)
There will be one question from each MODULE (five questions in total, five marks each). Each question should be written in about maximum of 400 words. Parameters to be used for evaluation are as follows:
(i) Content clarity/subject knowledge
(ii) Presentation style
(iii) Organization of content

Part B: Case Study (25 marks)
The students will be given a case study with questions at the end. The students have to analyse the case and answer the question at the end. Parameters to be used for evaluation are as follows:
(i) Analyze the case situation
(ii) Key players/characters of the case
(iii) Identification of the problem (both major & minor if exists)
(iv) Bring out alternatives
(v) Analyse each alternative against the problem
(vi) Choose the best alternative
(vii) Implement as solution
(viii) Conclusion

(e) Answer the questions at the end of the case.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. List [illegible] skills accomplished by [illegible] ____________________
2. What do you mean by effective communication?
3. What are the essential life skills required by a professional?

Course Outcome 2 (CO2)

1. Identify an effective means to deal with workplace stress.
2. How can a student apply [illegible] thinking to stress management?
3. What is the six thinking hats method? Describe a situation where this method can be used effectively.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3)

1. Identify the communication network structure that can be observed in the given situations. Describe them.

   (a) A group discussion on [illegible]

   (b) An address by the Principal regarding [illegible]

   (c) A doctor interacting with a patient.

   (d) Discussing the [illegible] with the group effectively.

2. Discuss the importance of non-verbal communication in making a presentation.
3. Differentiate between [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible] with examples.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4)

1. How can a participant conduct a group discussion effectively?
2. "Listening skills are essential for effectively participating in a group discussion." Do you agree? Substantiate your answer.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5)

1. Illustrate the creative thinking process with the help of a suitable example.
2. Translate the following problem from verbal to graphic form and find the solution: In a quiz, [illegible] has [illegible] points more than [illegible], [illegible] has [illegible] points less than [illegible], and [illegible] is [illegible] points ahead of [illegible]. What is the difference in points between [illegible] and [illegible]?

3. List out four ways in which the problem "How to increase profit" can be redefined

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. A group of engineers decided to brainstorm a design issue on a new product. Since no one wanted to disagree with the senior members, new ideas were not flowing freely. What group dynamics technique would you suggest to avoid this 'groupthink'? Explain the procedure.

2. "A group focuses on individual contribution, while a team must focus on synergy." Explain.

3. Identify the type of group formed/constituted in each of the given situations.

   a) A Police Inspector with subordinates reporting to him

   b) An enquiry committee constituted to investigate a specific incident

   c) The accounts department of a company

   d) A group of book lovers who meet to discuss about reading

Syllabus

Module 1

Overview of Life Skills: Meaning and significance of life skills, Life skills identified by WHO: Self-awareness, Empathy, Critical thinking, Creative thinking, Decision making, problem solving, Effective communication, interpersonal relationship, coping with stress, coping with emotion.

Life skills for professionals: positive thinking, Right attitude, Attention to detail, Having the Big picture, Learning Skills, Research Skills, Perseverance, Setting Goals and Achieving them, Helping others, Leadership, Motivation, Self-motivation, and motivating others, Personality development, IQ, EQ, and SQ

Module 2

Self-awareness: definition, need for self-awareness; Coping With Stress and Emotions, Human Values, tools and techniques of SA: questionnaires, journaling, reflective questions, meditation, mindfulness, psychometric tests, feedback.

Stress Management: Stress, reasons and effects, identifying stress, stress diaries, the four A's of stress management, techniques, Approaches: action-oriented, emotion-oriented, acceptance-oriented, resilience, Gratitude Training,

Coping with emotions: Identifying and managing emotions, harmful ways of dealing with emotions, PATH method and relaxation techniques.

Morals, Values and Ethics, Integrity, Civic Virtue, Respect for Others, Living Peacefully, Caring, Sharing, Honesty, Courage, Valuing Time, Time management, Co operation, Commitment, Empathy, Self-Confidence, Character, Spirituality, Avoiding Procrastination, Sense of Engineering Ethics.

Module 3

21st century skills: Creativity, Critical Thinking, Collaboration, Problem Solving, Decision Making, Need for Creativity in the 21st century, Imagination, Intuition, Experience, Sources of Creativity, Lateral Thinking, Myths of creativity, Critical thinking Vs Creative thinking, Functions of Left Brain & Right brain, Convergent & Divergent Thinking, Critical reading & Multiple Intelligence.

Steps in problem solving, Problem Solving Techniques, Six Thinking Hats, Mind Mapping, Forced Connections. Analytical Thinking, Numeric, symbolic, and graphic reasoning. Scientific temperament and Logical thinking.

Module 4

Group and Team Dynamics: Introduction to Groups: Composition, formation, Cycle, thinking, Clarifying expectations, Problem Solving, Consensus, Dynamics techniques, Group vs Team, Team Dynamics, Virtual Teams. Managing team performance and managing conflicts, Intrapreneurship.

Module 5

Leadership: Leadership framework, entrepreneurial and moral leadership, vision, cultural dimensions. Growing as a leader, turnaround leadership, managing diverse stakeholders, crisis management. Types of Leadership, Traits, Styles, VUCA Leadership, Levels of Leadership, Transactional vs Transformational Leaders, Leadership Grid, Effective Leaders.

Lab Activities

Verbal:

Effective communication and Presentation skills.
Different kinds of communication; Flow of communication; Communication networks, Types of barriers; Miscommunication
Introduction to presentations and group discussions
Learning styles: visual, aural, verbal, kinaesthetic, logical, social, solitary; Previewing, KWL table, active listening, REAP method
Note-taking skills: outlining, nonlinear note-taking methods, Cornell notes, three column note taking.
Memory techniques: mnemonics, association, flashcards, keywords outlines, spider diagrams and mind maps, spaced repetition.
Time management: auditing, identifying time wasters, managing distractions, calendars and checklists; Prioritizing - Goal setting, SMART goals; Productivity tools and apps, Pomodoro technique.

Non Verbal:
Non-verbal Communication and Body Language: Forms of non-verbal communication; Interpreting body-language cues; Kinesics; Proxemics; Chronemics; Effective use of body language; Communication in a multi-cultural environment.

Reference Books

1. Shiv Khera, You Can Win, Macmillan Books, New York, 2003.
2. Barun K. Mitra, "Personality Development & Soft Skills", Oxford Publishers, Third impression, 2017.
3. ICT Academy of Kerala, "Life Skills for Engineers", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2016.
4. Caruso, D. R. and Salovey P, "The Emotionally Intelligent Manager: How to Develop and Use the Four Key Emotional Skills of Leadership", John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
5. Kalyana, "Soft Skill for Managers"; First Edition; Wiley Publishing Ltd, 2015.
6. Larry James, "The First Book of Life Skills"; First Edition, Embassy Books, 2016.
7. Shalini Verma, "Development of Life Skills and Professional Practice"; First Edition; Sultan Chand (G/L) & Company, 2014.
8. Daniel Goleman, "Emotional Intelligence"; Bantam, 2006.
9. Remesh S., Vishnu R.G., "Life Skills for Engineers", Ridhima Publications, First Edition, 2016.
10. Butterfield Jeff, "Soft Skills for Everyone", Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd; 1 edition, 2011.
11. Training in Interpersonal Skills: Tips for Managing People at Work, Pearson Education, India; 6 edition, 2015.
12. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for Success, Pearson Education; 1 edition, 2013.

PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		BSC	0	0	2	1	2019

Preamble: The aim of this course is to make the students gain practical knowledge to co-relate with the theoretical studies and to develop practical applications of engineering materials and use the principle in the right way to implement the modern technology.

Prerequisite: Higher secondary level Physics

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Develop analytical/experimental skills and impart prerequisite hands on experience for engineering laboratories
CO 2	Understand the need for precise measurement practices for data recording
CO 3	Understand the principle, concept, working and applications of relevant technologies and comparison of results with theoretical calculations
CO 4	Analyze the techniques and skills associated with modern scientific tools such as lasers and fiber optics
CO 5	Develop basic communication skills through working in groups in performing the laboratory experiments and by interpreting the results

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3				3			3	2			1
CO 2	3				3			3	3			1
CO 3	3				3			3	3			1
CO 4	3				3			3	3			1
CO 5	3				3			3	3			1

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration(Internal)
100	100	-	1 hour

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	20 marks
Class work/ Assessment/ Viva-voce	50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college)	30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

(Minimum 8 experiments should be completed)

1. CRO-Measurement of frequency and amplitude of wave forms
2. Measurement of strain using strain gauge and wheatstone bridge
3. LCR Circuit – Forced and damped harmonic oscillations
4. Melde's string apparatus- Measurement of frequency in the transverse and longitudinal mode
5. Wave length measurement of a monochromatic source of light using Newton's Rings method.
6. Determination of diameter of a thin wire or thickness of a thin strip of paper using air wedge method.
7. To measure the wavelength using a millimeter scale as a grating.
8. Measurement of wavelength of a source of light using grating.
9. Determination of dispersive power and resolving power of a plane transmission grating
10. Determination of the particle size of lycopodium powder
11. Determination of the wavelength of He-Ne laser or any standard laser using diffraction grating
12. Calculate the numerical aperture and study the losses that occur in optical fiber cable.
13. I-V characteristics of solar cell.
14. LED Characteristics.
15. Ultrasonic Diffractometer- Wavelength and velocity measurement of ultrasonic waves in a liquid
16. Deflection magnetometer-Moment of a magnet- Tan A position.

Reference books

1. S.L.Gupta and Dr.V.Kumar, "Practical physics with viva voce", Pragati Prakashan Publishers, Revised Edition, 2009
2. M.N.Avadhanulu, A.A.Dani and Pokely P.M, "Experiments in Engineering Physics", S.Chand&Co, 2008
3. S. K. Gupta, "Engineering physics practicals", Krishna Prakashan Pvt. Ltd., 2014
4. P. R. Sasikumar "Practical Physics", PHI Ltd., 2011.

CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Preamble: To impart scientific approach and to familiarize with the experiments in chemistry relevant for research projects in higher semesters

Prerequisite: Experiments in chemistry introduced at the plus two levels in schools

Course outcomes: After the completion of the course the students will be able to

CO 1	Understand and practice different techniques of quantitative chemical analysis to generate experimental skills and apply these skills to various analyses
CO 2	Develop skills relevant to synthesize organic polymers and acquire the practical skill to use TLC for the identification of drugs
CO 3	Develop the ability to understand and explain the use of modern spectroscopic techniques for analysing and interpreting the IR spectra and NMR spectra of some organic compounds
CO 4	Acquire the ability to understand, explain and use instrumental techniques for chemical analysis
CO 5	Learn to design and carry out scientific experiments as well as accurately record and analyze the results of such experiments
CO 6	Function as a member of a team, communicate effectively and engage in further learning. Also understand how chemistry addresses social, economical and environmental problems and why it is an integral part of curriculum

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]
CO 2	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]
CO 3	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]
CO 4	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]
CO 5	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]
CO 6	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration(Internal)
100	100	-	3 hour

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	20 marks
Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce	50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college)	30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS (MINIMUM 8 MANDATORY)

1. Estimation of total hardness of water-EDTA method
2. Potentiometric titration
3. Determination of cell constant and conductance of solutions.
4. Calibration of pH meter and determination of pH of a solution
5. Estimation of chloride in water
6. Identification of drugs using TLC
7. Determination of wavelength of absorption maximum and colorimetric estimation of Fe^{3+} in solution
8. Determination of molar absorptivity of a compound ($KMnO_4$ or any water soluble food colorant)
9. Synthesis of polymers (a) Urea-formaldehyde resin (b) Phenol-formaldehyde resin
10. Estimation of iron in iron ore
11. Estimation of copper in brass
12. Estimation of dissolved oxygen by Winkler's method
13. (a) Analysis of IR spectra (minimum 3 spectra) (b) Analysis of ^1H NMR spectra (minimum 3 spectra)
14. Flame photometric estimation of Na^+ to find out the salinity in sand
15. Determination of acid value of a vegetable oil
16. Determination of saponification of a vegetable oil

Reference Books

1. G. Svehla, B. Sivasankar, "Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis", Pearson, 2012.
2. R. K. Mohapatra, "Engineering Chemistry with Laboratory Experiments", PHI Learning, 2017.
3. Muhammed Arif, "Engineering Chemistry Lab Manual", Owl publishers, 2019.
4. Ahad J., "Engineering Chemistry Lab manual", Jai Publications, 2019.
5. Roy K Varghese, "Engineering Chemistry Laboratory Manual", Crownplus Publishers, 2019.
6. Soney C George, Rino Laly Jose, "Lab Manual of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2019.

ME 100	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
			0	0	2	1	2019

Preamble: The course is designed to train the students to identify and manage the tools, materials and methods required to execute an engineering project. Students will be introduced to a team working environment where they develop the necessary skills for planning, preparing and executing an engineering project.

To enable the student to familiarize various tools, measuring devices, practices and different methods of manufacturing processes employed in industry for fabricating components.

Prerequisite: None

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

Course Outcome	Course Outcome Description
CO 1	Name different devices and tools used for civil engineering measurements
CO 2	Explain the use of various tools and devices for various field measurements
CO 3	Demonstrate the steps involved in basic civil engineering activities like plot measurement, setting out operation, evaluating the natural profile of land, plumbing and undertaking simple construction work.
CO 4	Choose materials and methods required for basic civil engineering activities like field measurements, masonry work and plumbing.
CO 5	Compare different techniques and devices used in civil engineering measurements
CO 6	Identify Basic Mechanical workshop operations in accordance with the material and objects
CO 7	Apply appropriate Tools and instruments with respect to the mechanical workshop trades
CO 8	Apply appropriate safety measures with respect to the mechanical workshop trades

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	[illegible]	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-
CO 2	[illegible]	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-
CO 3	[illegible]	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
CO 4	[illegible]	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
CO 5	[illegible]	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
CO 6	[illegible]											

CO 5	2											
CO 6	2											

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
100	70	30	1 hour

Assessment Procedure: Total marks allotted for the course is 100 marks. CIE shall be conducted for 70 marks and ESE for 30 marks. CIE should be done for the work done by the student and also viva voce based on the work done on each practical session. ESE shall be evaluated by written examination of one hour duration conducted internally by the institute.

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 20 marks
Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce : 50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college) : 30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

PART 1

CIVIL WORKSHOP

Exercise 1. Calculate the area of a built-up space and a small parcel of land- Use standard measuring tape and digital distance measuring devices

Exercise 2. (a) Use screw gauge and vernier calliper to measure the diameter of a steel rod and thickness of a flat bar.

(b) Transfer the level from one point to another using a water level

(c) Set out a one room building with a given plan and measuring tape

Exercise 3. Find the level difference between any two points using dumpy level

Exercise 4. (a) Construct a $1\frac{1}{2}$ thick brick wall of 50 cm height and 60 cm length using English bond. Use spirit level to assess the tilt of walls.

(b) Estimate the number of different types of building blocks to construct this wall.

Exercise 6: (a) Introduce the students to plumbing work, different types of pipes, type of connections, traps, valves, fixtures and sanitary fittings.

(b) Install a small rainwater harvesting installation in the campus

Reference Books:

1. Sharma S.K., "Indian Practical Civil Engineering Handbook", Engineers Publishers.
2. [illegible], "Surveying and Levelling (Volume 1)", [illegible] International Publishing House
3. Arora S.P. and Bindra S.P., "Building Construction", Dhanpat Rai Publications
4. S.C. Rangwala, "Engineering Materials" Charotar Publishing House

PART II

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

LIST OF EXERCISES

(Minimum: 7 (First unit mandatory and 6 from Units 2 to 8 mandatory))

UNIT 1: General : Introduction to workshop practice, Safety precautions, Shop floor ethics, Basic First Aid knowledge.

Study of mechanical tools, components and their applications: (a) Tools: screw drivers, spanners, Allen keys, cutting pliers etc and accessories (b) bearings, seals, O-rings, circlips, keys etc.

UNIT 2: Carpentry: Understanding of carpentry tools

Minimum any one model

1. T-Lap joint 2. Cross lap joint 3. Dovetail joint 4. Mortise joints

UNIT 3: Foundry: Understanding of foundry tools

Minimum any one model

1. Bench Molding 2. Floor Molding 3. Core making 4. Pattern making

UNIT 4: Sheet Metal: Understanding of sheet metal working tools

Minimum any one model

1. Cylindrical shape
2. Conical shape
3. Prismatic shaped job from sheet metal

UNIT 5: Fitting: Understanding of tools used for fitting

Minimum any one model

1. Square Joint
2. V-Joint
3. Male and female fitting

UNIT 6: Plumbing: Understanding of plumbing tools, pipe joints

Any one exercise on joining of pipes making use of minimum three types of pipe joints

UNIT 7: Smithy: Understanding of tools used for smithy.

Demonstrating the forge-ability of different materials (MS, Al, alloy steel and cast steels) in cold and hot states.
Observing the qualitative difference in the hardness of these materials.
Minimum any one exercise on smithy
1. Square prism
2. Hexagonal headed bolt
3. Hexagonal prism
4. Octagonal prism

UNIT 8: - Welding: Familiarisation of welding equipments
Minimum any one welding practice
Making joints using electric arc welding. Bead formation in horizontal, vertical and over head positions

UNIT 9: - Assembling: Demonstration only
Dismantling and assembling of
1. Cylinder and piston assembly
2. Tail stock assembly
3. Bicycle
4. Pump or any other machine

UNIT 10: - Machines: Demonstration and applications of the following machines
Shaping and slotting machine; Milling machine; Grinding Machine; Lathe; Drilling Machine.
UNIT 11: - Modern manufacturing methods: Power tools, CNC machine tools, 3D printing, Glass cutting.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No of Sessions
1	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	Workshop practice, shop floor precautions, ethics and First Aid knowledge. Studies of mechanical tools, components and their applications: (a) Tools: screw drivers, spanners, Allen keys, cutting pliers etc and (b) Accessories: FCU, bearings, seals, O-rings, circlips, keys etc.	1
2	CARPENTRY	
2.1	Understanding of carpentry tools and making minimum one model	2

3	FOUNDRY	
3.1	Understanding of foundry tools and making minimum one model	2
4	SHEET METAL	
4.1	Understanding of sheet metal working tools and making minimum one model	2
5	FITTING	
5.1	Understanding of fitting tools and making minimum one model	2
6	PLUMBING	
6.1	Understanding of pipe joints and plumbing tools and making minimum one model	2
7	SMITHY	
7.1	Understanding of smithy tools and making minimum one model	2
8	WELDING	
8.1	Understanding of welding equipments and making minimum one model	2
9	ASSEMBLY	
9.1	Demonstration of assembly and dismantling of multiple parts components	1
10	MACHINES	
10.1	Demonstration of various machines	1
11	MODERN MANUFACTURING METHODS	
11.1	Demonstrations of power tools, CNC machine tools, 3D printing, Glass cutting	1

ESL 130	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		ESC	0	0	2	1	2019

Preamble: Electrical Workshop is intended to impart skills to plan and carry out simple electrical wiring. It is essential for the practicing engineers to identify the basic practices and safety measures in electrical wiring.

Prerequisite: NIL

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Demonstrate safety measures against electric shocks.
CO 2	Identify the tools used for electrical wiring, electrical accessories, wires, cables, batteries and standard symbols
CO 3	Develop the connection diagram, identify the suitable accessories and materials necessary for wiring simple lighting circuits for domestic buildings
CO 4	Identify and test various electronic components
CO 5	Draw circuit schematics with EDA tools
CO 6	Assemble and test electronic circuits on boards
CO 7	Work in a team with good interpersonal skills

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO 2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 3	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	2	2	-	2
CO 4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 5	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 6	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	2

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration(Internal)
100	100	-	1 hour

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	: 20 marks
Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce	: 50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college)	: 30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

PART I

ELECTRICAL

List of Exercises / Experiments

1. a) Demonstrate the precautionary steps adopted in case of Electrical shocks.

   b) Identify different types of cables, wires, switches, fuses, fuse carriers, MCB, ELCB and MCCB with ratings.
2. Wiring of simple light circuit for controlling light/ fan point (PVC conduit wiring)
3. Wiring of light/fan circuit using Two way switches. (Staircase wiring)
4. Wiring of Fluorescent lamps and light sockets (6A) with a power circuit for controlling power device. (16A socket)
5. Wiring of power distribution arrangement using single phase MCB distribution board with ELCB, main switch and Energy meter.
6. a) Identify different types of batteries with their specifications.

   b) Demonstrate the Pipe and Plate Earthing Schemes using Charts/Site Visit.

PART II

ELECTRONICS

List of Exercises / Experiments (Minimum of 7 mandatory)

1. Familiarization/Identification of electronic components with specification (Functionality, type, size, colour coding, package, symbol, cost etc. [Active, Passive, Electrical, Electronic, Electro-mechanical, Wires, Cables, Connectors, Fuses, Switches, Relays, Crystals, Displays, Fasteners, Heat sink etc.])

2. Drawing of electronic circuit diagrams using BIS/IEEE symbols and introduction to EDA tools (such as Dia or XCircuit), Interpret data sheets of discrete components and IC's, Estimation and costing.

3. Familiarization/Application of testing instruments and commonly used tools. [Multimeter, Function generator, Power supply, DSO etc.] [Soldering iron, De-soldering pump, Pliers, Cutters, Wire strippers, Screw drivers, Tweezers, Crimping tool, Hot air soldering and de-soldering station etc.]

4. Testing of electronic components [Resistor, Capacitor, Diode, Transistor and JFET using multimeter.]

5. Inter-connection methods and soldering practice. [Bread board, Wrapping, Crimping, Soldering - types - selection of materials and safety precautions, soldering practice in connectors and general purpose PCB, Crimping.]

6. Printed circuit boards (PCB) [Types, Single sided, Double sided, PTH, Processing methods, Design and fabrication of a single sided PCB for a simple circuit with manual etching (Ferric chloride) and drilling.]
7. Assembling of electronic circuits using SMT (Surface Mount Technology) stations.
8. Assembling of electronic circuit/system on general purpose PCB, test and show the functioning (Any Two circuits).

   1. Fixed voltage power supply with transformer, rectifier diode, capacitor filter, zener/IC regulator.

   2. Square wave generation using IC 555 timer in IC base.
   3. Sine wave generator using IC 741 OP-AMP in IC base.
   4. RC coupled amplifier with transistor BC107.

SEMESTER II

MAT 102	VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: This course introduces the concepts and applications of differentiation and integration of vector valued functions, differential equations, Laplace and Fourier Transforms. The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with some advanced concepts and methods in Mathematics which include the Calculus of vector valued functions, ordinary differential equations and basic transforms such as Laplace and Fourier Transforms which are invaluable for any engineer's mathematical tool box. The topics treated in this course have applications in all branches of engineering.

Prerequisite: Calculus of single and multi variable functions.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Compute the derivatives and line integrals of vector functions and learn their applications
CO 2	Evaluate surface and volume integrals and learn their inter-relations and applications.
CO 3	Solve homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear differential equation with constant coefficients
CO 4	Compute Laplace transform and apply them to solve ODEs arising in engineering
CO 5	Determine the Fourier transforms of functions and apply them to solve problems arising in engineering

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	1			1	2		2

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	10	10	20
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	20	20	40
Analyse			
Evaluate			

Create		

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

Assignments: Assignment should include specific problems highlighting the applications of the methods introduced in this course in science and engineering.

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): Compute the derivatives and line integrals of vector functions and learn their applications

1. How would you calculate the speed, velocity and acceleration at any instant of a particle moving in space whose position vector at time t is r(t)?
2. Find the work done by the force field $F = (e^x - y^3)i + (\cos y + x^3)j$ on a particle that travels once around the unit circle centered at origin having radius 1.
3. What do you mean by saying that a vector field is conservative? What are the implications if a vector field is conservative?

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): Evaluate surface and volume integrals and learn their inter-relations and applications.

1. Write any two applications each of line integral, double integral and surface integral.
2. Use the divergence theorem to find the outward flux of the vector field $F(x, y, z)$ across the sphere

$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = a^2$$

3. State Greens theorem. Use Green's theorem to express the area of a plane region bounded by a curve as a line integral.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3): Solve homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear differential equation with constant coefficients

1. If $y_1(x)$ and $y_2(x)$ are solutions of $y'' + ay' + by = 0$, where a, b are constants, show that $y_1(x) + y_2(x)$ is also a solution.

2. Solve the differential equation $y'' + y = 0.001x^2$ using method of undetermined coefficients.

3. Solve the differential equation $x^3y''' - 3x^2y'' + 6xy' - 6y = x^4 \ln x$.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Compute Laplace transform and apply them to solve ODEs arising in engineering

1. What is the inverse Laplace Transform of $f(s) = $ [illegible]?

2. Find Laplace Transform of Unit step function.

3. Solve the differential equation of $y'' + 9y = $ [illegible] where $y(0) = 1$, $y'(0) = 0$

Course Outcome 5 (CO5): Determine the Fourier transforms of functions and apply them to solve problems arising in engineering

1. Find the Fourier integral representation of function defined by $f(x) = e^{-x}$ for $x > 0$ and $f(x) = 0$ for $x < 0$.

2. What are the conditions for the existence of Fourier Transform of a function $f(x)$?

3. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = 1$ for $|x| < 1$ and $f(x) = 0$ otherwise.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES: 3

Reg No:______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: MAT 102

Max. Marks: 100 **Duration: 3 Hours**

VECTOR CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND TRANSFORMS

(2019-Scheme)

(Common to all branches)

PART A

(Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks)

1. [illegible] $\vec{r} = xi + yj + zk$ [illegible]
2. State Green's theorem including all the required hypotheses.
3. What is the outward flux of $\vec{F}(x, y, z) = xi + yj + zk$ across any unit cube.
4. What is the relationship between Green's theorem and Stokes theorem?
5. Solve $y'' + 4y' + 2.25y = 0$
6. [illegible] solution? Justify your answer.
7. Find the Laplace transform of [illegible]
8. Find the Laplace inverse transform of [illegible]
9. [illegible] Fourier transform [illegible]
10. State the convolution theorem for Fourier transform.

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module. Each full question carries 14 marks)

MODULE 1

11. a) [illegible] is conservative in the entire xy-plane.

b) Use Green's theorem to find the area enclosed by the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

12. a) Find the divergence of the vector field $\vec{F} = $ [illegible] $(xi + yj + zk)$

b) Find the work done by the force field $\vec{F}(x, y, z) = $ [illegible] along C where C is the curve $\vec{r}(t) = $ [illegible]

MODULE 2

13. a) Use divergence theorem to find the outward flux of the vector field $\vec{F} = $ [illegible] across the unit cube bounded by [illegible]

b) Find the circulation of $\vec{F} = $ [illegible] using Stokes theorem around the triangle with vertices [illegible]

14. a) Use divergence theorem to find the volume of the cylindrical solid bounded by [illegible] given the vector field $\vec{F} = $ [illegible] across surface of the cylinder.

b) Use Stokes theorem to evaluate $\int_C \vec{F} \cdot d\vec{r}$ where $\vec{F} = $ [illegible] the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ in the xy plane with counterclockwise orientation looking down the positive z axis.

MODULE IV

23. a) Solve $y'' + 4y' + 4y = x^2 + e^{-x}\cos x$

b) Solve $y''' - 3y'' + 3y' - y = e^{x} - x - 1$

24. a) Solve $y''' + 3y'' + 3y' + y = 30e^{-x}$ given $y(0) = 3$, $y'(0) = -3$, $y''(0) = -47$

b) Using method of variation of parameters, solve $y'' + y = \sec x$

MODULE V

25. a) Find the inverse Laplace transform of $F(s) = $ [illegible]

b) Solve the differential equation $y'' + 3y' + 2y = $ [illegible], $y(0) = 2$, $y'(0) = 0$ using Laplace transform

26. a) Solve $y'' + 3y' + 2y = f(t)$ where $f(t) = 1$ for $0 < t < 1$ and $f(t) = 0$ for $t > 1$ using Laplace transform

b) Apply convolution theorem to find the Laplace inverse transform of [illegible]

MODULE VI

27. a) Find the Fourier cosine integral representation for $f(x) = e^{-kx}$ for $x > 0$ and $k > 0$ and hence evaluate $\int_0^\infty$ [illegible] the function

b) Does the Fourier sine transform $f(x) = x^{-1}\sin x$ for $0 < x < \infty$ exist? Justify your answer

28. a) Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = |x|$ for $|x| < 1$ and $f(x) = 0$ otherwise

b) Find the Fourier cosine transform of $f(x) = e^{-mx}$ for $m > 0$

Syllabus

Module 1 (Calculus of vector functions)

(Text 1: Relevant topics from sections [illegible])

Vector valued function of single variable, derivative of vector function and geometrical interpretation, motion along a curve-velocity, speed and acceleration. Concept of scalar and vector fields, Gradient and its properties, directional derivative, divergence and curl, Line integrals of vector fields, work as line integral, Conservative vector fields, independence of path and potential function (results without proof).

Module 2 (Vector integral theorems)

(Text 1: Relevant topics from sections [illegible])

Green's theorem (for simply connected domains, without proof) and applications to evaluating line integrals and finding areas. Surface integrals over surfaces of the form [illegible]. Flux integrals over surfaces of the form [illegible], divergence theorem (without proof) and its applications to finding flux integrals, Stokes' theorem (without proof) and its applications to finding line integrals of vector fields and work done.

Module 3 (Ordinary differential equations)

(Text 2: Relevant topics from sections [illegible])

Homogenous linear differential equation of second order, superposition principle, general solution, homogenous linear ODEs with constant coefficients-general solution. Solution of Euler-Cauchy equations (second order only-real, distinct and complex roots, without proof). Non homogenous linear ODEs-general solution, solution by the method of undetermined coefficients (for the right hand side of the form [illegible] and their linear combinations), methods of variation of parameters. Solution of higher order equations-homogeneous and non-homogeneous with constant coefficient using method of undetermined coefficient.

Module 4 (Laplace transforms)

(Text 2: Relevant topics from sections [illegible])

Laplace Transform and its inverse, Existence theorem (without proof), linearity, Laplace transform of basic functions, first shifting theorem, Laplace transform of derivatives and integrals, solution of differential equations using Laplace transform, Unit step function, Second shifting theorems. Dirac delta function and its Laplace transform, Solution of ordinary differential equation involving unit step function and Dirac delta functions. Convolution theorem (without proof) and its application to finding inverse Laplace transform of products of functions.

Module 5 (Fourier Transforms)

(Text 2: Relevant topics from sections 11.7, 11.8, 11.9)

Fourier integral representation, Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier sine and cosine transforms, inverse sine and cosine transform. Fourier transform and inverse Fourier transform, basic properties. The Fourier transform of derivatives. Convolution theorem (without proof)

Text Books

1. H. Anton, I. Biven S. Davis, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th edition, 2015
2. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Wiley, 10th edition, 2015

Reference Books

1. J. Stewart, Essential Calculus, Cengage, 2nd edition, 2017
2. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.
3. Peter O'Neil, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 7th Edition, Thomson, 2007.
4. Louis C Barrett, C Ray Wylie, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill, 6th edition, 2003.
5. Veerarajan T, "Engineering Mathematics for first year", Tata McGraw - Hill, 2008.
6. B.S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 36th Edition, 2010.
7. Srimanta Pal, Subodh C. Bhunia, "Engineering Mathematics", Oxford University Press, 2015.
8. Ronald N. Bracewell, "The Fourier Transform and its Applications", McGraw – Hill International Editions, 2000.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Calculus of vector functions (9 hours)	
1.1	Vector valued function of a scalar variable - derivative of vector valued function of scalar variable t-geometrical meaning	2
1.2	Motion along a curve-speed, velocity, acceleration	1
1.3	Gradient and its properties, directional derivative, divergence and curl	3
1.4	Line integrals with respect to arc length, line integrals of vector fields. Work done as line integral	2
1.5	Conservative vector field, independence of path, potential function	1

2	**Vector Integral theorems(9 hours)**	
2.1	Green's theorem and its applications	3
2.2	Surface integrals , flux integral and their evaluation	2
2.3	Divergence theorem and applications	2
2.4	Stokes theorem and applications	2
3	Ordinary Differential Equations (9 hours)	
3.1	Homogenous linear equation of second order, Superposition principle, general solution	1
3.2	Homogenous linear ODEs of second order with constant coefficients	2
3.3	Second order Euler-Cauchy equation	1
3.4	Non homogenous linear differential equations of second order with constant coefficient-solution by undetermined coefficients, variation of parameters.	3
3.5	Higher order equations with constant coefficients	2
4	**Laplace Transforms (10 hours)**	
4.1	Laplace Transform , Inverse Transform, Linearity, First shifting theorem, transform of basic functions	2
4.2	Transform of derivatives and integrals	1
4.3	Solution of Differential equations, initial value problems by Laplace transform method.	2
4.4	Unit step function — Second shifting theorem	2
4.5	Dirac Delta function and solution of ODE involving Dirac delta function	2
4.6	Convolution and related problems	1
5	**Fourier Transforms (9 hours)**	
5.1	Fourier integral representation	1
5.2	Fourier Cosine and Sine integrals and transforms	2
5.3	Complex Fourier integral representation, Fourier transform and its inverse transforms, basic properties	3
5.4	Fourier transform of derivatives, Convolution theorem	2

PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A (FOR CIRCUIT BRANCHES)	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: The aim of the Engineering Physics Program is to offer students a solid background in the fundamentals of Physics and to impart that knowledge in engineering disciplines. The program is designed to develop scientific attitudes and enable the students to correlate the concepts of Physics with the core programmes

Prerequisite: Higher secondary level Physics, Mathematical course on vector calculus, differential equations and linear algebra

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Compute the quantitative aspects of waves and oscillations in engineering systems.
CO 2	Apply the interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and identify these phenomena in different natural optical processes and optical instruments.
CO 3	Analyze the behaviour of matter in the atomic and subatomic level through the principles of quantum mechanics to perceive the microscopic processes in electronic devices.
CO 4	Classify the properties of magnetic materials and apply vector calculus to static magnetic fields and use Maxwell's equations to diverse engineering problems
CO 5	Analyze the principles behind various superconducting applications, explain the working of solid state lighting devices and fibre optic communication system

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2						1	2			1
CO 2	3	2						1	2			1
CO 3	3	2						1	2			1
CO 4	3	2						1	2			1
CO 5	3	2						1	2			1

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	10	10	20
Understand	25	25	50
Apply	15	15	30

Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Explain the effect of damping force on oscillators.

2. Distinguish between transverse and longitudinal waves.

3. (a) Derive an expression for the fundamental frequency of transverse vibration in a stretched string.

   (b) Calculate the fundamental frequency of a string of length 2 m weighing 6 g kept stretched by a load of 600 kg.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Explain colours in thin films.

2. Distinguish between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction.

3. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and obtain the expression for radii of bright and dark rings in reflected system. Also explain how it is used to determine the wavelength of a monochromatic source of light.

   (b) A liquid of refractive index μ is introduced between the lens and glass plate.

What happens to the Bragg's system? Justify your answer

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Give the physical significance of wave function ?

2. What are quantum dots ?

3. (a) Solve Schrodinger equation for a particle in a one dimensional box and obtain its energy eigen values and normalised wave functions.

   (b) Calculate the first three energy values of an electron in a one dimensional box of width 1 Å in electron volt.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Compare displacement current and conduction current.

2. Mention any four properties of ferromagnetic materials.

3. (a) Starting from Maxwell's equations, derive the free space electromagnetic wave equation and show that velocity of electromagnetic wave is $1/(\mu_0 \varepsilon_0)^{1/2}$

   (b) An electromagnetic wave is described by E = 100 exp [i(2×10[illegible] t + [illegible])] V/m. Find the direction of propagation of the wave, speed of the wave and magnetic flux density in the wave.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Explain the working of a solar cell.

2. Distinguish between Type I and Type II superconductors.

3. (a) Define numerical aperture and derive an expression for it.

   (b) Explain the working of intensity modulated fibre optic sensor.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No:_______________

Name: _______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: PHT 110

Course Name: Engineering Physics B

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Compare electrical and mechanical oscillators
2. Distinguish between longitudinal and transverse waves
3. Write a short note on antireflection coating
4. Diffraction of light is not as evident in daily experience as that of sound waves. Give reason.
5. State and explain the Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle. With the help of it explain natural line broadening.
6. Explain surface to volume ratio of nanomaterials.
7. State Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction.
8. Compare displacement current and conduction current
9. List four important applications of superconductors.
10. Give the working principle of LED. (10x3=30)

PART B

Answer any one full question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

Module 1

11. (a) Derive the differential equation of damped harmonic oscillator and deduce its solution. Discuss the cases of over damped, critically damped and under damped cases. (10)

(b) The frequency of a tuning fork is 300 Hz and its Q factor is 5×10^{4}. Find the relaxation time. Also calculate the time after which its energy becomes 1/10 of its initial undamped value. (4)

12. (a) Derive an expression for the velocity of propagation of a transverse wave in a stretched string. Deduce laws of transverse vibrations. (10)

(b) The equation of transverse vibration of a stretched string is given by $y = 0.00327 \sin(72.1x - 2.72t)$ m, in which the numerical constants are in S.I units. Evaluate (i) Amplitude (ii) Wavelength (iii) Frequency and (iv) Velocity of the wave. (4)

Module 2

13. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and show that the radius of dark ring is proportional to the square root of natural numbers. How can we use Newton's rings experiment to determine the refractive index of a liquid? (10)

(b) Two pieces of plane glass are placed together with a piece of paper between two at one end. Find the angle of the wedge in seconds if the film is viewed with a monochromatic light of wavelength 4800Å. Given $\beta = 0.0555$ cm. (4)

14. (a) Explain the diffraction due to a plane transmission grating. Obtain the grating equation. (10)

(b) A grating has 6000 lines per cm. Find the angular separation of the two yellow lines of mercury of wavelengths 577 nm and 579 nm in the second order. (4)

Module 3

15. (a) Derive time dependent and independent Schrodinger equations. (10)

(b) An electron is confined to one dimensional potential box of length 2Å. Calculate the energies corresponding to the first and second quantum states in eV. (4)

16. (a) Classify nanomaterials based on dimensionality of quantum confinement and explain the following nanostructures. (i) nano sheets (ii) nano wires (iii) quantum dots. (10)

(b) Find the de Broglie wavelength of electron whose kinetic energy is 15 eV. (4)

Module 4

17. (a) State Poynting's Theorem. Calculate the value of Poynting vector at the surface of the sun if the power radiated by the sun is 3.8×10^{26} W and its radius is 7×10^{8} m. (5)

(b) Distinguish between paramagnetic, diamagnetic and ferromagnetic materials. (5)

18 (a) Starting from Maxwell's equations, derive electromagnetic wave equations in free space. (10)

(b) If the magnitude of H in a plane wave is 1 A/m, find the magnitude of E in free space. (4)

Module V

19 (a) Show that superconductors are perfect diamagnetic. Distinguish between Type I and Type II superconductors with suitable examples. (10)

(b) Write a short note on high temperature superconductors. (4)

20 (a) Define numerical aperture of an optic fibre and derive an expression for the NA of a step index fibre with a neat diagram. (10)

(b) Calculate the numerical aperture and acceptance angle of a fibre with a core refractive index of 1.54 and a cladding refractive index of 1.50 when the fibre is inside water of refractive index 1.33. (4)

[illegible]

Syllabus

ENGINEERING PHYSICS A

(FOR CIRCUIT BRANCHES)

Module 1

Oscillations and Waves

Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression, Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators

Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation), Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves, Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration

Module 2

Wave Optics

Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive Interference, Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings

Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation, Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)

Module 3

Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology

Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism, Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)

Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots, Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)

Module 4

Magnetism & Electro Magnetic Theory

Magnetic field and Magnetic flux density, Gauss's law for Magnetic flux density, Ampere's Circuital law, Faraday's law in terms of EMF produced by changing magnetic flux, Magnetic permeability and susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials-para, dia and ferromagnetic materials

Fundamentals of vector calculus, concept of divergence, gradient and curl along with physical significance, Line, Surface and Volume integrals, Gauss divergence theorem & Stokes' theorem, Equation of continuity, Derivation of Maxwell's equations in vacuum, Comparison of displacement current with conduction current, Electromagnetic waves, Velocity of Electromagnetic waves in free space, Flow of energy and Poynting's vector (no derivation)

Module 5

Superconductivity & Photonics

Superconducting phenomena, Meissner effect and perfect diamagnetism, Types of superconductors-Type I and Type II, BCS Theory (Qualitative), High temperature superconductors-Applications of super conductivity

Introduction to photonics-Photonic devices-Light Emitting Diode, Photo detectors -Junction and PIN photo diodes, Solar cells-I-V Characteristics, Optic fibre-Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-Step index and Graded index fibres, Numerical aperture –Derivation, Fibre optic communication system (block diagram), Industrial, Medical and Technological applications of optical fibre, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity Modulated and Phase modulated sensors

Text Books

1. M.N.Avadhanulu, P.G.Kshirsagar,T.V.S Arun Murthy "A Text book of Engineering Physics", S.Chand &Co., Revised Edition 2019

2. H.K.Malik, A.K.Singh, "Engineering Physics" McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition 2017

Reference Books

1. Arthur Beiser, "Concepts of Modern Physics ", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 6th Edition 2003

2. D.K. Bhattacharya, Poonam Tandon, "Engineering Physics", Oxford University Press, 2015

3. Md.N.Khan & S.Panigrahi "Principles of Engineering Physics 1&2", Cambridge University Press, 2016

4. Aruldhas G., "Engineering Physics", PHI Pvt. Ltd., 2015

5. Ajoy Ghatak, "Optics", Mc Graw Hill Education, Sixth Edition, 2017

6. T. Pradeep, "Nano:The Essentials", McGraw Hill India Ltd, 2007

7. Halliday, Resnick, Walker, "Fundamentals of Physics", John Wiley & Sons.Inc, 2001

8. David J Griffiths, "Introduction to Electrodynamics", Addison-Wesley publishing, 3rd Edition, 1999

9. Premlet B., "Advanced Engineering Physics", Phasor Books,10th edition,2017

10. I. Dominic and. A. Nahari, "A Text Book of Engineering physics", Owl Books Publishers, Revised edition 2016

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Oscillations and Waves (9 hours)	
1.1	Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression	2 hrs
1.2	Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators	3 hrs
1.3	Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation)	2 hrs
1.4	Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves. Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration	2 hrs
2	Wave Optics (9 hours)	
2.1	Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive Interference	2 hrs
2.2	Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings	3 hrs
2.3	Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation	2 hrs
2.4	Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)	1 hr
3	Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology (9 hours)	
3.1	Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism	2 hrs
3.2	Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical Meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)	3 hrs
3.3	Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots	2 hrs
3.4	Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)	2 hr
4	Magnetism & Electro Magnetic Theory (9 hours)	
4.1	Magnetic field and Magnetic flux density, Gauss's law for Magnetic flux	2 hrs

	density, Ampere's Circuital law, Faraday's law in terms of EMF produced by changing magnetic flux	
4.2	Explanation for magnetic permeability and susceptibility Classification of magnetic materials: para, dia and ferromagnetic materials	2 Hr
4.3	Fundamentals of vector calculus: concept of divergence, gradient and curl along with physical significance, Line, Surface and Volume integrals, Gauss divergence theorem & Stokes' theorem	2 Hrs
4.4	Equation of continuity, Derivation of Maxwell's equations in vacuum, Comparison of displacement current with conduction current. Electromagnetic Waves, Velocity of electromagnetic waves in free space, Flow of energy and Poynting vector (no derivation)	4 Hrs
5	**Superconductivity & Photonics (8 Hours)**	
5.1	Super conducting Phenomenon, Meissner effect and its explanation, Types of superconductors-Type I and Type II	2 Hrs
5.2	BCS Theory (Qualitative), High temperature superconductors, Applications of superconductivity	2 Hrs
5.3	Introduction to photonics-Photonic devices-Light Emitting Diode, Photo detectors, Photo-transistor and PIN photodiode, Solar cells, I-V characteristics	2 Hrs
5.4	Optical fibre: Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-Step index and Graded index fibres, Numerical aperture, Attenuation, Fibre optic communication system: Block diagram, Industrial, Medical and Technological applications of optical fibre, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity Modulated and Phase modulated sensors	2 Hrs

PHT 100	ENGINEERING PHYSICS A (FOR CIRCUIT BRANCHES)	Category	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: The aim of the Engineering Physics program is to offer students a solid background in the fundamentals of Physics and to impart that knowledge in engineering disciplines. The program is designed to develop scientific attitudes and enable the students to correlate the concepts of Physics with the core programmes.

Prerequisite: Higher secondary level Physics, Mathematical course on vector calculus, differential equations and linear algebra

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Compute the quantitative aspects of waves and oscillations in engineering systems.
CO 2	Apply the interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and identify these phenomena in different natural optical processes and optical instruments.
CO 3	Analyze the behaviour of matter in the atomic and subatomic level through the principles of quantum mechanics to perceive the microscopic processes in electronic devices.
CO 4	Apply the knowledge of ultrasonics in non-destructive testing and use the principles of acoustics to explain the nature and characterization of acoustic design and to provide a safe and healthy environment
CO 5	Apply the comprehended knowledge about laser and fibre optic communication systems in various engineering applications

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2						1	2			1
CO 2	3	2						1	2			1
CO 3	3	2						1	2			1
CO 4	3							1	2			1
CO 5	3	2						1	2			1

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	25	25	50

Apply	10	10	20
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which students should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Explain the effect of damping force on oscillators.
2. Distinguish between transverse and longitudinal waves.
3. (a) Derive an expression for the fundamental frequency of transverse vibration in a stretched string.

   (b) Calculate the fundamental frequency of a string of length 2 m weighing 6g kept stretched by a load of 600 kg.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Explain colours in thin films.
2. Distinguish between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction.
3. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and obtain the expression for radii of bright and dark rings in reflected system. Also explain how it is used to determine the wavelength of a monochromatic source of light.

   (b) A liquid of refractive index μ is introduced between the lens and glass plate. What happens to the fringe system? Justify your answer.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Give the physical significance of wave function?

2. What are [illegible]?
3. (a) Solve Schrödinger's equation for a particle in a one dimensional box and obtain its energy eigen values and normalized wave functions.
   (b) Calculate the first three energy values of an electron in a one dimensional box of width 1 Å in electron volt.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4)
1. Explain reverberation and reverberation time.
2. How ultrasonic waves are used in non destructive testing.
3. (a) With a neat diagram explain how ultrasonic waves are produced by a piezoelectric oscillator.
   (b) Calculate frequency of ultrasonic waves that can be produced by a nickel rod of length 4 cm. (Young's Modulus = 207 GPa, Density = 8900 Kg/m^3)

Course Outcome 5 (CO5)
1. Distinguish between spontaneous emission and stimulated emission.
2. Explain optical resonator.
3. (a) Explain the construction and working of Ruby Laser.
   (b) Calculate the numerical aperture and acceptance angle of a fibre with a core refractive index of 1.54 and a cladding refractive index of 1.50 when the fibre is inside water of refractive index 1.33.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No:______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: PHT 110

Course Name: Engineering Physics B

Max.Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Compare electrical and mechanical oscillators
2. Distinguish between longitudinal and transverse waves.
3. Write a short note on antireflection coating.
4. Diffraction of light is not as evident in daily experience as that of sound waves. Give reason.
5. State and explain Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle. With the help of it explain natural line broadening.
6. Explain surface to volume ratio of nanomaterials.
7. Define sound intensity level. Give the values of threshold of hearing and threshold of pain.
8. Describe the method of non-destructive testing using ultrasonic waves.
9. Explain the condition of population inversion.
10. Distinguish between step index and graded index fibre. (10x3=30)

PART B

Answer any one full question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

Module 1

11. (a) Derive the differential equation of damped harmonic oscillator and discuss its solution. Discuss the cases of over damped, critically damped and under damped cases. (10)

(b) The frequency of a tuning fork is 300 Hz and its Q factor is [illegible]. Find the relaxation time. Also calculate the time after which its energy becomes 1/10 of its initial undamped value. (4)

22. (a) Deduce an expression for the velocity of propagation of a transverse wave in a stretched string. Deduce laws of transverse vibrations. (10)

(b) The equation of transverse vibration of a stretched string is given by $y = 0.00327 \sin (72.1x - 2.72t)$ m, in which the numerical constants are in SI units. Evaluate (i) amplitude (ii) wavelength (iii) frequency and (iv) velocity of the wave. (4)

Module 3

23. (a) Explain the formation of Newton's rings and show that the radius of dark ring is proportional to the square root of natural numbers. How can we use Newton's rings experiment to determine the refractive index of a liquid? (10)

(b) Two pieces of plane glass are placed together with a piece of paper between two at one end. Find the angle of the wedge in seconds if the film is viewed with a monochromatic light of wavelength 5900 Å. Given β = 0.0382 cm. (4)

24. (a) Explain the diffraction due to a plane transmission grating. Obtain the grating equation. (10)

(b) A grating has 6000 lines per cm. Find the angular separation of the two yellow lines of mercury of wavelengths 577 nm and 579 nm in the second order. (4)

Module 4

25. (a) Derive time dependent and independent Schrödinger equations. (10)

(b) An electron is confined to one dimensional potential box of length 2Å. Calculate the energies corresponding to the first and second quantum states in eV. (4)

26. (a) Classify nanomaterials based on dimensionality of quantum confinement and explain the following nanostructures (i) nano sheets (ii) nano wires (iii) quantum dots. (10)

(b) Find the de Broglie wavelength of electron whose kinetic energy is [illegible] eV. (4)

Module 5

27. (a) Explain reverberation and reverberation time? What is the significance of reverberation time. Explain the factors affecting the acoustics of a building and their corrective measures? (10)

(b) The volume of a hall is 3000 m^3. It has a total absorption of 100 m^2 sabine. If the hall is filled with audience who add another 80 m^2 sabine, then find the difference in reverberation time. (4)

28. (a) With a neat diagram explain how ultrasonic waves are produced by piezoelectric oscillator. Also discuss the piezoelectric method of detection of ultrasonic waves. (10)

(b) An ultrasonic source of 0.09 MHz sends down a pulse towards the sea bed which returns after 0.55 sec. The velocity of sound in sea water is 1800 m/s. Calculate the depth of the sea and the wavelength of the pulse. (4)

Module 3

19 (a) Outline the construction and working of Ruby laser. (8)

(b) What is the principle of holography? How is a hologram recorded? (6)

20 (a) Define numerical aperture of an optic fibre and derive an expression for the NA of a step index fibre with a neat diagram. (10)

(b) An optical fibre made with core of refractive index 1.5 and cladding with a fractional index difference of 0.0006. Find refractive index of cladding and numerical aperture. (4)

(A4076)

[illegible]

ENGINEERING PHYSICS (FOR NON-CIRCUIT BRANCHES)

Module 1

Oscillations and Waves

Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Under damped Cases, Quality factor-Expression, Forced oscillations-Differential Equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators

Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation), Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves, Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration

Module 2

Wave Optics

Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive interference, Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings

Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation, Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)

Module 3

Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology

Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism, Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrödinger wave equations-Physical meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box-Derivation for normalized wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)

Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots, Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)

Module 4

Acoustics & Ultrasonics

Acoustics, Classification of sound-musical sound/noise, Characteristics of musical sounds-Pitch or frequency, Loudness or intensity-Measurement of intensity, Sound intensity level or decibel, Absorption coefficient, Reverberation-Reverberation time-Significance, Sabine's formula (no derivation), Factors affecting architectural acoustics and their remedies

Ultrasonics-Production- Magnetostriction effect and Piezoelectric effect, Magnetostriction oscillator and Piezoelectric oscillator-Working, Detection of ultrasonic waves - Thermal and Piezoelectric methods, Ultrasonic diffractometer, Expression for the velocity of ultrasonic waves in a liquid, Application of ultrasonic waves-domestic and medical.

Module 3

Laser and Fibre optics

Properties of laser, Absorption and emission of radiation, Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's coefficients (no derivation), Population inversion, Metastable states, basic components of laser, Active medium, Pumping mechanisms, Optical resonant cavity, working principle, Construction and working of Ruby laser and Helium-neon laser, Construction and working of semiconductor laser (Qualitative), Applications of laser, Holography- Difference between hologram and photograph, Recording of hologram and reconstruction of image, Applications.

Basic fundamentals of propagation of light, Types of fibres-step index and graded index fibres, Numerical aperture- derivation, Fibre optic communication system (block diagram), industrial, medical and technological applications, Fibre optic sensors-intensity modulated and phase modulated sensors.

Text Books

1. M.N.Avadhanulu, P.G.Kshirsagar, TVS Arun Murthy "A Text book of Engineering Physics", S.Chand &Co., Revised Edition, 2019.
2. H.K.Malik, A.K.Singh "Engineering Physics" McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition, 2017.

Reference Books

1. Arthur Beiser, "Concepts of Modern Physics", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 6th Edition 2003.
2. B.K. Bhattacharya, Poulami Nandi, "Engineering Physics", Oxford University Press, 2015.
3. Hitendra K Malik & A.K.Singh "Principles of Engineering Physics 1&2", Cambridge University Press, 2016.
4. Avadhanulu B., "Engineering Physics", PHI Pvt. Ltd., 2010.
5. Ajoy Ghatak, "Optics", McGraw Hill Education, Sixth Edition, 2017.
6. T. Pradeep, "Nano: The Essentials", McGraw Hill India Ltd, 2007.
7. B. B. Laud, "Lasers and Non Linear optics", New age International Publishers, 2nd Edition 2004.
8. Hitendra K., "Advanced Engineering Physics", Pragati Prakashan, 3rd Edition 2007.
9. S.Gupta and A. Kumar "A Text book of Engineering physics" Dhanpat Rai Publications, Revised edition, 2018.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Oscillations and Waves (9 hours)	
1.1	Harmonic oscillations, Damped harmonic motion-Derivation of differential equation and its solution, Over damped, Critically damped and Lightly damped cases, Quality factor-Expression	2 hrs
1.2	Forced oscillations-Differential equation-Derivation of expressions for amplitude and phase of forced oscillations, Amplitude Resonance-Expression for Resonant frequency, Quality factor and Sharpness of Resonance, Electrical analogy of mechanical oscillators	3 hrs
1.3	Wave motion- Derivation of one dimensional wave equation and its solution, Three dimensional wave equation and its solution (no derivation)	2 hrs
1.4	Distinction between transverse and longitudinal waves. Transverse vibration in a stretched string, Statement of laws of vibration	2 hrs
2	Wave Optics (9 hours)	
2.1	Interference of light-Principle of superposition of waves, Theory of thin films - Cosine law (Reflected system), Derivation of the conditions of constructive and destructive Interference	2 hrs
2.2	Interference due to wedge shaped films -Determination of thickness and test for optical planeness, Newton's rings - Measurement of wavelength and refractive index, Antireflection coatings	3 hrs
2.3	Diffraction of light, Fresnel and Fraunhofer classes of diffraction, Diffraction grating-Grating equation	2 hrs
2.4	Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution, Resolving and Dispersive power of a grating with expression (no derivation)	2 hrs
3	Quantum Mechanics & Nanotechnology (9 hours)	
3.1	Introduction for the need of Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of Particles, Uncertainty principle, Applications-Absence of electrons inside a nucleus and Natural line broadening mechanism	2 hrs
3.2	Formulation of time dependent and independent Schrodinger wave equations-Physical Meaning of wave function, Particle in a one dimensional box- Derivation for normalised wave function and energy eigen values, Quantum Mechanical Tunnelling (Qualitative)	4 hrs
3.3	Introduction to nanoscience and technology, Increase in surface to volume ratio for nanomaterials, Quantum confinement in one dimension, two dimension and three dimension-Nano sheets, Nano wires and Quantum dots	2 hrs
3.4	Properties of nanomaterials-mechanical, electrical and optical, Applications of nanotechnology (qualitative ideas)	1 hr
4	Acoustics & Ultrasonics (9hrs)	
4.1	Acoustics, Classification of sound-Musical sound-Noise, Characteristics	2 hrs

	of musical [illegible] of [illegible] Intensity, Measurement of intensity level-decibel-Quality or timbre, Absorption coefficient, Reverberation-reverberation time-Significance- Sabine's formula (no derivation)	
4.2	Factors affecting architectural acoustics and their remedies	1 Hr
4.3	Ultrasonics-Production- Magnetostriction effect and Piezoelectric effect, Magnetostriction oscillator and Piezoelectric oscillator – Working, Detection of ultrasonic waves - Thermal and Piezoelectric methods	3 Hrs
4.4	Ultrasonic Interferometer: Expression for the velocity of ultrasonic waves in a liquid, Applications of ultrasonic waves -SONAR,NDT and Medical	2 Hrs
5	Laser and Fibre optics (9 hours)	
5.1	Properties of laser, Absorption and emission of radiation, Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's coefficients (no derivation), Population inversion, Metastable states, basic components of laser, Active medium, Pumping mechanism, Optical resonant cavity, working principle	2 Hrs
5.2	Construction and working of Ruby laser and Helium neon laser, Construction and working of semiconductor laser(Qualitative), Applications of laser	3 Hrs
5.3	Holography, Difference between hologram and photograph, Recording of hologram and reconstruction of image, Applications	1 Hr
5.4	Optic fibre-Principle of propagation of light, Types of fibres-Step index and Graded index fibres, Numerical aperture –Derivation, Fibre optic communication system (block diagram), Industrial, Medical and Technological applications, Fibre optic sensors-Intensity modulated and Phase modulated sensors	3 Hrs

CYT 100	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: To enable the students to acquire knowledge in the concepts of chemistry for engineering applications and to familiarize the students with different application oriented topics like spectroscopy, electrochemistry, instrumental methods etc. Also familiarize the students with topics like mechanism of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods, SEM, stereochemistry, polymers, desalination etc., which enable them to develop abilities and skills that are relevant to the study and practice of chemistry.

Prerequisite: Concepts of chemistry introduced at the plus two levels in schools

Course outcomes: After the completion of the course the students will be able to

CO 1	Apply the basic concepts of electrochemistry and corrosion to explore its possible applications in various engineering fields.
CO 2	Understand various spectroscopic techniques like UV-Visible, IR, NMR and its applications.
CO 3	Apply the knowledge of analytical method for characterizing a chemical mixture or a compound. Understand the basic concept of SEM for surface characterisation of nanomaterials.
CO 4	Learn about the basics of stereochemistry and its application. Apply the knowledge of conducting polymers and advanced polymers in engineering.
CO 5	Study various types of water treatment methods to develop skills for treating wastewater.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	2	1	1									
CO 2	2	1		1	2							
CO 3	2	1		1	2							
CO 4	2	1										
CO 5	2			1			3					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	1	2	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	15	15	30
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. What is calomel electrode? Give the reduction reaction (3 Marks)

2. List three important advantages of potentiometric titration (3 Marks)

3. (a) Explain how electroless plating copper and nickel are carried out (10 Marks)

(b) Calculate the emf of the following cell at 30°C, Zn / Zn^{2+} (0.001 M) // Ag^{+} (0.1 M) / Ag.

Given E^0 Zn^{2+}/Zn = -0.76 V, E^0 Ag^{+}/Ag = 0.80 V. (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. State Beer Lambert's law (3 Marks)

2. List the important applications of IR spectroscopy (3 Marks)

3. (a) What is Chemical shift? What are factors affecting Chemical shift? How ^1H NMR spectrum of CH_3CH_2Cl is interpreted using the concept of chemical shift. (10 Marks)

(b) Calculate the force constant of HF molecule, if it shows IR absorption at 4138 cm^{-1}. Given that atomic masses of hydrogen and fluorine are 1u and 19u respectively. (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Distinguish between TGA and DTA (3 Marks)

2. Give two differences between GSC and GLC (3 Marks)

3. (a) Explain the principle, instrumentation and procedure of HPLC. (10 Marks)

(b) [illegible] (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 4 (CO 4):

1. Explain the geometrical isomerism in double bonds. (3 Marks)

2. What are the rules of assigning R-S notation? (3 Marks)

3. (a) What are conducting polymers? How it is classified? Give the preparation of polyaniline. (10 Marks)

(b) Draw the stereoisomers possible for $CH_3-(CHOH)_2-COOH$ (4 Marks)

Course Outcome 5 (CO 5):

1. What is degree of hardness? (3 Marks)

2. Define BOD and COD. (3 Marks)

3. (a) Explain the EDTA estimation of hardness. (10 Marks)

(b) Standard hard water contains 20 g of $CaCO_3$ per liter. 50 mL of this required 30 mL of EDTA solution. 50 mL of sample water required 20 mL of EDTA solution. 50 mL sample water after boiling required 14 mL EDTA solution. Calculate the temporary hardness of the given sample of water, in terms of ppm. (4 Marks)

MODEL QUESTION PAPER

Total Pages:

Reg No.:______________ Name:____________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION

Course Code: CYT100

Course Name: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

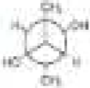
Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all questions, each carries 3 marks Marks

1. What is potentiometric titration? How the end point is determined graphically? (3)
2. What is Calomel electrode? How is it different from [illegible] electrode? (3)
3. Which of the following molecules can give IR absorption? Give reason? (3)
   (a) O_2 (b) H_2O (c) N_2 (d) HCl
4. Which of the following molecules show UV-Visible absorption? Give reason. (3)
   (a) Ethane (b) Butadiene (c) Benzene

5	What are the visualization techniques used in TLC?	(3)
6	Write the three important applications of nanomaterials.	(3)
7	Draw the Fischer projection formula and find R,S notation of	(3)



8	Write the structure of [illegible]	(3)
9	What is break point chlorination?	(3)
10	What is reverse osmosis?	(3)

PART B

Answer any one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks

Module 1

11 a) Give the composition of Li-ion cell. Write the reactions that take place at the electrodes during charging and discharging. What happens to anode material when the cell is 100% charged. (10)

b) Calculate the standard electrode potential of Cu, if its electrode potential at 25°C is 0.296 V and the concentration of Cu^{2+} is 0.015 M. (4)

OR

12 a) Explain the mechanism of electrochemical corrosion of iron in oxygen rich and oxygen deficient acidic and basic environments. (10)

b) Given below are standard reduction potentials of some species. (4)

$MnO_4^- + 8H^+ + 5e^- \rightarrow Mn^{2+} + 4H_2O$; $E^0 = +1.51$ V

$Cl_2 + 2e^- \rightarrow 2Cl^-$; $E^0 = +1.36$ V

$S_2O_8^{2-} + 2e^- \rightarrow 2SO_4^{2-}$; $E^0 = +2.01$ V

Use the above data to examine whether the acids, dil. HCl and dil. H_2SO_4, can be used to provide acid medium in redox titrations involving $KMnO_4$.

Module 2

13 a) What is spin-spin splitting? Draw the NMR spectrum of (i) [illegible] (ii) [illegible]. Explain how NMR spectroscopy can be used to identify the two isomers. (10)

b) A dye solution of concentration [illegible] shows absorbance of [illegible] at [illegible] nm; while a test solution of same dye shows absorbance of [illegible] under same conditions. Find the concentration of the test solution. (4)

OR

14 a) Explain the basic principle of UV-Visible spectroscopy. What are the possible electronic transitions? Explain with examples. (10)

b) Sketch the vibrational modes of CO_2 and H_2O. Which of them are IR active? (4)

Module 3

15 a) Explain the principle, instrumentation and procedure involved in gas chromatography. (10)

b) Explain the [illegible] of the [illegible]. (4)

OR

16 a) Explain the various chemical methods used for the synthesis of nanomaterial. (10)

b) How TGA is used to analyse the thermal stability of polymers? (4)

Module 4

17 a) What are conformers? Draw chair and boat conformers of 1, 2-dimethylcyclohexane. Which conformer (chair form) is more stable and why? (10)

b) What is ABS? Give properties and applications. (4)

OR

18 a) Explain the various structural isomers with suitable example. (10)

b) What is OLED? Draw a labelled diagram. (4)

Module 5

19 a) What are ion exchange resins? Explain ion exchange process for removal of hardness of water? How exhausted resins are regenerated? (10)

b) 20 mL sewage water is diluted to 1000 mL with dilution water, the initial dissolved oxygen was [illegible] ppm. The dissolved oxygen level after 5 days of incubation was [illegible] ppm. Find the BOD of the sewage. (4)

OR

20 a) What are the different steps in sewage treatment? Give the flow diagram. Explain the working of trickling filter. (10)

b) Calculate the temporary and permanent hardness of a water sample which contains $[Ca^{2+}]$ = [illegible] mg/L, $[Mg^{2+}]$ = [illegible] mg/L and $[HCO_3^-]$ = [illegible] mg/L. (4)

Syllabus

Module 1

Electrochemistry and Corrosion

Introduction - Differences between electrolytic and electrochemical cells - Daniel cell - redox reactions - cell representation. Different types of electrodes (brief) - Reference electrodes - SHE - Calomel electrode - Glass Electrode - Construction and Working. Single electrode potential - definition - Helmholtz electrical double layer - Determination of E° using calomel electrode. Determination of pH using glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Free energy and EMF - Nernst Equation - Derivation - single electrode and cell (Numericals) - Application - Variation of emf with temperature. Potentiometric titration - Introduction - Redox titration only. Lithium ion cell - construction and working. Conductivity - Measurement of conductivity of a solution (Numericals).

Corrosion - Electrochemical corrosion - mechanism. Galvanic series, cathodic protection - electroless plating - Copper and Nickel plating.

Module 2

Spectroscopic Techniques and Applications

Introduction- Types of spectrum - electromagnetic spectrum - molecular energy levels - Beer Lambert's law (numericals). UV-Visible Spectroscopy – Principle - Types of electronic transitions - Energy level diagram of ethane, butadiene, benzene and hexatriene. Instrumentation of UV-Visible spectrometer and applications. IR-Spectroscopy – Principle - Number of vibrational modes - Vibrational energy states of a diatomic molecule and -Determination of force constant of diatomic molecule (numericals) –Applications. ^1H NMR spectroscopy – Principle - Relation between field strength and frequency - chemical shift - spin-spin splitting (spectral problems) - coupling constant (definition) - applications of NMR- including MRI (brief).

Module 3

Instrumental Methods and Nanomaterials

Thermal analysis -TGA- Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) and applications – TGA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$ and polymers. DTA-Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) and applications - DTA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$. Chromatographic methods - Basic principles and applications of column and TLC-Retention factor. GC and HPLC-Principle, instrumentation (block diagram) - retention time and applications.

Nanomaterials - Definition - Classification - Chemical methods of preparation - Hydrolysis and Reduction - Applications of nanomaterials - Surface characterisation -SEM – Principle and instrumentation (block diagram).

Module 4

Stereochemistry and Polymer Chemistry

Isomerism-Structural, chain, position, functional, tautomerism and metamerism - Definition with examples - Representation of 3D structures-Newman, Sawhorse, Wedge and Fischer projection of substituted methane and ethane. Stereoisomerism - Geometrical isomerism in double bonds and cycloalkanes (cis-trans and E-Z notation). R-S Notation – Rules and examples - Optical isomerism, Chirality, Enantiomers and Diastereoisomers-Definition with examples. Conformational analysis of ethane, butane, cyclohexane, mono and di methyl substituted cyclohexane.

Copolymers - Definition - Types - Random, Alternating, Block and Graft copolymers - ABS - preparation, properties and applications. Kevlar-preparation, properties and applications. Conducting polymers - Doping - Polyaniline and Polypyrrole - preparation properties and applications. OLED – Principle, construction and advantages.

Module 5

Water Chemistry and Sewage Water Treatment

Water characteristics - Hardness - Types of hardness- Temporary and Permanent - Disadvantages of hard water -Units of hardness- ppm and mg/L -Degree of hardness (numericals) - Estimation of hardness, EDTA method (numericals) – Water softening methods-Ion exchange process-Principle, procedure and advantages. Reverse osmosis – principle, process and advantages. Municipal water treatment (brief) - Disinfection methods - chlorination, ozone and UV irradiation.

Dissolved oxygen (DO) -Estimation (only brief procedure-Winkler's method), BOD and COD-definition, estimation (only brief procedure) and significance (Numericals). Sewage water treatment - Primary, Secondary and Tertiary - Flow diagram -Trickling filter and UASB process.

Text Books

1. B. L. Tembe, Kamaluddin, M. S. Krishnan, "Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book)", 2018.

2. P. W. Atkins, "Physical Chemistry", Oxford University Press, 10th edn., 2014.

Reference Books

1. C. N. Banwell, "Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy", McGraw-Hill, 4th edn., 1995.
2. Donald L. Pavia, "Introduction to Spectroscopy", Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
3. B. R. Puri, L. R. Sharma, M. S. Pathania, "Principles of Physical Chemistry", Vishal Publishing Co., 47th Edition, 2017.
4. H. H. Willard, L. L. Merritt, "Instrumental Methods of Analysis", CBS Publishers, 7th Edition, 2005.
5. Ernest L. Eliel, Samuel H. Wilen, "Stereo-chemistry of Organic Compounds", Wiley, 2008.
6. Raymond B. Seymour, Charles E. Carraher, "Polymer Chemistry: An Introduction", Marcel Dekker Inc; 4th Revised Edition, 1996.
7. MuhammedArif, Annette Fernandez, Kavitha P. Nair "Engineering Chemistry", Owl Books, 2019.
8. Ahad J., "Engineering Chemistry", Jai Publications, 2019.
9. Roy K. Varghese, "Engineering Chemistry", Crownplus Publishers, 2019.
10. Soney C. George, Rino Laly Jose, "Text Book of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Pvt Ltd, 2019.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures (hrs)
1	Electrochemistry and Corrosion	9
1.1	Introduction - Difference between electrolytic and electrochemical cells - Daniell cell - redox reactions - cell representation. Different types of electrodes (brief) - Reference electrodes - SHE - Calomel electrode - Glass electrode - Construction and Working.	2
1.2	Single electrode potential – definition – Helmholtz electrical double layer – Determination of E^0 using calomel electrode. Determination of pH using glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Free energy and EMF – Nernst Equation – Derivation – single electrode and cell (Numericals) - Application – Variation of emf with temperature.	3
1.3	Potentiometric titration – Introduction – Redox titration only. Conductance cell – construction and working, conductivity – measurement of conductivity of a solution (Numericals)	2
1.4	Corrosion-Electrochemical corrosion – mechanism. Galvanic series - cathodic protection - Electroless plating – Copper and Nickel plating	2
2	Spectroscopic Techniques and Applications	9
2.1	Introduction – Types of spectrum – electromagnetic spectrum – molecular energy levels – Beer Lambert's law (Numericals)	2
2.2	UV-Visible Spectroscopy – Principle – Types of electronic transitions – Energy level diagram of ethane, butadiene, benzene and hexatriene. Instrumentation of UV-Visible spectrometer and applications.	2
2.3	IR-Spectroscopy – Principle – Number of vibrational modes – Vibrational energy states of a diatomic molecule and – Determination of force constant of diatomic molecule (Numericals) – Applications.	2
2.4	1H NMR spectroscopy – Principle – Relation between field strength and frequency – chemical shift – spin-spin splitting (spectral problems) – coupling constant (definition) – applications of NMR including MRI (brief).	3
3	Instrumental Methods and Nanomaterials	9
3.1	Thermal analysis – TGA – Principle, Instrumentation (block diagram) and applications – TGA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$ and polymers. DTA-Principle, Instrumentation (block diagram) and applications – DTA of $CaC_2O_4.H_2O$	3

3.2	Chromatographic methods - Basic principles and applications of column and TLC - Retention factor.	2
3.3	UV and Visible [illegible] instrumentation (Block Diagram) – estimation of iron and applications	2
3.4	Nanomaterials - Definition - Classification - Chemical methods of preparation - sol-gel and reduction – Applications of nanomaterials – Surface characterization - SEM - Principle and instrumentation (Block diagram).	2
4	Stereochemistry and Polymer Chemistry	9
4.1	Isomerism-Structural (chain, position, functional, tautomerism and metamerism) - Definition with examples - Representation of 3D structures (Newman, Sawhorse, Wedge and Fischer projection of substituted methane and ethane). Stereoisomerism - Geometrical isomerism – double bonds and cyclic forms (cis-trans and E-Z notations).	2
4.2	R-S Notation – Rules and examples - Optical isomerism, Chirality, Enantiomers and Diastereomers-Definition with examples.	2
4.3	Conformational analysis of ethane, butane, cyclohexane, mono and di methyl cyclohexane and cyclohexanol.	1
4.4	Copolymers - Definition - Types - Random, alternating, block and graft copolymers - ABS - preparation, properties and applications. Kevlar-preparation, properties and applications. Conducting polymers - Doping - Polyaniline and Polypyrrole - preparation properties and applications. OLED - Principle, construction and advantages.	4
5	Water Chemistry and Sewage Water Treatment	9
5.1	Water characteristics - Hardness - Types of hardness - Temporary and Permanent - Disadvantages of hard water - Units of hardness - ppm and mg/L, Degree of hardness (Numericals) - Estimation of hardness-EDTA method (Numericals). Water softening methods-Ion exchange process-Principle, procedure and advantages. Reverse osmosis – principle, process and advantages.	3
5.2	Municipal water treatment (steps) - Disinfection methods - chlorination, ozone and UV irradiation.	2
5.3	Dissolved oxygen (DO) - Estimation (only brief procedure-Winkler's method), BOD and COD-definition, estimation (only brief procedure) and significance (Numericals).	2
5.4	Sewage water treatment - Primary, secondary and tertiary - Flow diagram - Trickling filter and UASB process.	2

EST 100	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		ESC	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Preamble: Goal of this course is to expose the students to the fundamental concepts of mechanics and enhance their problem-solving skills. It introduces students to the influence of applied force system and the geometrical properties of the rigid bodies while stationary or in motion. After this course students will be able to recognize similar problems in real-world situations and respond accordingly.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After completion of the course the student will be able to:

CO 1	Recall principles and theorems related to rigid body mechanics
CO 2	Identify and describe the components of system of forces acting on the rigid body
CO 3	Apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.
CO 4	Choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.
CO 5	Solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes (Minimum requirement)

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
CO 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-
CO 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
CO 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
CO 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Understand	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Apply	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Part A

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): One question from each module to meet the course objective 1: To recall principles and theorems related to rigid body mechanics

1. Explain D'Alembert's principle

2. Distinguish static and dynamic friction

3. State and explain perpendicular axis theorem

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): One question from each module to meet the course objective 2: To identify and describe the components of system of forces acting on the rigid body

1. A simply supported beam AB of span 3 m is carrying point loads 2 kN, 3 kN and 2 kN at 1m, 2m and 3m respectively from support A. Calculate the support reaction at B.

2. A gymnast holding onto a bar, is suspended motionless in mid-air. The bar is supported by two ropes that attach to the ceiling. Diagram the forces acting on the combination of gymnast and bar.

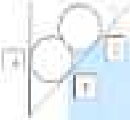
3. While you are riding your bike, you turn a corner following a circular arc. Illustrate the forces that act on your bike to keep you along the circular path ?

Part B

All the questions under this section shall assess the learning levels corresponding to the course outcomes listed below.

CO 3	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.
CO 4	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.
CO 5	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.

2. Two rollers each of weight 500 N are supported by an inclined plane and a vertical wall. Find the reaction at the points of contact A, B, C. Assume all the surfaces to be smooth.



Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
CO 3	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying — (Sketch the free body diagram that represent equilibrium applied to the body.)	4
CO 4	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	4
CO 5	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.	Applying (Solve the problem based on the assumptions given in CO3 and CO4)	2
Total			10

3. A cylindrical disc, 80 cm diameter and cm thickness, is in contact with a horizontal conveyor belts running at uniform speeds of 3 m/s. Assuming there is no slip at points of contact determine: (i) angular velocity of disc (ii) Angular acceleration of disc if velocity of conveyor changes to 5 m/s. Also compute the moment acting about the axis of the disc in both cases.

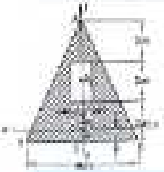
Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
[illegible]	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying – (Draw the free body diagram that represent state of the body)	[illegible]
[illegible]	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	[illegible]
[illegible]	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.	Applying (Solve the problem based on the descriptions given in [illegible] and [illegible])	[illegible]
	Total		[illegible]

[illegible]. Determine the centroid of the given section.

Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
[illegible]	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying – (Illustrate the computation of centroids for the given geometrical shape)	[illegible]
[illegible]	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying (Choose the equations and formulae required for calculation)	[illegible]
[illegible]	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed	Applying (Solve the problem based on the descriptions	[illegible]

	areas and masses	given in CO1 and CO4	
Total			14

4. A rectangular hole is made in a triangular section as shown. Find moment of inertia about the section axis passing through the CG of the section and parallel to BC.



Course outcome identifier	Description of course outcome	Learning level assessed	Marks allocated
CO1	To apply the conditions of equilibrium to various practical problems involving different force system.	Applying – Illustrate the computation of moment of inertia for the given geometrical shapes	[illegible]
CO4	To choose appropriate theorems, principles or formulae to solve problems of mechanics.	Applying – Choose the equations and formulae required for computation	[illegible]
CO3	To solve problems involving rigid bodies, applying the properties of distributed areas and masses.	Applying – Solve the problem based on the assumptions given in CO1 and CO4	[illegible]
Total			14

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:

Reg No: _______________

Name: ______________________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 100

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Max. Marks: 100   Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks

1. Explain D'Alembert's principle.

2. Distinguish static and dynamic friction.

3. State and explain perpendicular axis theorem.

4. A simply supported beam AB of span [illegible] m is carrying point loads [illegible] kN, [illegible] kN and [illegible] kN at [illegible] m, [illegible] m and [illegible] m respectively from support A. Calculate the support reaction at B.

5. A gymnast holding onto a bar, is suspended motionless in mid-air. The bar is supported by two ropes that attach to the ceiling. Diagram the forces acting on the combination of gymnast and bar.

6. While you are riding your bike, you turn a corner following a circular arc. Illustrate the forces that act on your bike to keep you along the circular path?

7. Compare damped and undamped free vibrations.

8. State the equation of motion of a rotating rigid body, rotating about its fixed axis.

9. Illustrate the significance of instantaneous centre in the analysis of rigid body undergoing rotational motion.

10. Highlight the principle of momentum applied in the calculation of elastic collision of rigid bodies.

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks)

Module 1

11. Two identical rollers each of weight 100 N are supported by an inclined plane, making an angle of 30° with the vertical, and a vertical wall. Find the reactions at the points of contact A, B, C. Assume all the surfaces to be smooth. (14 marks)

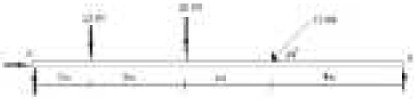
12. A string tied to a wall is made to pass over a pulley placed 2m away from it. A weight W is attached to the string such that the string stretches by 1m from the support on the wall to the location of attachment of weight. Determine the force P required to maintain 200 kg body in position for θ = 15°. The diameter of pulley be negligible. [14 marks]

Module – 2

13. Two blocks A & B are resting against a wall and the floor as shown in figure below. Find the value of horizontal force P applied to the lower block that will hold the system in equilibrium. Coefficient of friction are: 0.25 at the floor, 0.3 at the wall and 0.2 between the blocks

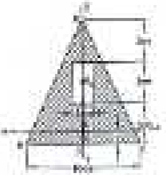
[14 marks]

14. A beam is hinged at A and roller supported at B. It is subjected to loads as shown below. Find the reactions at A & B. [14 marks]



Module – 3

15. A rectangular hole is made in a triangular section as shown. Find moment of inertia about the section xx passing through the CG of the section and parallel to BC. [14 marks]



26. Support A has ball and socket connection. Roller support at B prevents motion in the -x direction. Corner C is tied to D by a rope. The triangle is weightless. Determine the unknown force components acting at A, B and C. [06 marks]

Module - 4

27. A cricket ball is thrown by a fielder from a height of [illegible] at an angle of [illegible] to the horizontal with an initial velocity of [illegible] m/s, hits the wickets at a height of [illegible] m from the ground. How far was the fielder from the wicket? [06 marks]

28. An engine of weight 500 kN pull a train weighing 1500 kN up an incline of 1 in 100. The train starts from rest and moves with constant acceleration against a resistance of 5 N/kN. It attains a maximum speed of 36 km/h in 1 km distance. Determine the tension in the coupling between train and engine and the traction force developed by the engine. [06 marks]

Module - 5

29. A cylindrical disc 80 cm diameter and 10 cm thickness having mass of 20 kg is in contact with a horizontal conveyor belt running at uniform speed of 3 m/s. Assuming there is no slip at points of contact determine (i) angular velocity of disc (ii) angular acceleration of disc if velocity of conveyor changes to 6 m/s in 10 seconds. Also compute the moment acting about the axis of the disc in each case. [06 marks]

30. A wheel rotating about fixed axis at 20 rpm is uniformly accelerated for 70 seconds during which time it makes 50 revolutions. Find the (i) angular velocity at the end of this interval and (ii) time required for the velocity to reach 100 revolutions per minute. [06 marks]

SYLLABUS

Module 1

Introduction to engineering mechanics–introduction–statics- basic principles of statics–Parallelogram law, equilibrium law, principles of superposition and transmissibility, law of action and reaction(review), free body diagrams.

Concurrent coplanar forces-composition and resolution of forces-resultant and equilibrium equations – methods of projections – methods of moments – Varignon's Theorem of moments.

Module 2

Friction – sliding friction - Coulomb's laws of friction – analysis of single bodies –wedges, ladder-analysis of connected bodies .

Parallel coplanar forces – couple - resultant of parallel forces – centre of parallel forces – equilibrium of parallel forces – Simple beam subject to concentrated vertical loads. General coplanar force system - resultant and equilibrium equations.

Module 3

Centroid of composite areas – moment of inertia-parallel axis and perpendicular axis theorems. Polar moment of inertia, radius of gyration, mass moment of inertia-ring, cylinder and disc.

Theorem of Pappus Guldinus(demonstration only)

Forces in space - vectorial representation of forces, moments and couples –resultant and equilibrium equations – concurrent forces in space (Simple problems only)

Module 4

Dynamics – rectilinear translation - equations of kinematics(review)

kinetics – equation of motion – D'Alembert's principle. – motion on horizontal and inclined surfaces, motion of connected bodies. Impulse momentum equation and work energy equation (concepts only).

Curvilinear translation - equations of kinematics –projectile motion(review), kinetics – equation of motion. Moment of momentum and work energy equation (concepts only).

Module 5

Rotation – kinematics of rotation- equation of motion for a rigid body rotating about a fixed axis – rotation under a constant moment.

Plane motion of rigid body – instantaneous centre of rotation (concept only).

Simple harmonic motion – free vibration –degree of freedom- undamped free vibration of spring mass system-effect of damping(concept only)

Text Books

1. Timoshenko and Young, Engineering Mechanics, McGraw Hill Publishers
2. Shames, I. H., Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics, Prentice Hall of India.
3. R. C. Hibbeler and Ashok Gupta, Engineering Mechanics, Vol. I statics, Vol II Dynamics, Pearson Education.

References
1. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., Engineering Mechanics - Vols. 1 and 2, John Wiley.
2. Rao A.K., Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics, Ansolt Publications.
3. Bhavikatti S.S., Engineering Mechanics, New Age International Publishers.
4. F.P. Beer and E.R. Johnston (2011), Vector Mechanics for Engineers, Vol.I-Statics, Vol.II-Dynamics, 9th Ed, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Rajasekaran S. and Sankarasubramanian G., Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics, Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

Module	Topic	Course outcomes addressed	No. of Hours
1	Module 1		Total: 7
1.1	Introduction to engineering mechanics – introduction on statics and dynamics - Basic principles of statics – Parallelogram law, equilibrium law – Superposition and transmissibility, law of action and reaction (review the topics)	CO1 and CO2	1
1.2	Free body diagrams. Degree of freedom-types of supports and nature of reactions - exercises for free body diagram preparation – composition and resolution of forces, resultant and equilibrium equations (review the topics) – numerical problems for illustration.	CO1 and CO2	1
1.3	Concurrent coplanar forces - analysis of concurrent forces - methods of projections – illustrative numerical exercises – teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1 and CO2	1
1.4	Analysis of concurrent forces - methods of moments-Varignon's Theorem of Moments - illustrative numerical exercises– teacher assisted problem solving	CO1 and CO2	1
1.5	Analysis of concurrent force systems – extended problem solving - Session I.	CO1,CO2 and CO5	1
1.6	Analysis of concurrent force systems – extended problem solving - Session II – Learning review quiz.	CO1,CO2 and CO5	1
1.7	Analysis of concurrent force systems – extended problem solving - Session III.	CO1,CO2 and CO5	1
2	Module 2		Total: 7
2.1	Friction – sliding friction - Coulomb's laws of friction – analysis of single bodies –illustrative examples on wedges and ladder-sliding	CO1 and CO2	1

	assisted problem solving tutorials using problems from wedges and ladder.		
2.2	Problems on friction - analysis of connected bodies. Illustrative numerical exercises-teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
2.3	Problems on friction-extended problem solving.	CO1,CO4 and CO5	1
2.4	Parallel coplanar forces – couple - resultant of parallel forces – centre of parallel forces – equilibrium of parallel forces – Simple beam subject to concentrated vertical loads.	CO1 and CO2	1
2.5	General coplanar force system - resultant and equilibrium equations - illustrative examples-teacher assisted problem solving.	CO1 and CO2	1
2.6	General coplanar force system-resultant and equilibrium equations - illustrative examples.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
2.7	General coplanar force system - Extended problem solving - Quiz to evaluate learning level.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
3	Module 3		Total 7
3.1	Centroid of simple and regular geometrical shapes – centroid of figures in combination - composite areas- examples for illustration – problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.2	Moment of inertia- parallel axis theorem – examples for illustration - problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.3	Moment of inertia – perpendicular axis theorem - example for illustration to be given as home work and discussion on the solved example.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.4	Solutions to practice problems – problems related to centroids and moment of inertia - problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
3.5	Polar moment of inertia, Radius of gyration. Mass moment of inertia of ring, cylinder and uniform disc. Theorem of Pappus Guldinus - Demonstration	CO1 and CO2	1
3.6	Introduction to forces in space – vectorial representation of forces, moments and couples – simple problems to illustrate vector representations of forces, moments and couples to be done in class.	CO1 and CO2	1
3.7	Solution to practice problems - resultant and equilibrium equations for concurrent forces in space - concurrent forces in space - 2 simple problems to illustrate the application of resultant and equilibrium equations for concurrent forces in space.	CO1,CO4 and CO5	1
4	Module 4		Total 7

4.1	Introduction to dynamics – motion of rectilinear translation - equations of kinematics – problems to review the concepts – additional problems involving extended application as exercises	CO1 and CO2	1
4.2	Solutions to exercises with necessary explanation given as hand out – introduction to kinetics – equation of motion – D'Alembert's principle – illustration of the concepts using one numerical exercise from motion on horizontal and inclined surfaces.	CO1 and CO2	1
4.3	Motion of connected bodies - example for illustration to be given as hand out and discussion on the solved example – problems for practice to be done by self.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
4.4	Motion of connected bodies-extended problem solving.	CO1, CO4 & CO5	1
4.5	Curvilinear translation - Review of kinematics –projectile motion – simple problems to review the concepts – introduction to kinetics – equation of motion – illustration of the concepts using numerical exercises.	CO1, CO4 & CO5	1
4.6	Extended problem solving – rectilinear and curvilinear translation.	CO1, CO4 & CO5	1
4.7	Concepts on impulse momentum equation and work energy equation (rectilinear translation – discussions to bring out difference between elastic and inelastic collisions). Concepts on impulse momentum and work energy equation (curvilinear translation).	CO1 and CO2	1
5	Module 5		Total: 7
5.1	Rotation – kinematics of rotation- equation of motion for a rigid body rotating about a fixed axis – simple problems for illustration.	CO1 and CO2	1
5.2	Rotation under a constant moment – practice extended problem solving.	CO1,CO4 and CO5	1
5.3	Rotation under a constant moment - extended problem solving.	CO1, CO4 and CO5	1
5.4	Plane motion of rigid body- instantaneous centre of rotation (concept only).	CO1 and CO2	1
5.5	Introduction to harmonic oscillation –free vibrations – simple harmonic motion – differential equation and solution. Degree of freedom – examples of single degree of freedom (SDOF) systems – Idealisation of mechanical systems as spring-mass systems (concept only).	CO1 and CO2	1

5.6	SDOF spring mass system equations of motion – Undamped free vibration response – concept of natural frequency Free vibration response due to initial conditions Simple problems on determination of natural frequency and free vibration response to test the understanding level	CO2 and CO5	1
5.7	Free vibration analysis of SDOF spring mass systems – Problem solving Effect of damping on free vibration response (concept only)	CO2and CO5	1

EST 110	ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
		ESC	2	0	2	3	2019

Preamble: To enable the student to effectively perform technical communication through graphical representation as per global standards.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Draw the projection of points and lines located in different quadrants
CO 2	Prepare multiview orthographic projections of objects by visualizing them in different positions
CO 3	Draw sectional views and develop surfaces of a given object
CO 4	Prepare pictorial drawings using the principles of isometric and perspective projections to visualize objects in three dimensions.
CO 5	Convert 3D views to orthographic views
CO 6	Obtain multiview projections and solid models of objects using CAD tools

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3											
CO 2	3											
CO 3	3	1										
CO 4	3									1		
CO 5	3									1		
CO 6	3				3					3		

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (100 Marks)
	Test 1 (15 Marks)	Test 2 (15 Marks)	
Remember			
Understand	5		20
Apply	10	15	80
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

CIE for section A carries 25 marks (15 marks for 1 Test and Class work 10 marks)

CIE for section B carries 15 marks (10 marks for 1 Test and Class work 5 marks)

End Semester Examination Pattern:

ESE will be of 3 hour duration on A4 size answer booklet and will be for 100 marks. The question paper shall contain two questions from each module of Section A only. Student has to answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 20 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

(Questions may be framed based on the outline given under each course outcome)

Course Outcome 1 (CO1)

1. Locate points in different quadrants as per given conditions.
2. Problems on lines inclined to both planes.
3. Find true length, inclinations and traces of lines.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2)

1. Draw orthographic views of solids and combination solids
2. Draw views of solids inclined to any one reference plane.
3. Draw views of solids inclined to both reference planes.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3)

1. Draw views of solids sectioned by a cutting plane
2. Find location and inclination of cutting plane given true shape of the section
3. Draw development of lateral surface of solids and also its sectioned views

Course Outcome 4 (CO4)

1. Draw Isometric views/projections of solids
2. Draw Isometric views/projections of combination of solids
3. Draw Perspective views of Solids

Course Outcome 5 (CO5)

1. Draw Orthographic views of solids from given three dimensional view

Course Outcome [illegible] (CO[illegible])

1. Draw the given figure including dimensions using 2D software
2. Create 3D model using modelling software from the given orthographic views or 2D figures or [illegible] 3D objects

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES: [illegible]

Reg No:______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 110

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Max Marks:100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries [illegible] Marks

Instructions: Retain necessary Construction lines
Show necessary dimensions
Answer any ONE question from each module
Each question carries 20 marks

MODULE I

1. The end point A of a line is [illegible] above HP and [illegible] in front of VP. The other end of the line is [illegible] above HP and [illegible] behind VP. The distance between the end projectors is [illegible]. Draw the projections of the line. Find the true length and true inclinations of the line with the principal planes. Also locate the traces of the line.

2. One end of a line is [illegible] from both the principal planes of projection. The other end of the line is [illegible] above HP and [illegible] in front of VP. The true length of the line is [illegible]. Draw the projections of the line. Find its apparent inclinations, elevation length and plan length. Also locate its traces.

MODULE II

3. A pentagonal pyramid of base side [illegible] and height [illegible], is resting on the ground on one of its triangular faces. The base edge of that face is inclined [illegible] to VP. Draw the projections of the solid.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

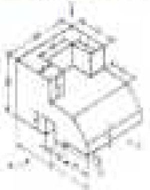
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

10. [illegible]



[illegible]

Time: 3 Hours EST110: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS Max. Marks: 100

Scheme of evaluation

1. Locating the points and drawing the projections of the line = 4 marks
   Finding true length by any one method = 6 marks
   Finding true inclination with HP = 2 marks
   Finding true inclination with VP = 2 marks
   Locating horizontal trace = 2 marks
   Locating vertical trace = 2 marks
   Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

   Total = 20 marks

2. Locating the points and drawing true length of the line = 4 marks
   Finding projections by any method = 6 marks
   Finding length of elevation and plan = 2 marks
   Finding apparent inclinations = 2 marks
   Locating horizontal trace = 2 marks
   Locating vertical trace = 2 marks
   Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

   Total = 20 marks

3. Drawing initial position plan and elevation = 4 marks
   First inclination views = 4 marks
   Second inclination views = 8 marks
   Marking invisible edges = 2 marks
   Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

   Total = 20 marks

   (Any one method or combination of methods for solving can be used. If initial position is wrong then maximum 50% marks may be allotted for the answer)

4. Drawing initial position plan and elevation = 4 marks
   First inclination views = 4 marks
   Second inclination views = 8 marks
   Marking invisible edges = 2 marks
   Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

   Total = 20 marks

   (Any one method or combination of methods for solving can be used. If initial position is wrong then maximum 50% marks may be allotted for the answer)

5. Drawing initial position plan and elevation = 4 marks
   Locating section plane as per given condition = 6 marks
   Drawing true shape = 6 marks
   Finding inclination of cutting plane = 2 marks
   Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

   Total = 20 marks

6. Drawing initial position plan and elevation = 4 marks
   Development of the pyramid = 8 marks

Locating string in development = 2 marks
Locating string in elevation = 1 marks
Locating string in plan = 3 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

7. Drawing initial positions = 4 marks
isometric View of Slab = 4 marks
isometric View of Frustum = 10 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

[illegible]
[illegible]

8. Drawing initial positions = 4 marks
isometric sphere = 4 marks
isometric projection of prism = 6 marks
isometric projection of cylinder = 4 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

[illegible]

9. Drawing the plan and locating the station point = 4 marks
Locating vanishing points = 2 marks
Locating plot points = 2 marks
Drawing the perspective view = 10 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

10. Drawing the elevation = 6 marks
Drawing the plan = 6 marks
Drawing the side view = 4 marks
Marking invisible edges = 2 marks
Dimensioning and neatness = 2 marks

Total = 20 marks

SYLLABUS

Special Instructions:

- First angle projection to be followed
- Section A practice problems to be performed on A4 size sheets
- Section B classes to be conducted in CAD lab

SECTION A

Module 1

Introduction : Relevance of technical drawing in engineering field. Types of lines, Dimensioning, BIS code of practice for technical drawing.
Orthographic projection of Points and Lines: Projection of points in different quadrants, Projection of straight lines inclined to one plane and inclined to both planes. Trace of line. Inclination of lines with reference planes True length of line inclined to both the reference planes.

Module 2

Orthographic projection of Solids: Projection of simple solids such as Triangular, Rectangle, Square, Pentagonal and Hexagonal Prisms, Pyramids, Cone and Cylinder. Projection of solids in simple position including profile view. Projection of solids with axis inclined to one of the reference planes and with axis inclined to both reference planes.

Module 3

Sections of Solids: Sections of Prisms, Pyramids, Cone, Cylinder with axis in vertical position and cut by different section planes. True shape of the sections. Also locating the section plane when the true shape of the section is given.
Development of Surfaces: Development of surfaces of the above solids and solids cut by different section planes. Also finding the shortest distance between two points on the surface.

Module 4

Isometric Projection: Isometric View and Projections of Prisms, Pyramids, Cone, Cylinder, Frustum of Pyramid, Frustum of Cone, Sphere, Hemisphere and their combinations.

Module 5

Perspective Projection: Perspective projection of Prisms and Pyramids with axis perpendicular to the ground plane, axis perpendicular to picture plane.
Conversion of Pictorial Views: Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic views.

SECTION B

(To be conducted in CAD Lab)

Introduction to Computer Aided Drawing: Role of CAD in design and development of new products, Advantages of CAD. Creating Two dimensional drawing with dimensions using suitable software. (Minimum 2 exercises mandatory)
Introduction to Solid Modelling: Creating 3D models of various components using suitable modelling software. (Minimum 2 exercises mandatory)

Text Books

1. Bhatt, N.D., Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. John, K.C. Engineering Graphics, Prentice Hall India Publishers.

Reference Books

1. Anilkumar, K.N., Engineering Graphics, Adhyuth Narayan Publishers
2. Agrawal, B. And Agrawal, C.M., Engineering Drawing, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. Benjamin, J., Engineering Graphics, Pentex Publishers- 3rd Edition, 2017
4. Duff, J.M. and Ross, W.A., Engineering Design and Visualization, Cengage Learning.
5. Kulkarni, D.M., Rastogi, A.P. and Sarkar, A.K., Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD, PHI.
6. Luzzader, W.J. and Duff, J.M., Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing, PHI
7. Varghese, P.I., Engineering Graphics, V I P Publishers
8. Venugopal, K., Engineering Drawing and Graphics, New Age International Publishers.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	CONTENTS	No. of Hours
1	MODULE I	
1.1	Introduction to graphics, types of lines, Dimensioning	1
1.2	Concept of principle planes of projection, different quadrants, locating points on different quadrants	2
1.3	Projection of lines, inclined to one plane. Lines inclined to both planes, trapezoid method of solving problems on lines.	2
1.4	Problems on lines using trapezoid method	2
1.5	Line rotation method of solving, problems on line rotation method	2
2	MODULE II	
2.1	Introduction of different solids, Simple position plan and elevation of solids	2
2.2	Problems on views of solids inclined to one plane	2
2.3	Problems on views of solids inclined to both planes	2
2.4	Practice problems on solids inclined to both planes	2

3	MODULE III	
3.1	Introduction to section planes, [illegible]. Analysis of [illegible] cutting planes and finding true shape	2
3.2	Problems on sections of different solids	2
3.3	Problems when the true shape is given	2
3.4	Principle of development of solids, sectioned solids	2
4	MODULE IV	
4.1	Principle of Isometric View and Projection, Isometric Scale. Problems on simple solids	2
4.2	Isometric problems on frustum of solids, Sphere and Hemisphere	2
4.3	Problems on combination of different solids	2
5	MODULE V	
5.1	Introduction to perspective projection, different planes, station point etc. Perspective problems on pyramids	2
5.2	Perspective problems on prisms	2
5.3	Practice on conversion of pictorial views into orthographic views	2
	SECTION B (To be conducted in CAD lab)	
1	Introduction to CAD and software. Familiarising features of 2D software. Practice on making 2D drawings	2
2	Practice session on 2D drafting	2
3	Introduction to solid modelling and software	2
4	Practice session on 3D modelling	2

EST 120	BASICS OF CIVIL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		ESC	4	0	0	4	2019

Preamble:

Objective of this course is to provide an insight and inculcate the essentials of Civil Engineering discipline to the students of all branches of Engineering and to provide the students an illustration of the significance of the Civil Engineering Profession in satisfying the societal needs.

To introduce the students to the basic principles of mechanical engineering

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO 1	Recall the role of civil engineer in society and to relate the various disciplines of Civil Engineering.
CO 2	Explain different types of buildings, building components, building materials and building construction
CO 3	Describe the importance, objectives and principles of surveying.
CO 4	Summarise the basic infrastructure services MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps.
CO 5	Discuss the Materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings.
CO 6	Analyse thermodynamic cycles and calculate its efficiency
CO 7	Illustrate the working and features of IC Engines
CO 8	Explain the basic principles of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
CO 9	Describe the working of hydraulic machines
CO 10	Explain the working of power transmission elements
CO 11	Describe the basic manufacturing, metal joining and machining processes

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

CO4	3	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	2	-	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	-
CO6	3	1										
CO7	3	2										
CO8	3	1										
CO9	3	2										
CO10	3	1										
CO11	3											

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Basic Civil Engineering			Basic Mechanical Engineering		
	Continuous Assessment		End Semester Examination (marks)	Continuous Assessment		End Semester Examination (marks)
	Test 1 marks	Test 2 marks		Test 1 marks	Test 2 marks	
Remember	5	5	10	7.5	7.5	15
Understand	20	20	40	12.5	12.5	25
Apply				5	5	10
Analyse						
Evaluate						
Create						

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE (Marks)	ESE (Marks)	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part I – Basic Civil Engineering and Part II – Basic Mechanical Engineering. Part I and PART II carries 50 marks each. For the end semester examination, part I contains 2 parts

Part A and Part B. Part A contain 8 questions carrying 3 marks each (not exceeding 2 questions from each module). Part B contains 2 questions from each module out of which one is to be answered. Each question carries 10 marks and can have maximum 2 sub-divisions. The pattern for end semester examination for part II is same as that of part I. However, student should answer both part I and part II in separate answer booklets.

Course Level Assessment Questions:

Course Outcome 1(CO1): To recall the role of civil engineer in society and to relate the various disciplines of Civil Engineering.

1. Explain relevance of Civil engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country.

Course outcome 2 (CO2) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Explain different types of buildings, building components, building materials and building construction

1. Discuss the difference between plinth area and carpet area.

Course outcome 3 (CO3) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Describe the importance, objectives and principles of surveying.

1. Explain the importance of surveying in Civil Engineering

Course outcome 4 (CO4) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Summarise the basic infrastructure services MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps

1. Explain the civil engineering aspects of elevators, escalators and ramps in buildings

Course outcome 5 (CO5) (One question from each module and not more than two)

Discuss the materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings

1. Discuss the relevance of Green building in society

<u>Section I</u> Answer any 1 full question from each module. Each full question carries 10 marks

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): (Two full question from each module and each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions)

To recall the role of civil engineer in society and to relate the various disciplines of Civil Engineering.

<u>CO Questions</u>

1. a. List out the types of building as per occupancy. Explain any two, each in about five sentences.
   b. Discuss the components of a building with a neat figure.
2. a. What are the major disciplines of civil engineering and explain their role in the infrastructural framework.

b. Explain the role of NBC, KBR & ECBC norms in building rules and regulations prevailing in our country.

Course Outcome 1 (CO1) & Course Outcome 5 (CO5): (Two full question from each module and each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions)

Explain different types of buildings, building components, building materials and building construction & Describe the importance, objectives and principles of surveying.

CO Questions

1. a. What are the different kinds of cement available and what is their use.
   b. List the properties of good building stones. Explain any five.
2. a. List and explain any five modern construction materials used for construction.
   b. Explain the objectives and principles of surveying.

Course outcome 4 (CO4) & Course outcome 3 (CO3): (Two full question from each module and each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions)

Summarize the basic infrastructure services MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps & Discuss the different energy systems, water management and waste management for green buildings.

CO Questions

1. a. Draw the elevation and plan of one brick thick wall with English bond.
   b. Explain the energy systems and water management in Green buildings.

2. a. Draw neat sketch of the following foundations. (i) isolated stepped footing (ii) cantilever footing and (iii) continuous footing.

   b. Discuss the civil engineering aspects of MEP and HVAC in a commercial building.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6)

1. In an air standard Otto cycle, the compression ratio is 7 and compression begins at 35°C, 0.1 MPa. The maximum temperature of the cycle is 1100°C. Find
   i) Heat supplied per kg of air,
   ii) Work done per kg of air,
   iii) Cycle efficiency.

   Take C_p = 1.005 kJ/kgK and C_v = 0.718 kJ/kgK
2. A Carnot cycle works with adiabatic compression ratio of 5 and isothermal expansion ratio of 2. The volume of air at the beginning of isothermal expansion is 0.3 m^3. If the maximum temperature and pressure is limited to 550K and 21 bar, determine the minimum temperature in the cycle and efficiency of the cycle.
3. In an ideal Diesel cycle, the temperatures at the beginning and end of compression are 57°C and 603°C respectively. The temperatures at the beginning and end of the expansion are 1950°C and 870°C. Determine the ideal efficiency of the cycle.

4. Explain the concept of CRDI and MPFI in IC Engines.

Course Outcome 7 (CO7)

1. With the help of a neat sketch explain the working of a 4 stroke SI engine
2. Compare the working of 2 stroke and 4 stroke IC engines
3. Explain the classification of IC Engines.

Course Outcome 8 (CO8):

1. Explain the working of vapour compression refrigeration system.
2. With the help of a neat sketch explain the working of a window air conditioner.
3. Define: COP, specific humidity, relative humidity and dew point temperature.

Course Outcome 9 (CO9):

1. Explain the working of a single stage centrifugal pump with sketches.
2. With the help of a neat sketch, explain the working of a reciprocating pump.
3. A turbine is to operate under a head of 25 m at 200 rpm. The discharge is 9 m^3/s. If the overall efficiency of the turbine is 90%, Determine the power developed by the turbine.

Course Outcome 10 (CO10):

1. Explain the working of belt drive and gear drive with the help of neat sketches
2. Explain a single plate clutch.
3. Sketch different types of gear trains and explain.

Course Outcome 11 (CO11):

1. Describe the operations which can be performed using drilling machine.
2. Explain the functions of runners and risers used in casting.
3. With a neat sketch, explain the working and parts of a lathe.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: EST120 | page 3

Reg No.:_______________

Name:__________________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 120

Course Name: BASICS OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Max. Marks: 100 | Duration: 3 Hours

Answer both part I and part 2 in separate answer booklets

PART I: BASIC CIVIL ENGINEERING

PART A

(Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks)

1. Explain relevance of Civil engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country.
2. Discuss the difference between plinth area and carpet area.
3. Explain different types of steel with their properties.
4. What are the different kinds of cement available and what is their use?
5. Define bearing capacity of soil.

(5 x 4 = 20)

PART B

Answer one full question from each module.

MODULE I

6a. List out the types of building as per occupancy. Explain any two each in about five sentences. (5)

b. Discuss the components of a building with a neat figure. (5)

OR

7a. What are the major disciplines of civil engineering and explain their role in the infrastructural framework. (5)

b. Explain the role of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms in building rules and regulations prevailing in our country. (5)

MODULE II

8a. What are the different kinds of cement available and what is their use. (5)

b. List the properties of good building bricks. Explain any five. (5)

OR

9a. List and explain any five modern construction materials used for construction. (5)

b. Explain the objectives and principles of surveying. (5)

MODULE III

10a. Draw the elevation and plan of one brick thick wall with English bond. (5)

b. Explain the energy systems and water management in Green buildings. (5)

OR

11a. Draw neat sketch of the following foundations: (i) Isolated stepped footing (ii) Cantilever footing and (iii) Continuous footing. (5)

b. Discuss the cost improving aspects of MEP and HVAC in a commercial building. (5)

(10 x 3 = 30)

PART II: BASIC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PART A

Answer all questions. Each question carries 4 marks

1. Sketch the P-v and T-s diagram of a Carnot cycle and List the processes.
2. Illustrate the working of an epicyclic gear train.
3. Explain cooling and dehumidification processes.
4. Differentiate between soldering and brazing.
5. Explain the principle of additive manufacturing.

4 x 5 = 20 marks

PART B

Answer one full question from each module.

MODULE I

6. In an air standard Otto cycle the compression ratio is 7 and compression begins at 35°C, 0.1 MPa. The maximum temperature of the cycle is 1100°C. Find

   i) Heat supplied per kg of air,
   ii) Work done per kg of air,
   iii) Thermal efficiency.

   Take C_p = 1.005 kJ/kgK and C_v = 0.718 kJ/kgK — 10 marks

OR

7. a) Explain the working of a 4 stroke SI engine with neat sketches. — 7 marks
   b) Explain the fuel system of a petrol engine. — 3 marks

MODULE II

8. a) Explain the working of a vapour compression system with help of a block diagram. — 7 marks
   b) Define: Specific humidity, relative humidity and dew point temperature. — 3 marks

OR

9. With the help of a neat sketch, explain the working of a centrifugal pump. — 10 marks

MODULE III

10. Explain the two high, three high, four high and cluster rolling mills with neat sketches. — 10 marks

OR

11. a) Describe the arc welding process with a neat sketch. — 6 marks
    b) Differentiate between up-milling and down-milling operations. — 4 marks

SYLLABUS

Module 1

General Introduction to Civil Engineering: Relevance of Civil Engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country. Responsibility of an engineer in ensuring the safety of built environment. Brief introduction to major disciplines of Civil Engineering like Transportation Engineering, Structural Engineering, Geo-technical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering and Environmental Engineering.

Introduction to buildings: Types of buildings, selection of site for buildings, components of a residential building and their functions.

Building rules and regulations: Relevance of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms (brief discussion only).

Building area: Plinth area, built up area, floor area, carpet area and floor area ratio for a building as per KBR.

Module 2

Surveying: Importance, objectives and principles.

Construction materials, Conventional construction materials: types, properties and uses of building materials: bricks, stones, cement, sand and timber

Cement concrete: Constituent materials, properties and types.

Steel: Steel sections and steel reinforcements, types and uses.

Modern construction materials:- Architectural glass, ceramics, Plastics, composite materials, thermal and acoustic insulating materials, decorative panels, waterproofing materials. Modern uses of gypsum, pre-fabricated building components (brief discussion only).

Module 3

Building Construction: Foundations: Bearing capacity of soil (definition only), functions of foundations, types - shallow and deep (brief discussion only). Load bearing and framed structures (concept only).

Brick masonry: - Header and stretcher bond, English bond & Flemish bond random rubble masonry.

Roofs and floors: - Functions, types; flooring materials (brief discussion only).

Basic infrastructure services: MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps (Civil Engineering aspects only), fire safety for buildings.

Green buildings:- Materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings. (brief discussion only).

Module 4

Analysis of thermodynamic cycles: Carnot, Otto, Diesel cycles, Derivation of efficiency of these cycles, Problems to calculate heat added, heat rejected, net work and efficiency. IC Engines: CI, SI, 2-Stroke, 4-Stroke engines. Listing the parts of different types of IC Engines. Efficiencies of IC Engines(Definitions only), Air, Fuel, cooling and lubricating systems in SI and CI Engines, CRDI, MPFI. Concept of hybrid engines.

Module II

Refrigeration: Unit of refrigeration, reversed Carnot cycle, COP, vapour compression cycle (only description and no problems); Definitions of dry, wet & dew point temperatures, specific humidity and relative humidity, Cooling and dehumidification, Layout of unit and central air conditioners.

Description about working with sketches of: Reciprocating pump, Centrifugal pump, Pelton turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine. Overall efficiency, Problems on calculation of input and output power of pumps and turbines (No velocity triangles)

Description about working with sketches of: Belt and Chain drives, Gear and Gear trains, Single plate clutches.

Module III

Manufacturing Process: Basic description of the manufacturing processes – Sand Casting, Forging, Rolling, Extrusion and their applications.

Metal Joining Processes: List types of welding, Description with sketches of Arc Welding, Soldering and Brazing and their applications.

Basic Machining operations: Turning, Drilling, Milling and Grinding.

Description about working with block diagram of: Lathe, Drilling machine, Milling machine, CNC Machine. Principle of CAD/CAM, Rapid and Additive manufacturing.

Text Books:

1. Rangwala, S. C., Essentials of Civil Engineering, Charotar Publishing House
2. McKay, W. B. and McKay, J. K., Building Construction, Volumes 1 to 4, Pearson India Education Services

Reference Books:

1. Chen W.F and Liew J Y R (Eds), The Civil Engineering Handbook. II Edition CRC Press (Taylor and Francis)
2. Chudley, R and Greeno R, Building Construction Handbook; Addison Wesley, Longman group, England
3. Chudley, R, Construction Technology, Vol. I to IV, Longman group, England Course Plan
4. Kandya A A, Elements of Civil Engineering, Charotar Publishing house
5. Mamlouk, M. S., and Zaniewski, J. P., Materials for Civil and Construction Engineering, Pearson Publishers
6. Rangwala S C and Dalal K B Building Construction Charotar Publishing house
7. Clifford, M., Simmons, K. and Shipway, P., An Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Part I - CRC Press
8. Roy and Choudhary, Elements of Mechanical Engineering, Media Promoters & Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai.
9. Sawhney, G. S., Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering, PHI
10. G. Shanmugam, M. S. Palanichamy, Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering, McGraw Hill Education; First edition, 2018
11. Benjamin J., Basic Mechanical Engineering, Pentex Books, 9th Edition, 2018
12. Balachandran, P. Basic Mechanical Engineering Owl Books

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No.	Topic	Course outcomes addressed	No. of Lectures
1	Module I		Total: 7
1.1	General introduction to civil engineering: Relevance of civil Engineering in the overall infrastructural development of the country. Responsibility of an engineer in ensuring the safety of built environment.	CO1	1
1.2	Brief introduction to major disciplines of Civil Engineering like Transportation Engineering, Structural Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering and Environmental Engineering.	CO1	1
1.3	Introduction to buildings: Types of buildings, selection of site for buildings, components of a residential building and their functions.	CO1	2
1.4	Building rules and regulations: Relevance of NBC, KBR & CRZ norms (brief discussion only)	CO1	1
1.5	Building area: Plinth area, built up area, floor area, carpet area and floor area ratio for a building as per KBR.	CO1	2
2	Module 2		Total: 7
2.1	Surveying: Importance, objectives and principles.	CO2	1
2.2	Bricks: - classification, properties of good bricks, and tests on bricks	CO3	1
2.3	Stones - Qualities of good stones, types of stones and their uses. Cement - Good qualities of cement, types of cement and their uses.	CO3	2
2.4	Sand - classification, qualities of good sand and sieve analysis (basics only). Timber – Characteristics, properties and uses.	CO3	1
2.5	Cement concrete: - Constituent materials, properties and types. Steel - Steel sections and steel reinforcements, types and uses.	CO3	2

2.8	Modern construction materials :- Architectural glass, ceramics, plastics, composite materials, thermal and acoustic insulating materials, decorative panels, waterproofing materials, modern uses of gypsum, prefabricated building components (brief discussion only)	CO2	1
3	Module 3		Total: 8
3.1	Foundations :- Bearing capacity of soil (definition only), functions of foundations, types - shallow and deep (brief discussion only). Brick masonry :- Header and stretcher bond, English bond & Flemish bond - elevation and plan (one & one and a half brick wall only). Random rubble masonry.	CO3	2
3.2	Roofs: Functions, types; roofing materials (brief discussion only). Floors: Functions, types; flooring materials (brief discussion only)	CO3	2
3.3	Basic infrastructure services: MEP, HVAC, elevators, escalators and ramps (Civil Engineering aspects only) fire safety for buildings	CO4	2
3.4	Green buildings - Materials, energy systems, water management and environment for green buildings (brief discussion only)	CO5	2
4	MODULE 4		
4.1	Analysis of thermodynamic cycles: Carnot, Otto, and Diesel cycle- Derivation of efficiency of these cycles, Problems to calculate heat added, heat rejected, net work and efficiency	3	
4.2	IC Engines: CI, SI, 2-Stroke, 4-Stroke engines. Listing the parts of different types of IC Engines, efficiencies of IC Engines (Description only)	2	
4.3	Air, Fuel, cooling and lubricating systems in SI and CI Engines, CRDI, MPFI. Concept of hybrid engines	2	
5	MODULE 5		
5.1	Refrigeration: Unit of refrigeration, reversed Carnot cycle, COP, vapour compression cycle (only description and no problems)	2	
5.2	Definitions of dry, wet & dew point temperature, specific humidity and relative humidity, Cooling and dehumidification, Layout of unit and central air conditioners	2	

5.3	Description about working with sketches : Reciprocating pump, Centrifugal pump, Pelton turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine. Overall efficiency, Problems on calculation of input and output power of pumps and turbines (No velocity triangles)	3
5.4	Description about working with sketches of: Belt and Chain drives, Gear and Gear trains, Single plate clutches	2
6	MODULE 6	
6.1	Manufacturing Process: Basic description of the manufacturing processes – Sand Casting, Forging, Rolling, Extrusion and their applications.	1
6.2	Metal Joining Processes: List types of welding, Description with sketches of Arc Welding, Soldering and Brazing and their applications	2
6.3	Basic Machining operations: Turning, Drilling, Milling and Grinding Description about working with block diagram of: Lathe, Drilling machine, Milling machine, CNC Machine	3
6.4	Principle of CAD/CAM, Rapid and Additive manufacturing	1

EST 130	BASICS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		ESC	4	0	0	4	2019

Preamble:
This course aims to (1) equip the students with an understanding of the fundamental principles of electrical engineering (2) provide an overview of evolution of electronics, and introduce the working principle and examples of fundamental electronic devices and circuits (3) provide an overview of evolution of communication systems, and introduce the basic concepts in radio communication.

Prerequisite: Physics and Mathematics (Pre-university level)

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Apply fundamental concepts and circuit laws to solve simple DC electric circuits
CO 2	Develop and solve models of magnetic circuits
CO 3	Apply the fundamental laws of electrical engineering to solve simple ac circuits in steady state
CO 4	Describe working of a voltage amplifier
CO 5	Outline the principle of an electronic instrumentation system
CO 6	Explain the principle of radio and cellular communication

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Basic Electrical Engineering			Basic Electronics Engineering		
	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination (Marks)
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)		Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	0	0	10	10	10	15
Understand	12.5	12.5	20	15	15	35
Apply	12.5	12.5	25			
Analyse						
Evaluate						
Create						

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part I – Basic Electrical Engineering and Part II – Basic Electronics Engineering. Part I and PART II carries 50 marks each. For the end semester examination, part I contain 2 parts - Part A and Part B. Part A contain 5 questions carrying 4 marks each (not exceeding 2 questions from each module). Part B contains 2 questions from each module out of which one to be answered. Each question carries 10 mark and can have maximum 2 sub-divisions. The pattern for end semester examination for part II is same as that of part I. However, student should answer both part I and part 2 in separate answer booklets.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Solve problems based on current division rule.

2. Solve problems with Mesh/node analysis.

3. Solve problems on Wye-Delta Transformation.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Problems on series magnetic circuits

2. Problems on parallel magnetic circuits

3. Problems on composite magnetic circuits

4. Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. problems on self inductance, mutual inductance and coefficient of coupling

2. problems on rms and average values of periodic waveforms

3. problems on series ac circuits

4. Compare star and Delta connected 3 phase AC systems.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Describe working of a voltage amplifier

1. What is the need of voltage divider biasing in an RC coupled amplifier?

2. Define operating point in the context of a BJT amplifier.

3. Why is it required to have a voltage amplifier in a public address system?

Course Outcome 5 (CO5): Outline the principle of an electronic instrumentation system.

1. Draw the block diagram of an electronic instrumentation system.

2. What are transducers?

3. Explain the working principle of operation of digital multimeter.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6): Explain the principle of radio and cellular communication.

1. What is the working principle of an antenna when used in a radio transmitter?

2. What is the need of two separate sections RF section and IF section in a super heterodyne receiver?

3. What is meant by a cell in a cellular communication?

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: Pages: 3

Reg No.: _______________

Name: _______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 130

Course Name: BASICS OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

Answer both part I and part 2 in separate answer booklets

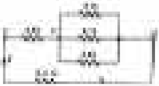
PART I

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

PART A

Answer all questions; each question carries 4 marks.

1. Calculate the current through the 4 Ω resistor in the circuit shown, applying current division rule.



2. Calculate the RMS and average values of a purely sinusoidal current having peak value [illegible]

3. An alternating voltage of [illegible] V is applied to an RX circuit and the current flowing through the circuit is [illegible] A. Calculate the impedance of the circuit in rectangular and polar forms. Also determine if X is capacitive or inductive.

4. Derive the relation between line and phase values of voltage in a three phase star connected system.

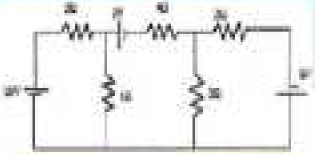
5. Compare electric and magnetic circuits. [illegible]

PART B

Answer one question from each module; each question carries [illegible] marks.

Module [illegible]

6. Calculate the node voltages in the circuit shown, applying node analysis.



7. (a) State and explain Kirchhoff's laws. [illegible]

(b) Calculate the current through the galvanometer (G) in the circuit shown.

[illegible]

Module 2

8. (a) State and explain Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction with examples. (4 marks)

(b) Differentiate between statically and dynamically induced emf. A conductor of length 0.5m moves in a uniform magnetic field of flux density 1.1T at a velocity of 30m/s. Calculate the emf induced in the conductor if the direction of motion of the conductor is inclined at 60° to the direction of field. (6 marks)

9. (a) Derive the amplitude factor and form factor of a purely sinusoidal waveform. (5 marks)

(b) A current wave is made up of two components: 3A dc component and a 50Hz ac component, which is a sinusoidal wave with a peak value of 3A. Sketch the resultant waveform and determine its RMS and average values. (5 marks)

Module 3

10. Draw the power triangle and define active, reactive and apparent powers in ac circuits. Two coils A and B are connected in series across a 240V, 50Hz supply. The resistance of A is 5Ω and the inductance of B is 0.015H. If the input from the supply is 3kW and 2kVAR, find the inductance of A and the resistance of B. Also calculate the voltage across each coil.

11. A balanced three phase load consists of three coils each having resistance of 4Ω and inductance 0.02H. It is connected to a 415V, 50Hz, 3-phase ac supply. Determine the phase voltage, phase current, power factor and active power when the loads are connected in (i) star (ii) delta.

(2x10=20)

PART II

BASIC ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

PART A

Answer all questions; each question carries 4 marks.

1. Give the specifications of a resistor. The colour bands marked on a resistor are Blue, Grey, Yellow and Gold. What are the minimum and maximum resistance values expected from this resistance?
2. What is meant by avalanche breakdown?
3. Explain the working of a full wave bridge rectifier.
4. Discuss the role of coupling and bypass capacitors in a single stage RC coupled amplifier.
5. Differentiate AM and FM communication systems.

(5x4=20)

PART B

Answer one question from each module; each question carries 14 marks.

Module 4

6. a) Explain with diagram the principle of operation of an NPN transistor. [8]
   b) Sketch and explain the typical input output characteristics of a BJT when connected in common emitter configuration. [6]

OR

7. a) Explain the formation of a potential barrier in a P-N junction diode. [6]
   b) What do you understand by avalanche breakdown? Draw and explain the V-I characteristics of a P-N junction and Zener diode. [8]

Module 5

8. a) With a neat circuit diagram, explain the working of an RC coupled amplifier. [8]
   b) Draw the frequency response characteristics of an RC coupled amplifier and state the reasons for the reduction of gain at lower and higher frequencies. [6]

OR

9. a) With the help of block diagram, explain how an electronic instrumentation system. [8]
   b) Explain the principle of an antenna. [6]

Module 6

10. a) With the help of a block diagram, explain the working of Super heterodyne receiver. [8]
    b) Explain the importance of antenna in a communication system. [6]

OR

11. a) With neat sketch explain a cellular communication system. [8]
    b) Explain GSM communication with the help of a block diagram. [6]

(3x14=42)

SYLLABUS

MODULE 1: Elementary Concepts of Electric Circuits

Elementary concepts of DC electric circuits: Basic terminologies including voltage, current, power, resistance, emf; Resistances in series and parallel; Current and Voltage Division Rules; Capacitors & Inductors: V-I relations and energy stored. Ohms law and Kirchhoff's laws-Problems; Star-delta conversion (resistive networks only-derivation not required)-problems.

Analysis of DC electric circuits: Mesh current method - Matrix representation - Solution of network equations. Node voltage method-matrix representation-solution of network equations by matrix methods. Numerical problems.

MODULE 2: Elementary Concepts of Magnetic circuits, Electromagnetic Induction and AC fundamentals

Magnetic Circuits: Basic Terminology: MMF, field strength, flux density, reluctance - comparison between electric and magnetic circuits- Series and parallel magnetic circuits with composite materials, numerical problems.

Electromagnetic Induction: Faraday's laws, problems, Lenz's law- statically induced and dynamically induced emfs - Self-inductance and mutual inductance, coefficient of coupling

Alternating Current fundamentals: Generation of alternating voltages-Representation of sinusoidal waveforms: frequency, period, Average, RMS values and form factor of waveforms-Numerical Problems.

MODULE 3: AC Circuits

AC Circuits: Phasor representation of sinusoidal quantities. Trigonometric, Rectangular, Polar and complex forms. Analysis of simple AC circuits: Purely resistive, inductive & capacitive circuits; Inductive and capacitive reactance, concept of impedance. Average Power, Power factor. Analysis of RL, RC and RLC series circuits-active, reactive and apparent power. Simple numerical problems.

Three phase AC systems: Generation of three phase voltages; advantages of three phase systems, star and delta connections (balanced only), relation between line and phase voltages, line and phase currents- Numerical problems

MODULE 4

Introduction to Semiconductor devices: Evolution of electronics – Vacuum tubes to nano electronics. Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors (constructional features not required): types, specifications. Standard values, color coding. PN Junction diode: Principle of operation, V-I characteristics, principle of avalanche breakdown. Bipolar Junction Transistors: PNP and NPN structures, Principle of operation, relation between current gains in CE, CB and CC, input and output characteristics of common emitter configuration.

MODULE 4

Basic electronic circuits and instrumentation: Rectifiers and power supplies: Block diagram description of a dc power supply, Working of a full wave bridge rectifier, capacitor filter (no analysis), working of simple zener voltage regulator. Amplifiers: Block diagram of Public Address system, Circuit diagram and working of common emitter (RC coupled) amplifier with its frequency response, Concept of voltage divider biasing. Electronic Instrumentation: Block diagram of an electronic instrumentation system.

MODULE 5

Introduction to Communication Systems: Evolution of communication systems – Telegraphy to 5G. Radio communication: principle of AM & FM, frequency bands used for various communication systems, block diagram of super heterodyne receiver. Principle of antenna – radiation from accelerated charge. Mobile communication: basic principles of cellular communications, principle and block diagram of GSM.

Text Books

1. D P Kothari and I J Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. D C Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
3. ChinmoySaha, Arindham Halder and Debarati Ganguly, Basic Electronics - Principles and Applications, Cambridge University Press, 2018.
4. M.S.Sukhija and T.K.Nagsarkar, Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Wayne Tomasi and Neil Storey, A Textbook On Basic Communication and Information Engineering, Pearson, 2010.

Reference Books

1. Del Toro V, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Pearson Education.
2. T. K. Nagsarkar, M. S. Sukhija, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Oxford Higher Education.
3. Hayt W H, Kemmerly J E, and Durbin S M, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill
4. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronic Technology", Pearson Education.
5. V. N. Mittle and Arvind Mittal, "Basic Electrical Engineering," Second Edition, McGraw Hill.
6. Parker and Smith, "Problems in Electrical Engineering", CBS Publishers and Distributors.
7. S. B. Lal Seksena and Kaustuv Dasgupta, "Fundaments of Electrical Engineering", Cambridge University Press.
8. Anant Agarwal, Jeffrey Lang, Foundations of analog and digital electronic circuits, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2005.
9. Bernard Grob, Basic Electronics, McGraw Hill.
10. A. Bruce Carlson, Paul B. Crilly, Communication Systems: An Introduction to Signals and Noise in Electrical Communication, Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition.

COURSE CONTENTS AND LECTURE SCHEDULE

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Elementary Concepts of Electric Circuits	
1.1	Elementary concepts of DC electric circuits:	
	Basic Terminology including voltage, current, power, resistance, emf; Resistances in series and parallel; Current and Voltage Division Rules; Capacitors & Inductors: V-I relations and energy stored.	1
	Ohms Law and Kirchhoff's laws-Problems;	2
	Star-delta conversion (resistive networks only-derivation not required)-problems.	1
1.2	Analysis of DC electric circuits: Mesh current method - Matrix representation - Solution of network equations.	1
	Node voltage methods-matrix representation-solution of network equations by matrix methods.	1
	Numerical problems.	2
2	Elementary Concepts of Magnetic circuits, Electromagnetic Induction and AC fundamentals	
2.1	Magnetic Circuits: Basic Terminology: MMF, field strength, flux density, reluctance - comparison between electric and magnetic circuits.	1
	Series and parallel magnetic circuits with composite materials, numerical problems.	2
2.2	Electromagnetic Induction: Faraday's laws, problems, Lenz's law- statically induced and dynamically induced emfs - Self-inductance and mutual inductance, coefficient of coupling	1 2
2.3	Alternating Current fundamentals: Generation of alternating voltages-Representation of sinusoidal waveforms: frequency, period, Average, RMS values and form factor of waveforms-Numerical Problems.	2
3	AC Circuits	

3.1	AC Circuits: Phasor representation of sinusoidal quantities: trigonometric, rectangular, polar and complex forms. Analysis of simple AC circuits: Purely resistive, inductive & capacitive circuits; inductive and capacitive reactance, concept of impedance, average power, power factor. Analysis of RL, RC and RLC series circuits: active, reactive and apparent power. Simple numerical problems.	1 3 2 2
3.2	Three phase AC systems: Generation of three phase voltages, advantages of three phase systems, star and delta connections (balanced only), relation between line and phase voltages, line and phase currents - numerical problems.	3
4	Introduction to Semiconductor Devices	
4.1	Evolution of electronics – vacuum tubes to nano electronics (in evolutional perspective only).	1
4.2	Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors: types, specifications. Standard values, color coding (no constructional features).	2
4.3	PN Junction diode: Principle of operation, V-I characteristics, principle of avalanche breakdown.	2
4.4	Bipolar Junction Transistors: PNP and NPN structures, Principle of operation, relation between current gains in CE, CB and CC, input and output characteristics of common emitter configuration.	3
5	Basic electronic circuits and instrumentation	
5.1	Rectifiers and power supplies: Block diagram description of a dc power supply. Working of a full wave bridge rectifier, capacitor filter (no analysis), working of simple zener voltage regulator.	4
5.2	Amplifiers: Block diagram of Public Address system, Circuit diagram and working of common emitter (RC coupled) amplifier with its frequency response. Concept of voltage divider biasing.	4
5.3	Electronic Instrumentation: Block diagram of an electronic instrumentation system.	1
6	Introduction to Communication Systems	
6.1	Evolution of communication systems – Telegraphy to 5G	2

6.2	Radio communication: principle of AM & FM, frequency bands used for various communication systems, block diagram of super heterodyne receiver. Principle of antenna – radiation from accelerated charge	2
6.3	Mobile communication: basic principles of cellular communications, principle and block diagram of GSM.	2

Suggested Simulation Assignments for Basic Electronics Engineering

1. Plot V-I characteristics of Si and Ge diodes on a simulator
2. Plot Input and Output characteristics of BJT on a simulator
3. Implementation of half wave and full wave rectifiers
4. Simulation of RC coupled amplifier with the design supplied
5. Generation of AM signal

Note: The simulations can be done on open tools such as QUCS, KiCad, GNU Octave or similar software to augment the understanding.

HUN 102	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
		MNC	2	0	2	---

Preamble: Clear, precise, and effective communication has become a sine qua non in today's information-driven world given its interdependencies and seamless connectivity. Any aspiring professional cannot but master the key elements of such communication. The objective of this course is to equip students with the necessary skills to listen, read, write, and speak so as to comprehend and successfully convey any idea, technical or otherwise, as well as give them the necessary polish to become persuasive communicators.

Prerequisite: None

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Develop vocabulary and language skills relevant to engineering as a profession
CO 2	Analyze, interpret and effectively summarize a variety of textual content
CO 3	Create effective technical presentations
CO 4	Discuss a given technical/non-technical topic in a group setting and arrive at generalizations/consensus
CO 5	Identify drawbacks in listening patterns and apply listening techniques for specific needs
CO 6	Create professional and technical documents that are clear and adhering to all the necessary conventions

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1										3		2
CO 2										2		3
CO 3						1			1	3		
CO 4										3		1
CO 5		1							2	3		
CO 6	1					2			1	3		

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
100	50	50	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation

Total Marks: 50

Attendance : 10 marks

Regular assessment : 25 marks

Series test (one test only, should include verbal aptitude for placement and higher studies, this test will be conducted for 50 marks and reduced to 15) : 15 marks

Regular assessment

Project report presentation and Technical presentation through PPT : 7.5 marks

Listening Test : 5 marks

Group discussion/mock job interview : 7.5 marks

Resume submission : 5 marks

End Semester Examination

Total Marks: 50, Time: 2 hrs.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. List out the barriers which prevent effective verbal communication.
2. Match the words and meanings

   Ambiguous promotion
   Bona fide referring to a whole
   Holistic not clear
   Elevation genuine
3. Expand the following Compound Nouns - a. Water supply. b. Object recognition. c. Stone cutters.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2)

1. **Read the passage below and prepare notes:**

Mathematics, rightly viewed, possesses not only truth, but supreme beauty—a beauty cold and austere, like that of sculpture, without appeal to any part of our weaker nature, without the gorgeous trappings of painting or music, yet sublimely pure, and capable of a stern perfection such as only the greatest art can show. The true spirit of delight, the exaltation, the sense of being more than man, which is the touchstone of the highest excellence, is to be found in mathematics as surely as in poetry. What is best in mathematics deserves not merely to be learnt as a task, but to be assimilated as a part of daily thought, and brought again and again before the mind with ever-renewed encouragement. Real life is, to most men, a long second-best, a perpetual compromise between the ideal and the possible; but the world of pure reason knows no compromise, no practical limitations, no barrier to the creative activity embodying in splendid edifices the passionate aspiration after the perfect from which all great work springs. Remote from human passions, remote even from the pitiful facts of nature, the generations have gradually created an ordered cosmos, where pure thought can dwell as in its natural home, and where one, at least, of our nobler impulses can escape from the dreary exile of the actual world.

So little, however, have mathematicians aimed at beauty, that hardly anything in their work has had this conscious purpose. Much, owing to irrepressible instincts, which were better than avowed briefly has been mystified by an unintentional logic, but much also has been spoilt by false notions of what was fitting. The characteristic excellence of mathematics is only to be found where the reasoning is rigidly logical: the rules of logic are to mathematics what those of structure are to architecture. In the most beautiful work, a chain of argument is presented in which every link is important on its own account, in which there is an air of ease and lucidity throughout, and the premises achieve more than would have been thought possible, by means which appear natural and inevitable. Literature embodies what is general in particular circumstances whose universal significance shines through their individual dress; but mathematics endeavours to present whatever is most general in its purity, without any irrelevant trappings.

How should the teaching of mathematics be conducted so as to communicate to the learner as much as possible of this high ideal? Here experience must, in a great measure, be our guide, but some maxims may result from our consideration of the ultimate purpose to be achieved.

- From "On the teaching of mathematics" – Bertrand Russell

3. Enumerate the advantages and disadvantages of speed reading. Discuss how it can impact comprehension.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. What are the key elements of a successful presentation?
2. Illustrate the importance of non-verbal communication in making a presentation.
3. List some major conventions in a technical presentation.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Discuss: "In today's world, being a good listener is more important than being a good speaker."
2. Listen to a videoclip group discussion on a particular topic, and prepare a brief summary of the proceedings.
3. List the do's and don'ts in a group discussion.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Watch a movie clip and write the subtitles for the dialogue.
2. What do you mean by barriers to effective listening? List ways to overcome each of these.
3. What are the different types of interviews? How are listening skills particularly important in Skype/telephonic interviews?

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

1. Explain the basic structure of a technical report.
2. You have been offered an internship in a much sought-after aerospace company and are very excited about it. However, the dates clash with your exams. Write a letter to the manager – University Relations of the company asking them if they can change the dates to coincide with your vacation.
3. You work in a well-known aerospace company as manager – University Relations. You are in charge of offering internships. A student has sent you a letter requesting you to change the dates offered to him since he has some exams at that time. But there are no vacancies available during the period he has requested for. Compose an email informing him of this and suggest that he try to arrange the matter with his college.

Syllabus

Module 1

[illegible]

[illegible]

Module 2

[illegible]

Module 3

[illegible]

[illegible]

Module 4

[illegible]

[illegible]

Module 3

Formal writing: Technical writing: Differences between technical and literary style, Letter writing (formal, informal and semi formal), Job applications, Minute preparation, CV preparation (differences between Bio-Data, CV and Resume), and Reports. Elements of style, Common Errors in Writing: describing a process, use of sequence words, Statements of Purpose, Instructions, Checklists.

Analytical and Descriptive Essays and Report Writing: basics of report writing; Referencing Style (IEEE Format), structure of a report; types of reports, references, bibliography.

Lab Activities

Written: Letter writing, CV writing, Attending a meeting and Minute Preparation, Vocabulary building

Spoken: Phonetics, MMFS (Multimode Feedback System), Mirroring, Elevator Pitch, telephone etiquette, qualities of a good presentation with emphasis on body language and use of visual aids.

Listening: Exercises based on audio materials like radio and podcasts. Listening to Songs, practice and exercises.

Reading: Speed Reading, Reading with the help of Audio Visual Aids, Reading Comprehension Skills

Mock interview and Debate/Group Discussion: concepts, types, Do's and don'ts- intensive practice

Reference Books

1. English for Engineers and Technologists (Combined edition, Vol. 1 and 2), Orient Blackswan 2010.
2. Meenakshi Raman and Sangeetha Sharma, "Technical Communication: Principles and Practice", 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
3. Stephen E. Lucas, "The Art of Public Speaking", 10th Edition; McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
4. Ashraf Rizvi, "Effective Technical Communication", 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.
5. William Strunk Jr. & E.B. White, "The Elements of Style", 4th Edition, Pearson, 1999.
6. David F. Beer and David A. McMurrey, Guide to Writing as an Engineer, John Willey. New York, 2004.
7. Goodheart-Willcox, "Professional Communication", First Edition, 2017.
8. Training in Interpersonal Skills: Tips for Managing People at Work, Pearson Education, India, 6 edition, 2015.
9. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for Success, Pearson Education; 1 edition, 2013.
10. Anand Ganguly, "Success in Interview", RPH, 5th Edition, 2016.
11. Raman Sharma, "Technical Communications", Oxford Publication, London, 2004.

EST 102	PROGRAMMING IN C	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Preamble: [illegible]

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	[illegible]
CO 2	[illegible]
CO 3	[illegible]
CO 4	[illegible]
CO 5	[illegible]
CO 6	[illegible]

[illegible]

1. [illegible]
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]
4. [illegible]

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓
CO5	✓	✓			✓					✓		✓
CO6	✓	✓			✓					✓		✓

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks
	Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	
Remember	10	10	20
Understand	10	15	30
Apply	25	20	40
Analyse	5	5	10
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test 1 (for theory, for 2 hrs) : 20 marks

Continuous Assessment Test 2 (for lab, internal examination, for 2 hrs) : 20 marks

Internal Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions with 2 questions from each module (2.5 modules x 2 = 5), having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B also contains 5 questions with 2 questions from each module (2.5 modules x 2 = 5), of which a student should answer any one. The questions should not have sub-divisions and each one carries 7 marks.

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): Write an algorithm to check whether largest of 3 natural numbers is prime or not. Also, draw a flowchart for solving the same problem.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): Write an easy to read C program to process a set of n natural numbers and to find the largest even number and smallest odd number from the given set of numbers. The program should not use division and modulus operators.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3): Write an easy to read C program to process the marks obtained by n students of a class and prepare their rank list based on the sum of the marks obtained. There are 3 subjects for which examinations are conducted and the third subject is an elective where a student is allowed to take any one of the two courses offered.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Write an easy to read C program to find the value of a mathematical function f which is defined as follows. f(n) = n! / (sum of factors of n), if n is not prime and f(n) = n! / (sum of digits of n), if n is prime.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5): Write an easy to read C program to sort a set of n integers and to find the number of unique numbers and the number of repeated numbers in the given set of numbers. Use a function which takes an integer array of n elements, sorts the array using the Bubble Sorting Technique and returns the number of unique numbers and the number of repeated numbers in the given array.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6): Write an easy to read C program to process a text file and to print the Palindrome words into an output file.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No.:______________

Name: ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: EST 102

Course Name: Programming in C (Common to all programs)

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Write short note on processor and memory in a computer.
2. What are the differences between compiled and interpreted languages? Give example for each.
3. Write a C program to read a Natural Number through keyboard and to display the reverse of the given number. For example, if "3214567" is given as input, the output to be shown is "7654123".
4. Is it advisable to use goto statements in a C program? Justify your answer.
5. Explain the different ways in which you can declare & initialize a single dimensional array.
6. Write a C program to read a sentence through keyboard and to display the count of white spaces in the given sentence.
7. What are the advantages of using functions in a program?
8. With a simple example program, explain scope and life time of variables in C.
9. Write a function in C which takes the address of a single dimensional array (containing a finite sequence of numbers) and the number of numbers stored in the array as arguments and stores the numbers in the same array in reverse order. Use pointers to access the elements of the array.
10. With an example, explain the different modes of opening a file. (10x3=30)

Part B

Answer any one Question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

11. (a) Draw a flow chart to find the position of an element in a given sequence, using linear searching technique. With an example explain how the flowchart finds the position of a given element. (10)

(b) Write a pseudo code representing the flowchart for linear searching. (4)

OR

12. (a) With the help of a flow chart, explain the bubble sort operation. Illustrate with an example. (10)

(b) Write an algorithm corresponding to the flowchart for bubble sort. (4)

13. (a) Write a C program to read an English Alphabet through keyboard and display whether the given Alphabet is in upper case or lower case. (6)

(b) Explain how one can use the builtin function in C, scanf to read values of different data types. Also explain using examples how one can use the builtin function in C, printf for text formatting. (8)

OR

14. (a) With suitable examples, explain various operators in C. (10)

(b) Explain how characters are stored and processed in C. (4)

15. (a) Write a function in C which takes a 2-Dimensional array storing a matrix of numbers and the order of the matrix (number of rows and columns) as arguments and displays the sum of the elements stored in each row. (6)

(b) Write a C program to check whether a given matrix is a diagonal matrix. (8)

OR

16. (a) Without using any builtin string processing function like strlen, strcat etc., write a program to concatenate two strings. (6)

(b) Write a C program to perform bubble sort. (8)

17. (a) Write a function namely myFact in C to find the factorial of a given number. Also, write another function in C namely nCr() which accepts two positive integer parameters n and r and returns the value of the mathematical function C(n, r) = n! / (r! x (n - r)!). The function nCr() is expected to make use of the factorial function myFact(). (10)

(b) What is recursion? Give an example. (4)

OR

18. (a) With a suitable example, explain the differences between a structure and a union in C. (6)

(b) Declare a structure namely Student to store the details (roll number, name, mark_for_C) of a student. Then, write a program in C to find the average mark obtained by the students in a class for the subject Programming in C (using the field mark_for_C). Use array of structures to store the required data. (8)

19. (a) With a suitable example, explain the concept of pass by reference. (6)

(b) With a suitable example, explain how pointers can help in changing the content of a single dimensionally array passed as an argument to a function in C. (8)

OR

20. (a) Differentiate between sequential files and random access files? (4)

(b) Using the prototypes explain the functionality provided by the following functions. (10 marks)

i. fseek()

ii. ftell()

iii. fread()

iv. fwrite() [illegible]

Syllabus

Programming in C (Common to all disciplines)

Module 1

Basics of Computer Hardware and Software

Basics of Computer Architecture: processor, Memory, Input& Output devices

Application Software & System software: Compilers, interpreters, High level and low level languages

Introduction to structured approach to programming, Flow chart Algorithms, Pseudo code (bubble sort, linear search - algorithms and pseudocode)

Module 2

Program Basics

Basic structure of C program: Character set, Tokens, Identifiers in C, Variables and Data Types, Constants, Console IO Operations, printf and scanf

Operators and Expressions: Expressions and Arithmetic Operators, Relational and Logical Operators, Conditional operator, size of operator, Assignment operators and Bitwise Operators. Operators Precedence

Control Flow Statements: If Statement, Switch Statement, Unconditional Branching using goto statement, While Loop, Do While Loop, For Loop, Break and Continue statements.(Simple programs covering control flow)

Module 3

Arrays and strings

Arrays Declaration and Initialization, 1-Dimensional Array, 2-Dimensional Array

String processing: In built String handling functions (strlen, strcpy, strcat and strcmp, puts, gets)

Linear search program, bubble sort program, simple programs covering arrays and strings

Module 4

Working with functions

Introduction to modular programming, writing functions, formal parameters, actual parameters

Pass by Value, Recursion, Arrays as Function Parameters structure, union, Storage Classes, Scope and life time of variables, simple programs using functions

Module 5

Pointers and Files:

Basics of Pointer: declaring pointers, accessing data though pointers, NULL pointer, array access using pointers, pass by reference effect.

File Operations: open, close, read, write, append

Sequential access and random access to files: In built file handling functions (rewind(), fseek(), ftell(), feof(), fread(), fwrite()), simple programs covering pointers and files.

Text Books

1. Schaum Series, Gottfried B.S., Tata McGraw Hill, Programming with C
2. E. Balagurusamy, McGraw Hill, Programming in ANSI C
3. Asok N Kamthane, Pearson, Programming in C
4. Anita Goel, Pearson, Computer Fundamentals

Reference Books

1. Anita Goel and Ajay Mittal, Pearson, Computer fundamentals and Programming in C
2. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Pearson, C Programming Language
3. Rajaraman V, PHI, Computer Basics and Programming in C
4. Yashavant P. Kanetkar, BPB Publications, Let us C

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

	Module 1: Basics of Computer Hardware and Software	(7 hours)
1.1	Basics of Computer Architecture: Processor, Memory, Input& Output devices	2 hours
1.2	Application Software & System software: Compilers, interpreters, High level and low level languages	2 hours
1.3	Introduction to structured approach to programming, Flow chart	1 hours
1.4	Algorithms, Pseudo code (Bubble sort, Linear search - algorithms and pseudocode)	2 hours
Module 2: Program Basics		(8 hours)
2.1	Basic structure of C program: Character set, Tokens, Identifiers in C, Variables and Data Types, Constants, Console IO Operations, printf and scanf	2 hours
2.2	Operators and Expressions: Expressions and Arithmetic Operators, Relational and Logical Operators, Conditional operator, size of operator, Assignment operators and Bitwise Operators. Operators Precedence	2 hours

2.3	Control Flow Statements: If statements, switch statements, unconditional branching using goto statement, while loop, do while loop, for loop, break and continue statements (Simple programs covering control flow)	4 hours
Module 3: Arrays and strings		(6 hours)
3.1	Arrays Declaration and Initialization, 1-Dimensional Array, 2-Dimensional Array	2 hours
3.2	String processing: In built String handling functions (strlen, strcpy, strcat and strcmp, puts, gets)	2 hours
3.3	Linear search program, bubble sort program, simple programs covering arrays and strings	2 hours
Module 4: Working with functions		(7 hours)
4.1	Introduction to modular programming, writing functions, formal parameters, actual parameters	2 hours
4.2	Pass by Value, Recursion, Arrays as Function Parameters	2 hours
4.3	Structure, union, Storage Classes, Scope and life time of variables, simple programs using functions	3 hours
Module 5: Pointers and Files		(7 hours)
5.1	Basics of Pointer: declaring pointers, accessing data through pointers, NULL pointer, array access using pointers, pass by reference effect	3 hours
5.2	File Operations: open, close, read, write, append	1 hour
5.3	Sequential access and random access to files: In built file handling functions (rewind(), fseek(), ftell(), feof(), fread(), fwrite()), simple programs covering pointers and files.	3 hours

C PROGRAMMING LAB (Practical part of EST 102, Programming in C)

Assessment Method: The Academic Assessment for the Programming lab should be done internally by the College. The assessment shall be made on 50 marks and the mark is divided as follows: Practical Records/Outputs - 20 marks (internal by the College), Regular Lab Viva - 5 marks (internal by the College), Final Practical Exam - 25 marks (internal by the College).

The mark obtained out of 50 will be converted into equivalent proportion out of 20 for CIE computation.

LIST OF LAB EXPERIMENTS

1. Familiarization of Hardware Components of a Computer
2. Familiarization of Linux environment – How to do Programming in C with Linux
3. Familiarization of console I/O and operators in C
   i) Display "Hello World"
   ii) Read two numbers, add them and display their sum
   iii) Read the radius of a circle, calculate its area and display it
   iv) Evaluate the arithmetic expression ((a - b / c * d + e) * (f + g)) and display its solution. Read the values of the variables from the user through console.

4. Read 3 integer values and find the largest among them.
5. Read a Natural Number and check whether the number is prime or not
6. Read a Natural Number and check whether the number is Armstrong or not
7. Read n integers, store them in an array and find their sum and average
8. Read n integers, store them in an array and search for an element in the array using an algorithm for Linear Search
9. Read n integers, store them in an array and sort the elements in the array using Bubble Sort algorithm
10. Read a string (word), store it in an array and check whether it is a palindrome word or not.
11. Read two strings (each one ending with a $ symbol), store them in arrays and concatenate them without using library functions.
12. Read a string (ending with a $ symbol), store it in an array and count the number of vowels, consonants and spaces in it.
13. Read two input each representing the distances between two points in the Euclidean space, store these in structure variables and add the two distance values.
14. Using structure, read and print data of n employees (Name, Employee Id and Salary)
15. Declare a union containing 5 string variables (Name, House Name, City Name, State and Pin code) each with a length of C_SIZE (user defined constant). Then, read and display the address of a person using a variable of the union.
16. Find the factorial of a given Natural Number n using recursive and non recursive functions
17. Read a string (word), store it in an array and obtain its reverse by using a user defined function.
18. Write a menu driven program for performing matrix addition, multiplication and finding the transpose. Use functions to (i) read a matrix, (ii) find the sum of two matrices, (iii) find the product of two matrices, (iv) find the transpose of a matrix and (v) display a matrix.
19. Do the following using pointers
    i) add two numbers
    ii) swap two numbers using a user defined function
20. Input and Print the elements of an array using pointers
21. Compute sum of the elements stored in an array using pointers and user defined function.
22. Create a file and perform the following
    iii) Write data to the file
    iv) Read the data in a given file & display the file content on console
    v) append new data and display on console
23. Open a text input file and count number of characters, words and lines in it; and store the results in an output file.

PHL 120	ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		BSC	0	0	2	1	2019

Preamble: The aim of this course is to make the students gain practical knowledge to co-relate with the theoretical studies and to develop practical applications of engineering materials and use the principle in the right way to implement the modern technology.

Prerequisite: Higher secondary level Physics

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Develop analytical/experimental skills and impart prerequisite hands on experience for engineering laboratories
CO 2	Understand the need for precise measurement practices for data recording
CO 3	Understand the principle, concept, working and applications of relevant technologies and comparison of results with theoretical calculations
CO 4	Analyze the techniques and skills associated with modern scientific tools such as lasers and fiber optics
CO 5	Develop basic communication skills through working in groups in performing the laboratory experiments and by interpreting the results

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3				3			2	2			1
CO 2	3				3			2	2			1
CO 3	3				3			2	2			1
CO 4	3				3			2	2			1
CO 5	3				3			2	2			1

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration(Internal)
100	100	-	1 hour

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	20 marks
Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce	50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college)	30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

(Minimum 8 experiments should be completed)

1. CRO-Measurement of frequency and amplitude of wave forms
2. Measurement of strain using strain gauge and wheatstone bridge
3. LCR Circuit – Forced and damped harmonic oscillations
4. Melde's string apparatus- Measurement of frequency in the transverse and longitudinal mode
5. Wave length measurement of a monochromatic source of light using Newton's Rings method.
6. Determination of diameter of a thin wire or thickness of a thin strip of paper using air wedge method.
7. To measure the wavelength using a millimeter scale as a grating.
8. Measurement of wavelength of a source of light using grating.
9. Determination of dispersive power and resolving power of a plane transmission grating
10. Determination of the particle size of lycopodium powder
11. Determination of the wavelength of He-Ne laser or any standard laser using diffraction grating
12. Calculate the numerical aperture and study the losses that occur in optical fiber cable.
13. I-V characteristics of solar cell.
14. LED Characteristics.
15. Ultrasonic Diffractometer- Wavelength and velocity measurement of ultrasonic waves in a liquid
16. Deflection magnetometer-Moment of a magnet- Tan A position.

Reference books

1. S.L.Gupta and Dr.V.Kumar, "Practical physics with viva voice", Pragati Prakashan Publishers, Revised Edition, 2009
2. M.N.Avadhanulu, A.A.Dani and Pokely P.M, "Experiments in Engineering Physics", S.Chand&Co,2008
3. S. K. Gupta, "Engineering physics practicals", Krishna Prakashan Pvt. Ltd., 2014
4. P. R. Sasikumar "Practical Physics", PHI Ltd., 2011.

CYL 120	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
		BSC	0	0	2	1

Preamble: To impart scientific approach and to familiarize with the experiments in chemistry relevant for research projects in higher semesters

Prerequisite: Experiments in chemistry introduced at the plus two levels in schools

Course outcomes: After the completion of the course the students will be able to

CO 1	Understand and practice different techniques of quantitative chemical analysis to generate experimental skills and apply these skills to various analyses
CO 2	Develop skills relevant to synthesize organic polymers and acquire the practical skill to use TLC for the identification of drugs
CO 3	Develop the ability to understand and explain the use of modern spectroscopic techniques for analysing and interpreting the IR spectra and NMR spectra of some organic compounds
CO 4	Acquire the ability to understand, explain and use instrumental techniques for chemical analysis
CO 5	Learn to design and carry out scientific experiments as well as accurately record and analyze the results of such experiments
CO 6	Function as a member of a team, communicate effectively and engage in further learning. Also understand how chemistry addresses social, economical and environmental problems and why it is an integral part of curriculum

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3				3							1
CO 2	3				3							1
CO 3	3				3							1
CO 4	3				3							1
CO 5	3				3							1
CO 6	3				1							1

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE marks	ESE marks	ESE Duration(Internal)
100	100	-	2 hour

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce : 25 marks

End semester examination (Internally by college) : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS (MINIMUM 8 MANDATORY)

1. Estimation of total hardness of water-EDTA method
2. Potentiometric titration
3. Determination of cell constant and conductance of solutions.
4. Calibration of pH meter and determination of pH of a solution
5. Estimation of chloride in water
6. Identification of drugs using TLC
7. Determination of wavelength of absorption maximum and colorimetric estimation of Fe^{3+} in solution
8. Determination of molar absorptivity of a compound ($KMnO_4$ or any water soluble food colorant)
9. Synthesis of polymers (a) Urea-formaldehyde resin (b) Phenol-formaldehyde resin
10. Estimation of iron in iron ore
11. Estimation of copper in brass
12. Estimation of dissolved oxygen by Winkler's method
13. (a) Analysis of IR spectra (minimum 3 spectra) (b) Analysis of ^1H NMR spectra (minimum 3 spectra)
14. Flame photometric estimation of Na^+ to find out the salinity in sand
15. Determination of acid value of a vegetable oil
16. Determination of saponification of a vegetable oil

Reference Books

1. G. Svehla, B. Sivasankar, "Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis", Pearson, 2012.
2. R. K. Mohapatra, "Engineering Chemistry with Laboratory Experiments", PHI Learning, 2017.
3. Muhammed Arif, "Engineering Chemistry Lab Manual", Owl publishers, 2019.
4. Ahad J., "Engineering Chemistry Lab manual", Jai Publications, 2019.
5. Roy K Varghese, "Engineering Chemistry Laboratory Manual", Crownplus Publishers, 2019.
6. Soney C George, Rino Laly Jose, "Lab Manual of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2019.

ESL 130	CIVIL & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
			0	0	2	1	2019

Preamble: The course is designed to train the students to identify and manage the tools, materials and methods required to execute an engineering project. Students will be introduced to a team working environment where they develop the necessary skills for planning, preparing and executing an engineering project.

To enable the student to familiarize various tools, measuring devices, practices and different methods of manufacturing processes employed in industry for fabricating components.

Prerequisite: None

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

Course Outcome	Course Outcome Description
CO 1	Name different devices and tools used for civil engineering measurements
CO 2	Explain the use of various tools and devices for various field measurements
CO 3	Demonstrate the steps involved in basic civil engineering activities like plot measurement, setting out operation, evaluating the natural profile of land, plumbing and undertaking simple construction work.
CO 4	Choose materials and methods required for basic civil engineering activities like field measurements, masonry work and plumbing.
CO 5	Compare different techniques and devices used in civil engineering measurements
CO 6	Identify Basic Mechanical workshop operations in accordance with the material and objects
CO 7	Apply appropriate Tools and Instruments with respect to the mechanical workshop trades
CO 8	Apply appropriate safety measures with respect to the mechanical workshop trades

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	1	-	-
CO 2	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	1	-	-
CO 3	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	1	1	-
CO 4	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	1	1	1
CO 5	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	1		1
CO 6	1											

CO 5	2											
CO 6	2											

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
100	50	50	1 hour

Assessment Procedure: Total marks allotted for the course is 100 marks. CIE shall be conducted for 50 marks and ESE for 50 marks. CIE should be done for the work done by the student and also viva voce based on the work done on each practical session. ESE shall be evaluated by written examination of one hour duration conducted internally by the institute.

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 20 marks
Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce : 50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college) : 30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

PART 1

CIVIL WORKSHOP

Exercise 1. Calculate the area of a built-up space and a small parcel of land- Use standard measuring tape and digital distance measuring devices

Exercise 2. (a) Use screw gauge and vernier calipers to measure the diameter of a steel rod and thickness of a flat bar.

(b) Transfer the level from one point to another using a water level

(c) Set out a one room building with a given plan and measuring tape

Exercise 3. Find the level difference between any two points using dumpy level

Exercise 4. (a) Construct a $1\frac{1}{2}$ thick brick wall of 50 cm height and 60 cm length using English bond. Use spirit level to assess the tilt of walls.

(b) Estimate the number of different types of building blocks to construct this wall.

Exercise 6: (a) Introduce the students to plumbing tools, different types of pipes, type of connections, traps, valves, fixtures and sanitary fittings.

(b) Install a small rainwater harvesting installation in the campus

Reference Books:

1. Khanna P.N, "Indian Practical Civil Engineering Handbook", Engineers Publishers.
2. Bhavikatti. S, "Surveying and Levelling (Volume 1)", I.K. International Publishing House
3. Arora S.P and Bindra S.P, "Building Construction", Dhanpat Rai Publications
4. S. C. Rangwala, "Engineering Materials," Charotar Publishing House.

PART II

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

LIST OF EXERCISES

(Minimum EIGHT units mandatory and FIVE models from Units 2 to 8 mandatory)

UNIT 1:- General : Introduction to workshop practice, Safety precautions, Shop floor ethics, Basic First Aid knowledge.

Study of mechanical tools, components and their applications: (a) Tools: screw drivers, spanners, Allen keys, cutting pliers etc and accessories (b) bearings, seals, O-rings, circlips, keys etc.

UNIT 2:- Carpentry : Understanding of carpentry tools

Minimum any one model

1. T-Lap joint 2. Cross lap joint 3. Dovetail joint 4. Mortise joints

UNIT 3:- Foundry : Understanding of foundry tools

Minimum any one model

1. Bench Molding 2. Floor Molding 3. Core making 4. Pattern making

UNIT 4: - Sheet Metal : Understanding of sheet metal working tools

Minimum any one model

1. Cylindrical shape
2. Conical shape
3. Prismatic shaped job from sheet metal

UNIT 5: - Fitting : Understanding of tools used for fitting

Minimum any one model

1. Square Joint
2. V- Joint
3. Male and female fitting

UNIT 6: - Plumbing : Understanding of plumbing tools, pipe joints

Any one exercise on joining of pipes making use of minimum three types of pipe joints

UNIT 7: - Smithy : Understanding of tools used for smithy.

Demonstrating the forgeability of different materials (MS, Al, alloy steel and cast steels) in cold and hot states.
Observing the qualitative difference in the hardness of these materials
Minimum any one exercise on smithy
1. Square prism
2. Hexagonal headed bolt
3. Hexagonal prism
4. Octagonal prism

UNIT 8: - Welding: Understanding of welding equipments
Minimum any one welding practice
Making joints using electric arc welding. Bead formation in horizontal, vertical and over head positions

UNIT 9: - Assembly: Demonstration only
Dissembling and assembling of
1. Cylinder and piston assembly
2. Tail stock assembly
3. Bicycle
4. Pump or any other machine

UNIT 10: - Machines: demonstration and applications of the following machines
Shaping and slotting machine; Milling machine; Grinding Machine; Lathe; Drilling Machine.

UNIT 11: - Modern manufacturing methods: Power tools, CNC machine tools, 3D printing, Glass cutting.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No of Sessions
1	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	Workshop practice, shop floor precautions, ethics and other soft knowledge. Studies of mechanical tools, components and their applications: (a) Tools: screw drivers, spanners, Allen keys, cutting pliers etc and accessories (b) bearings, seals, O-rings, circlips, keys etc.	1
2	CARPENTRY	
2.1	Understanding of carpentry tools and making minimum one model	2

3	FOUNDRY	
3.1	Understanding of foundry tools and making minimum one model	1
4	SHEET METAL	
4.1	Understanding of sheet metal working tools and making minimum one model	2
5	FITTING	
5.1	Understanding of fitting tools and making minimum one model	2
6	PLUMBING	
6.1	Understanding of pipe joints and plumbing tools and making minimum one model	2
7	CARPENTRY	
7.1	Understanding of carpentry tools and making minimum one model	2
8	WELDING	
8.1	Understanding of welding equipment and making minimum one model	2
9	ASSEMBLY	
9.1	Demonstration of assembly and dismantling of multiple parts components	1
10	MACHINES	
10.1	Demonstration of various machines	1
11	MODERN MANUFACTURING METHODS	
11.1	Demonstration of power tools, CNC machine tools, 3D printing, Glass cutting	1

ES 110	ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		ESC	0	0	2	1	2019

Preamble: Electrical Workshop is intended to impart skills to plan and carry out simple electrical wiring. It is essential for the practicing engineers to identify the basic practices and safety measures in electrical wiring.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Demonstrate safety measures against electric shocks.
CO 2	Identify the tools used for electrical wiring, electrical accessories, wires, cables, batteries and standard symbols
CO 3	Develop the connection diagram, identify the suitable accessories and materials necessary for wiring simple lighting circuits for domestic buildings.
CO 4	Identify and test various electronic components
CO 5	Draw circuit schematics with EDA tools
CO 6	Assemble and test electronic circuits on boards
CO 7	Work in a team with good interpersonal skills

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO 2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO 3	3	-	-	2	-	3	-	3	3	3	-	2
CO 4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 5	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO 6	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	2

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration(Internal)
100	100	-	1 hour

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	: 20 marks
Class work/ Assessment /Viva-voce	: 50 marks
End semester examination (Internally by college)	: 30 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: Written Objective Examination of one hour

SYLLABUS

PART 1

ELECTRICAL

List of Exercises / Experiments

1. a) Demonstrate the precautionary steps adopted in case of Electrical shocks.
   b)Identify different types of cables, wires, switches, fuses, fuse carriers, MCB, ELCB and MCCB with ratings.
2. Wiring of simple light circuit for controlling light/ fan point (PVC conduit wiring)
3. Wiring of light/fan circuit using Two way switches . (Staircase wiring)
4. Wiring of Fluorescent lamps and light sockets (6A) with a power circuit for controlling power device. (16A socket)
5. Wiring of power distribution arrangement using single phase MCB distribution board with ELCB, main switch and Energy meter.
6. a)Identify different types of batteries with their specifications.
   b)Demonstrate the Pipe and Plate Earthing Schemes using Charts/Site Visit.

PART II

ELECTRONICS

List of Exercises / Experiments (Minimum of 7 mandatory)

1. Familiarization/Identification of electronic components with specification (Functionality, type, size, colour coding, package, symbol, cost etc. [Active, Passive, Electrical, Electronic, Electro-mechanical, Wires, Cables, Connectors, Fuses, Switches, Relays, Crystals, Displays, Fasteners, Heat sink etc.)

2. Drawing of electronic circuit diagrams using BIS/ IEEE symbols and introduction to EDA tools (such as Dia or XCircuit), Interpret data sheets of discrete components and ICs, Estimation and costing.

3. Familiarization/Application of testing instruments and commonly used tools. [Multimeter, Function generator, Power supply, DSO etc.] [Soldering iron, De-soldering pump, Pliers, Cutters, Wire strippers, Screw drivers, Tweezers, Crimping tool, Hot air soldering and de-soldering station etc.]

4. Testing of electronic components [Resistor, Capacitor, Diode, Transistor and JFET using multimeter.]

5. Inter-connection methods and soldering practice. [Bread board, Wrapping, Crimping, Soldering - types - selection of materials and safety precautions, soldering practice in connectors and general purpose PCB, Crimping.]

6. Printed circuit boards (PCB) [Types, Single sided, Double sided, PTH, Processing methods, Design and fabrication of a single sided PCB for a simple circuit with manual etching (Ferric chloride) and drilling.]

7. Assembling of electronic circuits using SMT (Surface Mount Technology) stations.

8. Assembling of electronic circuit/system on general purpose PCB, test and show the functioning (Any Two circuits).

   1. Fixed voltage power supply with transformer, rectifier diode, capacitor filter, zener/IC regulator.
   2. Square wave generation using IC 555 timer in IC base.
   3. Sine wave generation using IC 741 OP-AMP in IC base.
   4. RC coupled amplifier with transistor BC107.

SEMESTER III

MAT 203	DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDITS
		BSC	3	1	0	4

Preamble:

The purpose of this course is to create awareness in students about the basic terminologies used in advanced courses in Computer Science and develop rigorous logical thinking for solving different kinds of problems in Computer Science. This course helps the learner to apply the theory and applications of elementary Counting Principles, Propositional Logic, Predicate Logic, Lattices, Generating Functions, Recurrence Relations and Algebraic Structures eventually in practical applications.

Prerequisite: A sound background in higher secondary school Mathematics

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO
CO1	Check the validity of predicates in Propositional and Quantified Propositional Logic using truth tables, deductive reasoning and inference theory on Propositional Logic (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO2	Solve counting problems by applying the elementary counting techniques - Rule of Sum, Rule of Product, Permutation, Combination, Binomial Theorem, Pigeonhole Principle and Principle of Inclusion and Exclusion (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Classify binary relations into various types and illustrate an application for each type of binary relation, in Computer Science (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO4	Illustrate an application for Partially Ordered Sets and Complete Lattices, in Computer Science (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Explain Generating Functions and solve First Order and Second Order Linear Recurrence Relations with Constant Coefficients (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO6	Illustrate the abstract algebraic systems - Semigroups, Monoids, Groups, Homomorphism and Isomorphism of Monoids and Groups (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Series Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

<u>Syllabus</u>

Module – 1 (**Fundamentals of Logic**)

Mathematical logic - Basic connectives and truth table, Statements, Logical Connectives, Tautology, Contradiction. Logical Equivalence - The Laws of Logic, The Principle of duality, Substitution Rules . The implication - The Contrapositive, The Converse, The Inverse.

Logical Implication - Rules of Inference. The use of Quantifiers - Open Statement, Quantifier. Logically Equivalent - Contrapositive, Converse , Inverse , Logical equivalences and implications for quantified statement, Implications , Negation .

Module - 2 (Fundamentals of Counting Theory)

The Rule of Sum – Extension of Sum Rule . The Rule of Product - Extension of Product Rule . Permutations. Combinations. The Binomial Theorem (without proof). Combination with Repetition. The Pigeon hole Principle. The Principle of Inclusion and Exclusion Theorem (Without Proof) - Generalization of the Principle. Derangements.

Module - 3 (Relations and Functions)

Cartesian Product - Binary Relation. Function – domain , range-one to one function, Image-restriction. Properties of Relations- Reachability Relations, Reflexive Relations, Symmetric Relations, Transitive relations, Anti-symmetric Relations, Partial Order relations, Equivalence Relations, Irreflexive relations.

Partially ordered Set – Hasse Diagram, Maximal-Minimal Element, Least upper bound (lub), Greatest Lower bound(glb) (Topological sorting Algorithm- excluded). Equivalence Relations and Partitions - Equivalence Class.

Lattice - Dual Lattice , Sub lattice , Properties of glb and lub , Properties of Lattice , Special Lattice , Complete Lattice, Bounded Lattice, Completed Lattice, Distributive Lattice.

Module - 4 (Generating Functions and Recurrence Relations)

Generating Function - Definition and Examples , Calculation techniques, Exponential generating function. First order linear recurrence relation with constant coefficients – homogeneous, non-homogeneous Solution. Second order linear recurrence relations with constant coefficients, homogeneous, non-homogeneous Solution.

Module - 5 (Algebraic Structures)

Algebraic system-properties- Homomorphism and Isomorphism. Semi group and monoid – cyclic monoid , sub semi group and sub monoid, Homomorphism and Isomorphism of Semi group and monoids. Group- Elementary properties, subgroup, symmetric group on three symbols ,The direct product of two groups, Group Homomorphisms, Isomorphism of groups, Cyclic group , Right coset - Left coset, Lagrange's Theorem

Text Book

1. Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics (An Applied Introduction), Ralph P Grimaldi, B V Ramana , 5th Edition, Pearson

Reference Books

1) Kenneth H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications with Combinatorics and Graph Theory, Seventh Edition, MGH, 2011.
2) Tremblay J.P and Manohar R, "Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science", Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
3) Bernard Kolman, Robert C. Busby, Sharon Cutler Ross, "Discrete Mathematical Structures", Pearson Education Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
4) Kenneth H. Rosen, "Discrete Mathematics and its Applications", 5/e, Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd, New Delhi 2003.
5) Richard Johnsonbaugh, "Discrete Mathematics", 5/e, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi, 2002.
6) Joe L. Mott, Abraham Kandel, Theodore P Baker, "Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists and Mathematicians", 2/e, Prentice-Hall India, 2009.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Show that R∨M, R̄∨S, M̄, S̄ cannot exist simultaneously (without using truth table).
2. Represent the following statement in symbolic form "Not every city in Canada is clean".

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. How many possible arrangements are there for the letters in MASSASAUGA in which 4 A's are together?
2. Find the number of integers between 1 and 1000 inclusive, which are not divisible by 5, 6 or 8.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. If A = {1, 2, 3, 4}, give an example of a relation R that is reflexive and symmetric but not transitive.
2. Let Z be the set of integers. R is a relation called "Congruence Modulo 3" defined by R = {(x,y) | x ∈ Z, y ∈ Z, x − y is divisible by 3}. Show that R is an equivalence relation.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Assume A = {a, b, c}. Let P(A) be its power set and '⊆' be the subset relation on the power set. Draw the Hasse diagram of (P(A), ⊆).
2. What is meant by Bounded Lattice? Give an example.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Solve $a_n - 5a_{n-1} + 6a_{n-2} = 2^n$ using Generating function method. Given $a_0 = 1$, $a_1 = 2$.
2. Find the generating function for the sequence $1, 3, 3^2, 3^3$ ……

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

1. Prove that the group {1, −1, i, −i} is cyclic with generators i and −i.
2. State and prove Lagrange's Theorem.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:

Reg No:______________

Name :______________ PAGES : 3

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

THIRD SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: MAT 203

Course Name: Discrete Mathematical Structures

Max.Marks : 100 Duration: 3 Hrs

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Show the following implication without constructing the truth table: $(P \wedge Q) \Rightarrow P \rightarrow Q$
2. Write the negation of the following statement: "If I drive, then I will not walk"
3. What is pigeon hole principle? Explain. If you select any five numbers from 1 to 8 then prove that at least two of them will add up to 9.
4. In how many ways can the letters of the word ALLAHABAD be arranged?
5. Show that the divisibility relation '/' is a partial ordering on the set Z^+.
6. Consider the functions given by $f(x) = 2x+3$ and $g(x) = x^2$. Find $(g \circ f)$ and $(f \circ g)$.
7. What is meant by exponential generating function? Explain.
8. Provide one example of linear homogeneous recurrence relation. Mention the degree also.
9. What is a monoid? Explain.
10. Let $(A, .)$ be a group. Show that $(ab)^{-1} = b^{-1}a^{-1}$

(10 x 3 = 30 Marks)

PART B

(Answer any one Question from each Module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11\.
(a) Show that $S \vee R$ is tautologically implied by $(P \vee Q) \wedge (P \rightarrow R) \wedge (Q \rightarrow S)$

(6 marks)

(b) Show that from

(i) $(\exists x)(F(x) \wedge S(x)) \rightarrow (y)(M(y) \rightarrow W(y))$

(ii) $(\exists y)(M(y) \wedge \neg W(y))$ the conclusion $(x)(F(x) \rightarrow \neg S(x))$ follows.

(8 marks)

OR

12.

(a) Show that $(x)(P(x) \vee Q(x)) \Rightarrow (x)P(x) \vee (\exists x)Q(x)$ using indirect method of proof.

(6 marks)

(b) Using indirect method of proof, show that the following premises are inconsistent

(i) If Jack misses many classes through illness, then he fails high school.
(ii) If Jack fails high school, then he is uneducated.
(iii) If Jack reads a lot of books, then he is not uneducated.
(iv) Jack misses many classes through illness and reads a lot of books.

(8 marks)

13.

(a) Explain binomial theorem. Determine the coefficient of x^9y^3 in the expansion of $(x+y)^{12}$, $(x+2y)^{12}$ and $(2x-3y)^{12}$ using binomial theorem.

(8 marks)

(b) How many 5 digit numbers can be formed from the digits 1,2,3,4,5 using the digits without repetition?

(i) How many of them are even?
(ii) How many are even and greater than 30,000?

(8 marks)

OR

14.

(a) There are 8 guests in a party. Each guest brings a gift and receives another gift in return. No one is allowed to receive the gift they bought. How many ways are there to distribute the gifts?

(6 marks)

(b) Six papers are set in an examination of which two are mathematical. Only one examination will be conducted in a day. In how many different orders can the papers be arranged so that

(i) Two mathematical papers are consecutive?
(ii) Two mathematical papers are not consecutive?

(8 marks)

15.

(a) Let A = {1, 2, 3, 4, ..., 11, 12} and let R be the equivalence relation on A × A defined by (a,b) R (c,d) iff a+d = b+c. Prove that R is an equivalence relation and find the equivalence class of (2, 5)

(8 marks)

(b) What is a chain lattice ? Explain. Also show that every chain is a distributive lattice.

(6 marks)

OR

16.

(a) Suppose f(x) = x+2, g(x) = x−2, and h(x) = 3x for x ∈ R, where R is the set of real numbers. Find (g∘f), (f∘g), (f∘f) and (g∘g)

(8 marks)

(b) Let R and S be two relations on a set A. If R and S are symmetric, Prove that (R∩S) is also symmetric.

(6 marks)

17.

(a) Solve the recurrence relation $a_r - 7a_{r-1} + 10a_{r-2} = 0$ for $r \geq 2$, Given $a_0 = 3$, $a_1 = 4$ using generating function.

(8 marks)

(b) Solve the recurrence relation $a_r - 4a_{r-1} + 4a_{r-2} = (r+1)2^r$ using generating function.

(6 marks)

OR

18.

(a) Solve $a_n - 3a_{n-1} = 2$, $a_0 = 1$, $n \geq 1$, using generating function.

(8 marks)

(b) Use generating function to solve the following recurrence relation $a_n = 2a_{n-1} + 3$, with $a_0 = 2$.

(6 marks)

19.

(a) Prove that the set Q of rational numbers other than 1 forms an abelian group with respect to the operation '*' defined by a * b = a+b−ab.

(8 Marks)

(b) Prove that the direct product of two group is a group

(6 Marks)

OR

20.

(a) Prove that the subgroup of a cyclic group is cyclic.

(8 Marks)

(b) Let (A,*) be a group. Show that (A,*) is an abelian group if and only if $a^2 * b^2 = (a*b)^2$ for all 'a' and 'b' in A.

(6 Marks)

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs
	Module – 1 (Fundamentals of Logic) (9 hrs)	
1.1	Mathematical logic, Basic Connectives and Truth Table	1
1.2	Statements, Logical Connectives, Tautology, Contradiction	1
1.3	Logical Equivalence, The Laws of Logic	1
1.4	The Principle of duality, Substitution Rules	1
1.5	The implication, The Contrapositive, the Converse, the Inverse	1
1.6	Logical Implication, Rules of Inference, Logical Implication	1
1.7	The use of Quantifiers, Open Statement, Quantifier, Negation	1
1.8	Logically Equivalent, Contrapositive, The Converse, The Inverse	1
1.9	Logical Implications	1
	Module - 2 (Fundamentals of Counting Theory) (9 hrs)	
2.1	The Pigeon-hole Principle	1
2.2	The Rule of Sum	1
2.3	Extension of Sum Rule	1
2.4	The Rule of Product	1
2.5	Extension of Product Rule, Permutations	1
2.6	Combinations, Combination with repetition	1
2.7	The Binomial Theorem	1
2.8	The Principle of Inclusion and Exclusion Theorem (Without Proof) Generalization of the Principle	1
2.9	Derangements	1
	Module - 3 (Relations and Functions) (9 hrs)	
3.1	Cartesian Product, Binary Relation, Function, Domain, Range, One to One Function Image - Restriction	1
3.2	Properties, Reachability Relations, Reflexive Relation, Symmetric Relation, Transitive relation, Antisymmetric Relations.	1

3.3	Partial Order relations	1
3.4	Equivalence Relation, Irreflexive Relations.	1
3.5	Partially ordered Set, Hasse Diagram.	1
3.6	Maximal-Minimal Element, Least Upper bound, Greatest Lower Bound	1
3.7	Equivalence Relations and Partitions, Equivalence Class	1
3.8	Lattice: Dual Lattice, sub lattice, Properties of glb and lub	1
3.9	Properties of Lattice, Special Lattice, Complete Lattice, Bounded Lattice, Complemented Lattice, Distributive Lattice	1
Module - 4 (Generating Functions and Recurrence Relations) (9 hrs)		
4.1	Generating Function: Definition and Examples	1
4.2	Exponential Generating Function.	1
4.3	First Order Linear Recurrence Relations with Constant Coefficients (Lecture I)	1
4.4	First Order Linear Recurrence Relations with Constant Coefficients (Lecture II)	1
4.5	Homogeneous Solution	1
4.6	Non homogeneous Solution	1
4.7	Second order linear recurrence relations with constant coefficients	1
4.8	Homogeneous Solution	1
4.9	Non homogeneous Solution	1
Module - 5 (Algebraic Structures)(9 hrs)		
5.1	Algebraic Systems-Properties, Homomorphism and Isomorphism	1
5.2	Semi group, Monoid, Cyclic monoid	1

5.3	Sub semigroup and sub monoid	1
5.4	Homomorphism and Isomorphism of Semigroup, Monoids and Groups	1
5.5	Elementary Properties, Subgroup, Symmetric group on three symbols	1
5.6	The direct Product of two Groups	1
5.7	Group Homomorphism, Isomorphism, Cyclic group	1
5.8	Right coset, Left coset	1
5.9	Lagrange's Theorem	1

CST201	DATA STRUCTURES	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: This course aims at moulding the learner to understand the various data structures, their organization and operations. The course helps the learners to assess the applicability of different data structures and associated algorithms for solving real world problem which requires to compare and select appropriate data structures to solve the problem efficiently. This course introduces abstract concepts for data organization and manipulation using data structures such as stacks, queues, linked lists, binary trees, heaps and graphs for designing their own data structures to solve practical application problems in various fields of Computer Science.

Prerequisite: Topics covered under the course Programming in C (EST 102)

CO1	Design an algorithm for a computational task and calculate the time/space complexities of that algorithm (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO2	Identify the suitable data structure (array or linked list) to represent a data item required to be processed to solve a given computational problem and write an algorithm to find the solution of the computational problem (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Write an algorithm to find the solution of a computational problem by selecting an appropriate data structure (binary tree/graph) to represent a data item to be processed (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Store a given dataset using an appropriate Hash Function to enable efficient access of data in the given set (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Select appropriate sorting algorithms to be used in specific circumstances (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO6	Design and implement Data Structures for solving real world problems efficiently (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓

[illegible] POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
POs	Broad PO	POs	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks
	Test1 (Percentage)	Test2 (Percentage)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40

Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks

First Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the Second Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus.

There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

SYLLABUS

Module 1

Basic Concepts of Data Structures
System Life Cycle, Algorithms, Performance Analysis, Space Complexity, Time Complexity, Asymptotic Notation, Complexity Calculation of Simple Algorithms

Module 2

Arrays and Searching
Polynomial representation using Arrays, Sparse matrix, Stacks, Queues-Circular Queues, Priority Queues, Double Ended Queues, Evaluation of Expressions
Linear Search and Binary Search

Module 3

Linked List and Memory Management
Self Referential Structures, Dynamic Memory Allocation, Singly Linked List-Operations on Linked List. Doubly Linked List, Circular Linked List, Stacks and Queues using Linked List, Polynomial representation using Linked List
Memory allocation and de-allocation-First-fit, Best-fit and Worst-fit allocation schemes

Module 4

Trees and Graphs
Trees, Binary Trees-Tree Operations, Binary Tree Representation, Tree Traversals, Binary Search Trees- Binary Search Tree Operations
Graphs, Representation of Graphs, Depth First Search and Breadth First Search on Graphs, Applications of Graphs

Module 5

Sorting and Hashing
Sorting Techniques – Selection Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort and Heap Sort
Hashing- Hashing Techniques, Collision Resolution, Overflow handling, Hashing functions – Mid square, Division, Folding, Digit Analysis

Text Book

1. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press, Fundamentals of Data Structures in C

Reference Books

1. Samanta D., Classic Data Structures, Prentice Hall India.
2. Richard F. Gilberg, Behrouz A. Forouzan, Data Structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2/e, Cengage Learning.
3. Aho A. V., J. E. Hopcroft and J. D. Ullman, Data Structures and Algorithms, Pearson Publication.
4. Tremblay J. P. and P. G. Sorenson, Introduction to Data Structures with Applications, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Peter Brass, Advanced Data Structures, Cambridge University Press.
6. Lipschuts S., Theory and Problems of Data Structures, Schaum's Series.
7. Wirth N., Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs, Prentice Hall.
8. Hugges J. K. and J. I. Michtm, A Structured Approach to Programming, PHI.
9. Martin Barrett, Clifford Wagner, C And Unix: Tools For Software Design, John Wiley.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1(CO1): Write an algorithm for matrix multiplication and calculate its time complexity.

Course Outcome 2(CO2): How a linked list can be used to represent the polynomial $5x^4y^6+24x^3y^4-17x^2y^3+15xy^2+45$. Write an algorithm to add two Bivariate polynomials represented using linked list.

Course Outcome 3(CO3): Create a Binary search Tree with node representing the following sequence 14, 12, 6, 15, 8, 16, 20, 13, 3, 7, 5, 2 and perform inorder, preorder and postorder traversals on the above tree and print the output.

Course Outcome 4(CO4): The size of a hash table is 7. The index of the hash table varies from 0 to 6. Consider the keys 89, 18, 49, 58, 25 in the order. Show how the keys are stored in the hash table using Linear probing.

Course Outcome 5(CO5): In what circumstances does Quick Sort perform over Merge sort.

Course Outcome 6(CO6): Design a reservation system for railways that include waiting list. If the reservation is full "Display reservation full" and put the passenger in waiting list and give a waiting list number. If a passenger cancels the ticket, then the seat should be automatically allocated to the first passenger in the waiting list.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No:_______________

Name:_________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY THIRD SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 201

Course Name: DATA STRUCTURES

Max.Marks:100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Calculate the frequency count of the statement x = x+1; in the following code segment

   for (i = 0; i< n; i++)

   for (j = 0; j< n; j*=2)

   x = x + 1;

2. What is the relevance of verification in System Life Cycle?
3. Write an algorithm to insert a new element in a particular position of an array.

4. Convert the expression [illegible] to postfix form. Show each step in the conversion including the stack contents.

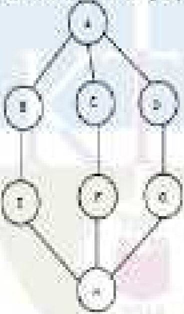
5. Write an algorithm to count the number of occurrences of a character in a linked list (each node contains only one character).

6. Write an algorithm for best-fit method of memory allocation.

7. Draw the binary tree whose sequential representation is given below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
A	B	C	-	D	E	-	-	-	-	F	G	-	-	-

8. Find the Depth First Search of the following Graph.



9. Write an algorithm to arrange n numbers in nonincreasing order.

10. Let the size of a hash table is 10. The index of the hash table varies from 0 to 9. Assume the keys 73, 54, 15, 48, 89, 66, 37, 18, 41, 22, 62 are mapped using modulo operator. Show how the keys are distributed using chaining method.

Part B

Answer any one Question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

11. a) Explain the System Life Cycle in detail. (10)

b) How the performance of an algorithm is evaluated? (4)

OR

12. a) Write algorithms for Linear Search and Binary Search and Compare their time complexities. (10)

b) Between O(nlogn) and O(logn) which one is better and why? (4)

13. a) Write algorithms to insert and delete elements from a double ended queue. Demonstrate with examples. (10)

b) Compare and contrast Circular Queue with a Normal Queue. (4)

OR

14. a) Write an algorithm to insert and delete elements from a Priority Queue. (8)

b) Discuss an algorithm to convert an infix expression to a prefix expression. (6)

15. a) Write an algorithm to multiply two polynomials represented using linked list. (10)

b) How doubly linked list can be used to find palindromes? (4)

OR

16. a) How is memory compaction (de-allocation) done in memory management? (8)

b) Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of First-fit, Best-fit and Worst-fit allocation schemes. (6)

17. a) List the properties of Binary Search Tree. Write an algorithm to search an element from a Binary Search Tree. (10)

b) Write an iterative algorithm for in-order traversal of a Binary Tree. (4)

OR

18. a) Give algorithms for DFS and BFS of a graph and explain with examples (8)

b) How graphs can be represented in a Computer? (6)

19. a) Write algorithms for Merge sort and Quick Sort. (10)

b) Illustrate the working of Quick sort on the following input 38, 8, 0, 28, 45, -12, 89, 66, 42 (4)

OR

20. a) With examples discuss the different hash functions used for hashing (10)

b) Apply the hash function h(x) = x mod 7 for linear probing on the data 2341, 4234, 2839, 430, 22, 397, 3920 and show the resulting hash table (4)

Teaching Plan		
Module 1 : Basic Concepts of Data Structures		(5 hours)
1.1	System Life Cycle	1 hour
1.2	Algorithms, Performance Analysis	1 hour
1.3	Space Complexity, Time Complexity	1 hour
1.4	Asymptotic Notation (Big O Notation)	1 hour
1.5	Complexity Calculation of Simple Algorithms	1hour
Module 2 : Arrays and Searching		(10 hours)
2.1	Polynomial representation using Arrays	1 hour
2.2	Sparse matrix (Lecture 1)	1 hour
2.3	Sparse matrix (Lecture 2)	1 hour

2.4	Stacks	1 hour
2.5	Queues, Circular Queues	1 hour
2.6	Priority Queues	1 hour
2.7	Double Ended Queues	1 hour
2.8	Conversion and Evaluation of Expressions (Lecture 1)	1 hour
2.9	Conversion and Evaluation of Expressions (Lecture 2)	1 hour
2.10	Linear Search and Binary Search	1 hour
Module 3 : Linked List and Memory Management		(12 hours)
3.1	Self Referential Structures	1 hour
3.2	Dynamic Memory Allocation	1 hour
3.3	Singly Linked List-Operations on Linked List,	1 hour
3.4	Doubly Linked List	1 hour
3.5	Circular Linked List	1 hour
3.6	Stacks using Linked List	1 hour
3.7	Queues using Linked List	1 hour
3.8	Polynomial representation using Linked List (Lecture 1)	1 hour
3.9	Polynomial representation using Linked List (Lecture2)	1 hour
3.10	Memory de-allocation	1 hour
3.11	Memory allocation-First-fit	1 hour
3.12	Best-fit and Worst-fit allocation schemes	1hour
Module 4 : Trees and Graphs		(8 hours)
4.1	Trees, Binary Trees	1hour
4.2	Tree Operations, Binary Tree Representation,	1hour
4.3	Tree Traversals	1hour
4.4	Binary Search Trees	1hour
4.5	Binary Search Tree Operations	1hour
4.6	Graphs, Representation of Graphs	1hour

4.7	Depth First Search and Breadth First Search on Graphs	1hour
4.8	Applications of Graphs	1hour
Module 5 : Sorting and Hashing		(10 hours)
5.1	Sorting Techniques – Selection Sort	1hour
5.2	Insertion Sort	1hour
5.3	Quick Sort	1hour
5.4	Merge Sort	1hour
5.5	Heap Sort	1hour
5.6	Hashing- Hashing Techniques	1hour
5.7	Collision Resolution	1hour
5.8	Overflow handling	1hour
5.9	Hashing functions – Mid square and Division methods	1hour
5.10	Folding and Digit Analysis methods	1hour

CST 202	LOGIC SYSTEM DESIGN	Category	L	T	P	Credit	Year of Introduction
		PCC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: The objective of the course is to familiarize learners with the basic concepts of Boolean algebra and digital systems. This course covers the design of simple combinational and sequential logic circuits, representation and arithmetic algorithms for Binary, BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) and Floating point numbers which in turn are helpful in understanding organization & design of a computer system and understanding how patterns of ones and zeros can be used to store information on computers, including multimedia data.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO
CO1	Illustrate decimal, binary, octal, hexadecimal and BCD number systems, perform conversions among them and do the operations - complementation, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division on binary numbers (Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)
CO2	Simplify a given Boolean Function and design a combinational circuit to implement the simplified function using Digital Logic Gates (Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
CO3	Design combinational circuits - Adders, Code Converters, Decoders, Magnitude Comparators, Parity Generator/Checker and design the Programmable Logic Devices - ROM and PLA. (Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
CO4	Design sequential circuits - Registers, Counters and Shift Registers. (Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
CO5	Use algorithms to perform addition and subtraction on binary, BCD and floating point numbers (Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓										✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓									✓

Program POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of Solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life-long learning

Assessment Pattern:

Bloom's Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	End Semester Examination Marks (%)
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	35	35	35
Apply	45	45	45
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

SYLLABUS

Module I

Number systems, Operations & Codes

Decimal, Binary, Octal and Hexadecimal Number Systems- Number Base Conversions. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of binary numbers. Representation of negative numbers- Complements, Subtraction with complements. Addition and subtraction of BCD, Octal and Hexadecimal numbers. Binary codes- Decimal codes, Error detection codes, Reflected code, Character coding schemes – ASCII, EBCDIC.

Module II

Boolean Algebra

Postulates of Boolean Algebra. Basic theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra. Boolean Functions - Canonical and Standard forms. Simplification of Boolean Functions Using Karnaugh Map Method (upto five variables), Don't care conditions, Product of sums simplification, Tabulation Method. Digital Logic Gates- Implementation of Boolean functions using basic and universal gates.

Module III

Combinational Logic Circuits

Design Procedure & Implementation of combinational logic circuits- Binary adders and subtractors, Binary Parallel adder, Carry look ahead adder, BCD adder, Code converter, Magnitude comparator, Decoder, Demultiplexer, Encoder, Multiplexer, Parity generator/ Checker.

Module IV

Sequential logic circuits:

Flip-flops- SR, JK, T and D. Triggering of flip-flops- Master slave flip- flops, Edge- triggered flip- flops. Excitation table and characteristic equation. Registers- register with parallel load. Counter design: Asynchronous counters- Binary and BCD counters, timing sequences and state diagrams. Synchronous counters- Binary Up- down counter, BCD counter.

Module V

Shift registers

Shift registers – Serial In Serial Out, Serial In Parallel Out, Bidirectional Shift Register with Parallel load. Ring counter. Johnson counter- timing sequences and state diagrams.

Arithmetic algorithms

Algorithms for addition and subtraction of binary numbers in signed magnitude and 2's complement representations. Algorithm for addition and subtraction of BCD numbers. Representation of floating point numbers, Algorithm for addition and subtraction of floating point numbers.

Programmable Logic devices

ROM. Programmable Logic Array(PLA)- Implementation of simple circuits using PLA.

Text Books:

1. M. Morris Mano, Digital Logic & Computer Design, 4/e, Pearson Education, 2013
2. Thomas L Floyd, Digital Fundamentals, 11/e, Pearson Education, 2009
3. M. Morris Mano, Computer System Architecture, 3/e, Pearson Education, 2007

Reference Books:

1. M. Morris Mano, Michael D Ciletti, Digital Design With An Introduction to the Verilog HDL, 5/e, Pearson Education, 2013
2. Donald D Givone, Digital Principles and Design, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1): Perform the following number base conversions:

i) $(250.55)_{10}$ to Hexadecimal ii) $(357)_8$ to Decimal

Course Outcome 2(CO2): Given a Boolean function F and don't care conditions D, using Karnaugh map obtain the simplified expression in (i) SOP and (ii) POS:

$$F(A, B, C, D) = A'B'D' + A'CD + A'BC$$
$$D(A, B, C, D) = A'BC'D + ACD + AB'D'$$

Course Outcome 3(CO3): Design a BCD to Excess-3 Code Converter.

Course Outcome 4(CO4): Design a 4- bit binary ripple counter.

Course Outcome 5(CO5): Demonstrate floating-point addition algorithm.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES: [illegible]

Reg No: ______________

Name: ________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY THIRD SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 203

Course name : LOGIC SYSTEM DESIGN

Max Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART-A

(Answer All Questions. Each question carries 3 marks)

1. Represent the decimal numbers $([illegible])_{10}$ and $([illegible])_{10}$ in hexadecimal and perform addition of these hexadecimal numbers.
2. Subtract $([illegible])_2$ from $([illegible])_2$ using i) 2's complement and ii) 1's complement arithmetic.
3. Find the dual and complement of the boolean function $F = [illegible]$.
4. Using K-map, reduce the expression [illegible]
5. Design a half subtractor with NAND gates only.
6. Design a combinational circuit that multiplies an input decimal digit by 5 represented in BCD. The output is also in BCD. Show that the outputs can be obtained from the input lines without using any logic gates.
7. Differentiate between ripple counter and synchronous counter.
8. Construct D flip-flop using NAND gates. Also give its truth table.
9. Explain how a shift register is used for serial data transfer?
10. Write short notes on ROM.

PART-B

(Answer any one full question from each module) (14X5=70)

11. (a) Perform the following operations using 2's complement arithmetic: (5)

(i) $88_{10} + (-37)_{10}$ (ii) $(-20)_{10} + (-12)_{10}$

(b) Perform the following base conversions: (i) $(10001.111)_2$ to octal (8)

(ii) [illegible] to binary (iii) [illegible] to binary (iv) [illegible] to binary

OR

12. (a) Find the 12 bit 2's complement representation of the following decimal numbers. (6)

(i) −97 (ii) −224 (iii) −997.5

(b) Perform the following operations: (8)

(i) [illegible] (ii) [illegible]

13. (a) Prove that (i) $AB + A(B + C) + B(B + C) = B + AC$ (4)

(ii) [illegible]

(b) Using K-map, simplify the Boolean function F in sum of products form, using the don't care conditions d: (10)

$F(w, x, y, z) =$ [illegible]

$d(w, x, y, z) =$ [illegible]

OR

14. (a) Simplify the following expressions using Karnaugh map method. (8)

(i) $F = \Sigma(0,2,4,6,9,11,13,15,17,21,25,27,29,31)$

(ii) $F = \Pi(0,2,3,5)$

(b) Convert the following to the other canonical form: (6)

(i) $F(x,y,z,w) = \sum(1,3,7)$

(ii) $F(x,y,z) = \Pi(0,3,6,7)$

(iii) $F(A,B,C,D) = \Pi(0,2,3,4,6,12)$

15. (a) Implement Full adder circuit using NAND gate only. (4)

(b) Design a code converter for converting BCD to Excess 3 code. (10)

OR

16. (a) With a neat diagram explain 4-bit carry look ahead adder. (8)

(b) Design a Gray to binary code converter using a 4x1 MUX. Draw the circuit diagram and explain. (5)

17. (a) Design a counter that count the states 0,2,3,5,6 ... using T flip- flops. (10)

(b) Write the characteristics equation, excitation table of JK, T and D flipflop. (4)

OR

18. (a) Explain race around condition and how it can be avoided. (9)

(b) Design a synchronous Binary Up-Down Counter. (5)

19. (a) With a neat diagram explain universal shift register. (9)

(b) Explain Johnson Counter with timing diagram. (5)

OR

20. (a) Write algorithm for floating point addition and subtraction. (9)

(b) Implement the functions $Y_1 = AB'C' + AB'C + ABC$ and $Y_2 = BC + AC$ using minimum gates Programmable Logic Array. (5)

Teaching Plan

Module 1: Number systems, Operations & Codes (No algorithms)		(7 hours)
1.1	Number Systems: Decimal, Binary, Octal and Hexadecimal number systems, Number Base Conversions.	1 hour
1.2	Binary Arithmetic: Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication & Division of Binary Numbers. (Lecture 1)	1 hour
1.3	Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication & Division of Binary Numbers. (Lecture 2)	1 hour
1.4	Representation of Negative Numbers- Complements, subtraction with complements.	1 hour
1.5	BCD Arithmetic: Addition and Subtraction of BCD Numbers.	1 hour
1.6	Octal and Hexadecimal Arithmetic: Addition & Subtraction of Octal and Hexadecimal Numbers.	1 hour

1.7	Binary Codes: Decimal Codes, Error detection codes, Reflected code, Character Coding Schemes-ASCII, EBCDIC	1 hour
Module 2 : Boolean Algebra		(9 hours)
2.1	Introduction to Boolean Algebra: Postulates of Boolean Algebra	1 hour
2.2	Basic theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra	1 hour
2.3	Boolean Functions: Canonical and Standard Forms	1 hour
2.4	Simplification of Boolean Functions: Karnaugh -Map Method (upto five variables), Don't care conditions (Lecture 1)	1 hour
2.5	Simplification of Boolean Functions: Karnaugh -Map Method (upto five variables), Don't care conditions (Lecture 2)	1 hour
2.6	Product of sums simplification	1 hour
2.7	Tabulation method	1 hour
2.8	Digital Logic Gates: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, XNOR, Implementation of Boolean functions using basic and universal gates. (Lecture 1)	1 hour
2.9	Digital Logic Gates: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, XNOR, Implementation of Boolean functions using basic and universal gates. (Lecture 2)	1 hour
Module 3: Combinational Logic Circuits		(9 hours)
3.1	Design Procedure & Implementation of Combinational Circuits	1 hour
3.2	Binary Adders: Implementation of Half Adder, Full Adder	1 hour
3.3	Binary Subtractors: Implementation of Half Subtractor, Full Subtractor	1 hour
3.4	Implementation of Binary Parallel Adder ,Carry look ahead Adder, BCD Adder (Lecture 1)	1 hour
3.5	Implementation of Binary Parallel Adder ,Carry look ahead Adder, BCD Adder (Lecture 2)	1 hour

3.6	Implementation of Various Combinational Circuits: Code Converters, Magnitude Comparator	1 hour
3.7	Implementation of Decoder, Demultiplexer	1 hour
3.8	Implementation of Encoder, Multiplexer	1 hour
3.9	Implementation of Parity Generator/Checker	1 hour
Module 4: Sequential logic circuits:		(9 hours)
4.1	Flip-flops: SR, JK, T and D flip-flops (Lecture 1)	1 hour
4.2	SR, JK, T and D flip-flops (Lecture 2)	1 hour
4.3	Triggering of flip-flops- Master slave flip- flop, Edge- triggered flip-flops (Lecture 1)	1 hour
4.4	Triggering of flip-flops- Master slave flip- flop, Edge- triggered flip-flops (Lecture 2)	1 hour
4.5	Excitation table and characteristic equation of flip- flops	1 hour
4.6	Registers- Register with parallel load	1 hour
4.7	Counter Design: Asynchronous counters- Binary and BCD counters- timing sequences and state diagrams. (Lecture 1)	1 hour
4.8	Asynchronous counters- Binary and BCD counters- timing sequences and state diagrams. (Lecture 2)	1 hour
4.9	Synchronous counters- Binary Up- down counter, BCD counter	1 hour
Module 5: Shift registers, Arithmetic algorithms & PLD's		(11 hours)
5.1	Shift Registers - Serial In Serial Out, Serial In Parallel Out	1 hour
5.2	Bidirectional Shift Register with Parallel load	1 hour

5.3	Shift register counters - Ring Counter, Johnson Counter- timing sequence and state diagrams	1 hour
5.4	**Arithmetic Algorithms:** Algorithms for addition and subtraction of binary numbers in Signed magnitude and 2's complement representations (Lecture 1)	1 hour
5.5	Algorithms for addition and subtraction of binary numbers in Signed magnitude and 2's complement representations (Lecture 2)	1 hour
5.6	Algorithm for addition and subtraction of BCD numbers	1 hour
5.7	Representation of floating point numbers (IEEE Standard representation)	1 hour
5.8	Algorithms for floating point addition and subtraction	1 hour
5.9	**Programmable Logic devices - ROM**	1 hour
5.10	PLA: Implementation of simple circuits using PLA(Lecture 2)	1 hour
5.11	PLA: Implementation of simple circuits using PLA(Lecture 2)	1 hour

CST 205	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING JAVA	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: The purpose of this course is to enable learners to solve problems by breaking it down to object level while designing software and to implement it using Java. This course covers Object Oriented Principles, Object Oriented Programming in Java, Inheritance, Exception handling, Event handling, multithreaded programming and working with window-based graphics. This course helps the learners to develop Desktop GUI Applications, Mobile applications, Enterprise Applications, Scientific Applications and Web based Applications.

Prerequisite: Topics covered under the course PROGRAMMING IN C (EST 102)

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Write Java programs using the object oriented concepts - classes, objects, constructors, data hiding, inheritance and polymorphism (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO2	Utilise datatypes, operators, control statements, built in packages & interfaces, Input/Output Streams and Files in Java to develop programs (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Illustrate how robust programs can be written in Java using exception handling mechanism (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO4	Write application programs in Java using multithreading and database connectivity (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Write Graphical User Interface based application programs by utilising event handling features and Swing in Java (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)
	Test1 (Marks %)	Test2 (Marks %)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks

First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus.

There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

SYLLABUS

Object Oriented Programming Using Java

Module 1

Introduction:

Approaches to Software Design - Functional Oriented Design, Object Oriented Design, Case Study of Automated Fire Alarm System.

Object Modeling Using Unified Modeling Language (UML) – Basic Object Oriented concepts, UML diagrams, Use case model, Class diagram, Interaction diagram, Activity diagram, State chart diagram.

Introduction to Java - Java programming Environment and Runtime Environment, Development Platforms -Standard, Enterprise. Java Virtual Machine (JVM), Java compiler, Bytecode, Java applet, Java Buzzwords, Java program structure, Comments, Garbage Collection, Lexical Issues.

Module 2

Core Java Fundamentals:

Primitive Data types - Integers, Floating Point Types, Characters, Boolean. Literals, Type Conversion and Casting, Variables, Arrays, Strings, Vector class.

Operators – Arithmetic Operators, Bitwise Operators, Relational Operators, Boolean Logical Operators, Assignment Operator, Conditional (Ternary) Operator, Operator Precedence.

Control Statements - Selection Statements, Iteration Statements and Jump Statements.

Object Oriented Programming in Java - Class Fundamentals, Declaring Objects, Object Reference, Introduction to Methods, Constructors, this Keyword, Method Overloading, Using Objects as Parameters, Returning Objects, Recursion, Access Control, Static Members, Final Variables, Inner Classes, Command-Line Arguments, Variable Length Arguments.

Inheritance - Super Class, Sub Class, The Keyword super, protected Members, Calling Order of Constructors, Method Overriding, the Object class, Abstract Classes and Methods, using *final* with Inheritance.

Module 3

More features of Java:

Packages and Interfaces - Defining Package, CLASSPATH, Access Protection, Importing Packages, Interfaces.

Exception Handling - Checked Exceptions, Unchecked Exceptions, try Block and catch Clause, Multiple catch Clauses, Nested try Statements, *throw*, *throws* and *finally*.

Input/Output - I/O Basics, Reading Console Input, Writing Console Output, PrintWriter Class, Object Streams and Serialization, Working with Files.

Module 4

Advanced features of Java

Java Library - String Handling – String Constructors, String Length, Special String Operations - Character Extraction, String Comparison, Searching Strings, Modifying Strings, using valueOf(), Comparison of StringBuffer and String.

Collections framework – Collections overview, Collections Interfaces- Collection Interface, List Interface.

Collections Class – ArrayList class. Accessing a Collection via an Iterator.

Event handling - Event Handling Mechanisms, Delegation Event Model, Event Classes, Sources of Events, Event Listener Interfaces, Using the Delegation Model.

Multithreaded Programming - The Java Thread Model, The Main Thread, Creating Thread, Creating Multiple Threads, Synchronization, Suspending, Resuming and Stopping Threads.

Module 5

Graphical User Interface and Database support of Java

Swings fundamentals - Swing Key Features, Model View Controller (MVC), Swing Controls, Components and Containers, Swing Packages, Event Handling in Swings, Swing Layout Managers, Exploring Swings –JFrame, JLabel, The Swing Buttons, JTextField.

Java DataBase Connectivity (JDBC) - JDBC overview, Creating and Executing Queries – create table, delete, insert, select.

Text Books:

1. Herbert Schildt, Java: The Complete Reference, 8/e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Rajib Mall, Fundamentals of Software Engineering, 4th edition, PHI, 2014.
3. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, Java How to Program, Early Objects 11th Edition, Pearson, 2018.

Reference Books:

1. Y. Daniel Liang, Introduction to Java Programming, 7/e, Pearson, 2013.
2. Nageswararao R., Core Java: An Integrated Approach, Dreamtech Press, 2008.
3. Flanagan D., Java in A Nutshell, 5/e, O'Reilly, 2005.
4. Barclay K., J. Savage, Object Oriented Design with UML and Java, Elsevier, 2004.
5. Sierra K., Head First Java, 2/e, O'Reilly, 2005.
6. Balagurusamy E., Programming JAVA a Primer, 5/e, McGraw Hill, 2014.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1(CO1): For the following passage develop UML diagrams and then implement it as a Java program in accordance with your UML design.

Passage: College Office collects semester fee and college bus fee for each student. A clerk at the college office collects the fees from each student. The bus fee is calculated depending on the distance of the corresponding bus stop from the college. The semester fee varies depending upon the semester as well as branch of each student. Students are supposed to pay the fees in full. Economically backward students are eligible for 50% discount in semester fee. The consolidated fees receipt is issued to each student by the clerk, which contains the student name, admission number, semester and branch of student along with details of fees collected. Students can log in and view the details of fees remitted and dues if any. The system allows students and clerk to log in to the system. Clerk is able to view reports of each class showing status of fees payment of each student.

Course Outcome 2(CO2): Write a Java program to evaluate a post fix expression containing two operands and a single operator using stack. Stack should be implemented as a separate entity so as to reflect OOP concepts.

Course Outcome 3(CO3): Write a program to demonstrate the start, run, sleep and join methods in Thread class.

Course Outcome 4(CO4): Write a GUI based program with separate buttons to add, delete and display student details i.e. name, student ID, current semester and branch of study based on student ID.

Course Outcome 5(CO5): Using Swing create a JFrame with a JLabel and two JButtons. Set the texts of JButtons as "Yes" and "No" respectively. Set the JLabel's text to the text of the button currently being pressed. Initially the JLabel's text is blank.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES: 3

Reg No: _______________

Name: _______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

THIRD SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 205

Course Name: Object Oriented Programming using Java

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Briefly explain the portable, secure and robust features of Java.
2. Describe the concepts of object and class with a suitable Java program.
3. Explain the concept of method overriding with an example.
4. What is the use of the keyword final in Java?
5. Explain the concept of streams.
6. Explain any two applications of Serialization.
7. Distinguish the usage of "==" and equals() method when comparing String type?
8. What are Collections in Java? Explain any one Collection interface in Java.
9. Explain any two properties of Swing components in Java.
10. Explain JLabel component. With suitable examples explain any two of its constructors.

Part B

Answer any one question completely from each module

11.

(a) Describe in detail any three Object Oriented Programming principles. Illustrate with suitable examples.

(9)

(b) What is Java Runtime Environment? What is the role of Java Virtual Machine in it? (5)

OR

12.

(a) Compare and contrast Java standard edition and Java enterprise edition. (5)

(b) Why is Java considered to be platform independent? What is the role of Bytecode in making Java platform independent? (9)

13.

(a) Explain in detail the primitive data types in Java. (5)

(b) Explain automatic type conversion in Java with an example. What are the two conditions required for it? (9)

OR

14.

(a) Using a suitable Java program explain the difference between private and public members in the context of inheritance. (5)

(b) Is it possible to use the keyword super within a static method? Give justification for your answer. (9)

15.

(a) Explain in detail about byte streams and character streams with suitable code samples. (9)

(b) Describe in detail about exception handling, try block and catch clause with the help of a suitable Java program. (5)

OR

16.

(a) Explain object streams in Java. Explain the role of Serializable interface with a suitable code sample. (5)

(b) Explain throw, throws and finally constructs with the help of a Java program. (9)

17

(a) Describe in detail the creation of a thread using the Runnable interface and the Thread class with suitable examples. (10)

(b) Explain List Interface. Mention any two exceptions thrown by its methods. (4)

OR

18

(a) Explain in detail the Delegation Event model for event handling in Java. (7)

(b) Write a simple program by extending appropriate class to demonstrate the working of threads in java. (7)

19

(a) Write a Java program to demonstrate the use of JLabel and JButton by adding them to JFrame. (7)

(b) Explain step-by-step procedure of using Java DataBase Connectivity in Java programs. (7)

OR

20

(a) Explain the class hierarchy of Java Swing components. (7)

(b) Write a Java Program to create a student table and to add student details to it using JDBC. (7)

Teaching Plan		
Module 1 : Introduction		(8 hours)
1.1	Approaches to Software Design- Functional Oriented Design, Object-Oriented Design, Case Study of Automated Fire Alarm System.	1 hour
1.2	Object Modeling Using UML - Basic object oriented concepts	1 hour
1.3	Basic object oriented concepts	1 hour
1.4	UML diagrams, Use case model	1 hour
1.5	Class diagram, Interaction diagram	1 hour
1.6	Activity diagram, State chart diagram	1 hour
1.7	Java programming Environment and Runtime Environment, Development Platforms -Standard, Enterprise. JVM, Java compiler, Bytecode	1 hour
1.8	Java applet, Java Buzzwords, Java program structure, Comments, Garbage Collection, Lexical Issues	1 hour
Module 2: Core Java Fundamentals		(11 hours)
2.1	Core Java Fundamentals: Primitive Data types, Integers, Floating Point Types, Characters, Boolean	1 hour
2.2	Literals, Type Conversion and Casting, Variables, Arrays, Strings, Vector class.	1 hour
2.3	Operators: Arithmetic Operators, Bitwise Operators, Relational Operators, Boolean Logical Operators, Assignment Operator, Conditional (Ternary) Operator, Operator Precedence.	1 hour
2.4	Control Statements: Selection Statements, Iteration Statements and Jump Statements.	1 hour
2.5	Object Oriented Programming in Java: Class Fundamentals, Declaring Objects, Object Reference, Introduction to Methods	1 hour
2.6	Constructors, this Keyword, Method Overloading, Using Objects as Parameters	1 hour
2.7	Returning Objects, Recursion, Access Control, static Members	1 hour

2.8	Final Variables, Inner Classes, Command-Line Arguments, Variable Length Arguments	1 hour
2.9	Inheritance : Super class, Sub class, the keywords super, protected Members,	1 hour
2.10	Calling Order of Constructors, Method Overriding, the Object class,	1 hour
2.11	Abstract Classes and Methods, Using final with Inheritance	1 hour
	Module 3: More features of Java	(8 hours)
3.1	Packages and Interfaces: Defining Package, CLASSPATH, Access Protection, Importing Packages	1 hour
3.2	Interfaces	1 hour
3.3	Input / Output: I/O Basics, Reading Console Input, Writing Console Output, PrintWriter Class	1 hour
3.4	Object Streams and Serialization	1 hour
3.5	Working with Files	1 hour
3.6	Exception Handling: Checked Exceptions, Unchecked Exceptions, try Block and catch Clause	1 hour
3.7	Multiple catch Clauses, Nested try Statements	1 hour
3.8	throw, throws and finally	1 hour
	Module 4 Advanced features of Java	(10 hours)
4.1	Java Library: String Handling – String Constructors, String Length, Special String Operations	1hour
4.2	Character Extraction, String Comparison, Searching Strings, Modifying Strings, Using valueOf( ), Comparison of String Buffer and String.	1hour
4.3	Collections framework – Collections overview, Collections Interfaces- Collection Interface	1hour
4.4	List Interface, Collections Class – ArrayList Class	1hour
4.5	Accessing Collections via an Iterator	1hour
4.6	Event handling: Event Handling Mechanisms, Delegation Event Model	1hour
4.7	Delegation Event Model, Event Classes	1hour

4.8	Sources of Events, Event Listener Interfaces, Using the Delegation Model	1 hour
4.9	Multithreaded Programming: The Java Thread Model, The Main Thread, Creating Thread	1 hour
4.10	Creating Multiple Threads, Synchronization, Suspending, Resuming and Stopping Threads	1 hour
Module 5: Graphical User Interface and Database support of Java		(8 hours)
5.1	Swings fundamentals, Swing Key Features	1 hour
5.2	MVC, Swing Controls, Components and Containers	1 hour
5.3	Swing Packages, Event Handling in Swings	1 hour
5.4	Swing Layout Managers	1 hour
5.5	Exploring Swings –JFrame, JLabel, The Swing Buttons, JTextField	1 hour
5.6	JDBC overview, Creating and Executing Queries – create table, delete, insert, select (Basics only, DBMS course is not a prerequisite)	1 hour
5.7	Creating and Executing Queries – create table, delete, insert, select	1 hour
5.8	Creating and Executing Queries – create table, delete, insert, select	1 hour

CSL201	DATA STRUCTURES LAB	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	0	0	3	2	2019

Preamble: The aim of the Course is to give hands-on experience for Learners on creating and using different Data Structures. Data Structures are used to process data and arrange data in different formats for many applications. The most commonly performed operations on data structures are traversing, searching, inserting, deleting and few special operations like merging and sorting.

Prerequisite: Topics covered under the course Programming in C (EST 102)

CO1	Write a time/space efficient program using arrays/linked lists/trees/graphs to provide necessary functionalities meeting a given set of user requirements (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)
CO2	Write a time/space efficient program to sort a list of records based on a given key in the record (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Examine a given Data Structure to determine its space complexity and time complexities of operations on it (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Design and implement an efficient data structure to represent given data (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Write a time/space efficient program to convert an arithmetic expression from one notation to another (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO6	Write a program using linked lists to simulate Memory Allocation and Garbage Collection (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓		✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓

Mapped POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
POs	Broad PO	POs	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern:

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Test (Internal Exam) Percentage	End Semester Examination Percentage
Remember	20	20
Understand	20	20
Apply	60	60
Analyze		
Evaluate		
Create		

Mark Distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	75	75	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 15 marks

Continuous Evaluation in Lab : 30 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 15 marks

Viva-voce : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern: The marks will be distributed as Algorithm 30 marks, Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks which will be converted out of 15 while calculating Internal Evaluation marks.

End Semester Examination Pattern: The marks will be distributed as Algorithm 30 marks, Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks will be converted out of 75 for End Semester Examination.

Operating System to Use in Lab : Linux

Compiler/Software to Use in Lab : gcc

Programming Language to Use in Lab : Ansi C

Fair Lab Record

All Students attending the Data Structures Lab should have a Fair Record. The fair record should be produced in the University Lab Examination. Every experiment conducted in the lab should be noted in the fair record. For every experiment in the fair record the right hand page should contain Experiment Heading, Experiment Number, Date of Experiment, Aim of Experiment, Data Structure used and the operations performed on them, Details of Experiment including algorithm and Result of Experiment. The left hand page should contain a print out of the code used for the experiment and sample output obtained for a set of input.

SYLLABUS

1. Implementation of Polynomials and Sparse matrices using arrays**
2. Implementation of Stack, Queues, Priority Queues, DEQUEUE and Circular Queues using arrays**
3. Application problems using stacks: Conversion of expression from one notation to another notation . **
4. Implementation of various linked list operations. **
5. Implementation of stack, queue and their applications using linked list.pression
6. Implementation of trees using linked list
7. Representation of polynomials using linked list, addition and multiplication of polynomials. **
8. Implementation of binary trees using linked lists and arrays- creations, insertion, deletion and traversal. **
9. Implementation of binary search trees – creation, insertion, deletion, search
10. Any application programs using trees
11. Implementation of sorting algorithms – bubble, insertion, selection, quick, merge sort

and heap sort.**

12. Implementation of searching algorithms – linear search, binary search.**

13. Representation of graphs and computing various parameters (in degree, out degree etc.) – adjacency list, adjacency matrix.

14. Implementation of BFS and DFS for each graph representations.**

15. Implementation of hash table using your own mapping functions and observe collisions and overflow resolving schemes.**

16. Simulation of first-fit, best-fit and worst-fit allocations.

17. Simulation of a basic memory allocator and garbage collector using doubly linked list. **mandatory

DATA STRUCTURES LAB – PRACTICE QUESTIONS

1. Write a program to read two polynomials and store them in an array. Calculate the sum of the two polynomials and display the first polynomial, second polynomial and the resultant polynomial.

2. C Write a program to enter two matrices in normal form . Write a function to convert two matrices to tuple form and display it. Also find the transpose of the two matrices represented in tuple form and display it. Find the sum of the two matrices in tuple form and display the sum in tuple form.

3. Write a program to enter two matrices in normal form . Write a function to convert two matrices to tuple form and display it. Also find the transpose of the two matrices represented in tuple form and display it. Find the sum of the two matrices in tuple form and display the sum in tuple form.

4. Implement a circular queue using arrays with the operations:
   4.1. Insert an element to the queue.
   4.2. Delete an elements from the queue.
   4.3. Display the contents of the queue after each operation.

5. Implement a Queue using arrays with the operations:

5.1 Insert elements to the Queue.
5.2 Delete elements from the Queue.
5.3 Display the contents of the Queue after each operation.

6. Implement a Stack using arrays with the operations:
6.1 Pushing elements to the Stack.
6.2 Popping elements from the Stack
6.3 Display the contents of the Stack after each operation.

7. Implement a Priority Queue using arrays with the operations:
7.1 Insert elements to the Priority Queue.
7.2 Delete elements from the Priority Queue.
7.3 Display the contents of the Priority Queue after each operation.

8. Implement a Double-Ended Queue (DEQUEUE) with the operations:
8.1 Insert elements to the Front of the queue.
8.2 Insert elements to the Rear of the queue
8.3 Delete elements from the Front of the queue.
8.4 Delete elements from the Rear of the queue.
8.5 Display the queue after each operation.

9. Using stack convert an infix expression to a postfix expression and evaluate the postfix expression.

10. Write a program to convert an infix expression to a prefix expression using stacks.

11. Convert an infix expression to a postfix expression without using a stack.

12. Write a menu driven program for performing the following operations on a Linked List:
12.1 Display
12.2 Insert at Beginning
12.3 Insert at End
12.4 Insert at a specified Position
12.5 Delete from Beginning
12.6 Delete from End
12.7 Delete from a specified Position

13. Implement a stack using linked list with the operations:
13.1 Push elements to the queue.
13.2 Pop elements from the queue.
13.3 Display the queue after each operation.

14. Implement a Queue using linked list with the operations:

14.1 Insert an element to the queue.
14.2 Delete an element from the queue.
14.3 Display the queue after each operation.

15. Write a program to reverse the content of queue using stack.

16. Write a program to read two polynomials and store them using linked list. Calculate the sum of the two polynomials and display the first polynomial, second polynomial and the resultant polynomial.

17. Write a program to read two polynomials and store them using linked list. Find the product of two polynomials and store the result using linked list. Display the resultant polynomial.

18. Write a program for addition of polynomials containing two variables using linked list.

19. The details of students(number, name, total marks) are to be stored in a linked list. Write functions for the following operations:
    19.1 Insert
    19.2 Delete
    19.3 Search
    19.4 Sort on the basis of number
    19.5 Display the resultant list after every operation

20. Create a Doubly Linked List from a string taking each character from the string. Check if the given string is palindrome in an efficient method.

21. Create a binary tree with the following operations
    21.1 Insert a new node
    21.2 Inorder traversal.
    21.3 Preorder traversal.
    21.4 Postorder traversal.
    21.5 Delete a node.

22. Write a program to create a binary search tree and find the number of leaf nodes

23. Create a binary search tree with the following operations
    23.1 Insert a new node .
    23.2 Inorder traversal.
    23.3 Preorder traversal.
    23.4 Postorder traversal.
    23.5 Delete a node.

24. Write a program to sort a set of numbers using a binary tree.

25. Represent any given graph and
    25.1. Perform a depth first search.
    25.2. Perform a breadth first search.

26. Create a text file containing the name, height, weight of the students in a class. Perform Quick sort and Merge sort on this data and store the resultant data in two separate files. Also write the time taken by the two sorting methods into the respective files.

Eg.	Sony Mathew	5.5	60
	Arun Sajeev	5.7	58
	Rajesh Kumar	6.1	70

27. Write a program to sort a set of numbers using Heap sort and find a particular number from the sorted set using Binary Search.

28. Implement a Hash table using Chaining method. Let the size of hash table be 10 so that the index varies from 0 to 9.

29. Implement a Hash table that uses Linear Probing for collision resolution.

CSL 202	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LAB (IN JAVA)	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	0	0	3	2	2019

Preamble: The aim of the course is to provide hands-on experience to the learners on various object oriented concepts in Java Programming. This course helps the learners to enhance the capability to design and implement various Java applications for real world problems.

Prerequisite: Topics covered under the course Programming in C (EST 102)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

CO1	Implement the Object Oriented concepts - constructors, inheritance, method overloading & overriding and polymorphism in Java (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO2	Implement programs in Java which use datatypes, operators, control statements, built in packages & interfaces, Input/Output streams and Files (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Implement robust application programs in Java using exception handling (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Implement application programs in Java using multithreading and database connectivity (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Implement Graphical User Interface based application programs by utilizing event handling features and Swing in Java (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
CO2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
CO3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
CO4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
CO5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Test - Internal Exam (Percentage)	End Semester Examination (Percentage)
Remember	20	20
Understand	20	20
Apply	60	60
Analyse		
Evaluate		
Create		

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	75	75	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	: 15 marks
Continuous Evaluation in Lab	: 30 marks
Continuous Assessment Test	: 15 marks
Viva-voce	: 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern: The marks will be distributed as Algorithm 30 marks, Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks which will be converted out of 15 while calculating Internal Evaluation marks.

End Semester Examination Pattern: The marks will be distributed as Algorithm 30 marks, Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks will be converted out of 75 for End Semester Examination.

Operating System to Use in Lab	: Linux
Compiler/Software to Use in Lab	: gcc, javac, jdk, jre, Eclipse, NetBeans, MySQL / PostgreSQL.
Programming Language to Use in Lab	: Java

Fair Lab Record:
All Students attending the Object Oriented Programming Lab (in Java) should have a Fair Record. The fair record should be produced in the University Lab Examination. Every experiment conducted in the lab should be noted in the fair record. For every experiment in the fair record the right hand page should contain Experiment Heading, Experiment Number, Date of Experiment, Aim of Experiment, Operations Performed, Details of Experiment including algorithm and Result of Experiment. The left hand page should contain a print out of the code used for the experiment and sample output obtained for a set of input.

SYLLABUS

The syllabus contains six sections (A, B, C, D, E, F). Each section consists of three concrete Java exercises, out of which at least two questions are mandatory.

(A) Basic programs using datatypes, operators, and control statements in Java.

1) Write a Java program that checks whether a given string is a palindrome or not.
   Ex: MALAYALAM is palindrome.
2) Write a Java Program to find the frequency of a given character in a string. **
3) Write a Java program to multiply two given matrices. **

(B) Object Oriented Programming Concepts: Problem on the use of constructors, inheritance, method overloading & overriding, polymorphism and garbage collection:

4) Write a Java program which creates a class named 'Employee' having the following members: Name, Age, Phone number, Address, Salary. It also has a method named 'print-Salary( )' which prints the salary of the Employee. Two classes 'Officer' and 'Manager' inherits the 'Employee' class. The 'Officer' and 'Manager' classes have data members 'specialization' and 'department' respectively. Now, assign name, age, phone number, address and salary to an officer and a manager by making an object of both of these classes and print the same. (Exercise to understand inheritance). **
5) Write a java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains an empty method named numberOfSides( ). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Hexagon such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method numberOfSides( ) that shows the number of sides in the given geometrical structures. (Exercise to understand polymorphism). **
6) Write a Java program to demonstrate the use of garbage collector.

(C) Handling different types of files as well as input and output management methods:

7) Write a file handling program in Java with reader/writer.
8) Write a Java program that read from a file and write to file by handling all file related exceptions. **
9) Write a Java program that reads a line of integers, and then displays each integer, and the sum of all the integers (Use String Tokenizer class of java.util). **

(D) Exception handling and multi-threading applications:

20) Write a Java program that shows the usage of try, catch, throws and finally. **
21) Write a Java program that implements a multi-threaded program which has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second. If the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
22) Write a Java program that shows thread synchronization. **

(E) Graphics Programming

23) Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Arrange Buttons for digits and the + - * % operations properly. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divide by zero. Use Java Swing. **
24) Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green. When a radio button is selected, the light is turned on, and only one light can be on at a time. No light is on when the program starts. **
25) Write a Java program to display all records from a table using Java Database Connectivity (JDBC).

(F) Standard Searching and Sorting Algorithms using data structures and algorithms learned from course Data Structures (CST 201):

26) Write a Java program for the following: **
    1) Create a doubly linked list of elements.
    2) Delete a given element from the above list.
    3) Display the contents of the list after deletion.
27) Write a Java program that implements Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of names in ascending order. **
28) Write a Java program that implements the binary search algorithm.

** Mandatory

PRACTICE QUESTIONS

1) Write a Java program to reverse the given string.
2) Write a Java program to display the transpose of a given matrix.
3) Write a Java program to find the second smallest element in an array.
4) Write a Java program to check whether a given number is prime or not.
5) Write a Java program to calculate the area of different shapes namely circle, rectangle, and triangle using the concept of method overloading.
6) Write two Java classes Employee and Engineer. Engineer should inherit from Employee class. Employee class to have two methods display() and calcSalary(). Write a program to display the engineer salary and to display from Employee class using a single object instantiation (i.e., only one object creation is allowed).
   - display() only prints the name of the class and does not return any value. Ex. " Name of class is Employee."
   - calcSalary() in Employee displays "Salary of employee is 10000" and calcSalary() in Engineer displays "Salary of employee is 20000."
7) Write a Java program to illustrate Interface inheritance.
8) Write a Java program that shows how to create a user-defined exception.
9) Write a Java program to create two threads: One for displaying all odd number between 1 and 100 and second thread for displaying all even numbers between 1 and 100.
10) Write a Java program that shows thread priorities.
11) Write a Java program that reads a file and displays the file on the screen, with a line number before each line.
12) Write a Java program that displays the number of characters, lines and words in a text file.
13) Write a Java program for handling mouse events.
14) Write a Java program for handling key events using Adapter classes (general).
15) Write a Java program that allows the user to draw lines, rectangles and ovals.
16) Write a Java Swing program to print a wave form on the output screen.
17) Write a program to accept rollno, name, CGPA of "n" students and store the data to a database using JDBC connectivity. Display the list of students having CGPA greater than 7. (Use MySQL /PostgreSQL).
18) Write a Java program to implement Heap sort Algorithm using array.

SEMESTER IV

MAT208	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICAL MODELLING	Category	L	T	P	Credit	Year of Introduction
		BSC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: Study of this course provides the learners a clear understanding of fundamental concepts in probability and statistics. This course covers the random theory of probability and statistics, important models of sampling, techniques of hypothesis testing and correlation & regression. The course helps the learners to find varied applications in engineering and science like disease modelling, climate prediction and computer networks.

Prerequisite: A sound knowledge in Calculus.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

CO1	Explain the concept, properties and important models of discrete random variables and use them to analyse suitable random phenomena (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO2	Demonstrate the properties and relevant models of continuous random variables and use them to analyse suitable random phenomena (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Make use of concepts of sampling and theory of estimation to solve application level problems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Organise the basic concepts in hypothesis testing and develop decision procedures for the most frequently encountered testing problems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Build statistical methods like correlation and regression analysis to interpret experimental data (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyze			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests1&2)	25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment	15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Discrete probability distributions)

Discrete random variables and their probability distributions, Expectation, mean and variance, Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution, Discrete bivariate distributions, marginal distributions, Independent random variables, Expectation multiple random variables.

Module - 2(Continuous probability distributions)

Continuous random variables and their probability distributions, Expectation, mean and variance. Uniform, exponential and normal distributions, Continuous bivariate distributions, marginal distributions, Independent random variables, Expectation-multiple random variables, independent and identically distributed (i.i.d) random variables and Central limit theorem (Proof not required).

Module - 3(Sampling Techniques)

Need for Sampling, Some Fundamental Definitions, Important Sampling Distributions, Sampling Theory, Sandler's A-test, Concept of Standard Error, Estimation, Estimating the Population Mean (μ), Estimating Population Proportion, Sample Size and its Determination, Determination of

Sample Size through the Approach Based on Precision Rate and Confidence Level, Determination of Sample Size through the Approach Based on Bayesian Statistics

Module – 4 (Testing of Hypothesis)

Hypotheses and Test Procedures, Tests about a population mean, Tests concerning a population proportion, p-values, Single factor ANOVA, F-test, Multiple comparisons in ANOVA, Two factor ANOVA.

Module – 5 (Correlation and Regression Analysis)

Simple Linear Regression Model, Estimating model parameters, Correlation, Non-Linear and multiple regression, Assessing Model Adequacy, Regression with transformed values, Polynomial Regression, Multiple Regression Analysis

Text Books:

1. Jay L. Devore, Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences, 8th edition, Cengage, 2012
2. Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques, C.R. Kothari, New Age International Publishers

Reference Books:

1. Hossein Pishro-Nik, Introduction to Probability, Statistics and Random Processes, Kappa Research, 2014 (Also available online at www.probabilitycourse.com)
2. Sheldon M. Ross, Introduction to probability and statistics for engineers and scientists, 4th edition, Elsevier, 2009.
3. T. Veerarajan, Probability, Statistics and Random processes, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
4. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36 Edition, 2010
5. Levin R.I. and Rubin D.S., Statistics for Management, 7th edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2001
6. Srivastava TN, Shailaja Rego, Statistics for Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008
7. Anand Sharma, Statistics for Management, Himalaya Publishing House, Second Revised edition, 2008
8. Goon A.M., Gupta M.K. and Dasgupta B. (2002): Fundamentals of Statistics, Vol. I & II, 8th Edition, The World Press, Kolkata
9. Miller, Irwin and Miller, Marylees (2004): John E. Freund's Mathematical Statistics with Applications, (7th Edition), Pearson Education, Asia
10. Sampling of Populations: Methods and Applications (2008): Paul S. Levy, Stanley Lemeshow (Fourth Edition), John Wiley & Sons

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

1. Organizers of a concert are limiting tickets sales to a maximum of 4 tickets per customer. Let T be the number of tickets purchased by a random customer. Here is the probability distribution of T:

Tickets bought	1	2	3	4
P(T)	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4

Calculate the expected value of T.

2. X is a binomial random variable $B(n, p)$ with $n = 100$ and $p = 0.1$. How would you approximate it by a Poisson random variable?
3. Three balls are drawn at random without replacement from a box containing 2 white, 3 red and 4 black balls. If X denotes the number of white balls drawn and Y denotes the number of red balls drawn, find the joint probability distribution of (X, Y).

Course Outcome 2(CO2):

1. What can you say about $P(X = a)$ for any real number a when X is a (i) discrete random variable? (ii) continuous random variable?
2. Let X be a random variable with PDF given by

$$f_X(x) = \begin{cases} cx^2 & |x| \le 1 \\ 0 & \text{Otherwise} \end{cases}$$

   a. Find the constant c.
   b. Find $E(X)$ and $Var(X)$.
   c. Find $P(X \ge \frac{1}{2})$.

3. A string, 1 meter long, is cut into two pieces at a random point between its ends. What is the probability that the length of one piece is at least twice the length of the other?

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

1. In a random selection of 64 of the 2400 intersections in a small city, the mean number of scooter accidents per year was 3.2 and the sample standard deviation was 0.8.
   (a) Make an estimate of the standard deviation of the population from the sample standard deviation.
   (b) Work out the standard error of mean for this finite population.
   (c) If the desired confidence level is 0.90, what will be the upper and lower limits of the confidence interval for the mean number of accidents per intersection per year?

1. Suppose a certain hotel management is interested in determining the percentage of the hotel's guests who stay for more than 3 days. The reservation manager wants to be 95 per cent confident that the percentage has been estimated to be within ± 3% of the true value. What is the most conservative sample size needed for this problem?
2. 500 articles were selected at random out of a batch containing 10000 articles and 30 were found defective. How many defective articles would you reasonably expect to find in the whole batch?

Course Outcome 4(CO4):

1. A manufacturer of sprinkler systems used for fire protection in office buildings claims that the true average system-activation temperature is 130°F. A sample of n=9 systems, when tested, yields a sample average activation temperature of 131.08°F. If the distribution of activation times is normal with standard deviation 1.5°F, does the data contradict the manufacturer's claim at significance level α=0.01?
2. Let μ denote the true average radioactivity level (picocuries per liter). The value 5 pCi/L is considered the dividing line between safe and unsafe water. Would you recommend testing $H_0: \mu = 5$ versus $H_a: \mu > 5$ or $H_0: \mu = 5$ versus $H_a: \mu < 5$? Explain your reasoning.
3. Pairs of P-values and significance levels, α, are given. For each pair, state whether the observed P-value would lead to rejection of H_0 at the given significance level.
   a. P-value=0.084, α=0.10
   b. P-value=0.003, α=0.001

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Calculate and analyze the correlation coefficient of the two variables below:

Person	Hand	Height
A	17	150
B	15	154
C	19	169
D	17	172
E	21	175

2. You are told that a 95% CI for expected lead content when traffic flow is 15, based on a sample of n=10 observations is (462.1, 597.7). Calculate a CI with confidence level 99% for expected lead content when traffic flow is 15.
3. A trucking company considered a multiple regression model for relating the dependent variable y=total daily travel time for one of its drivers (hours) to the predictors x_1=distance traveled (miles) and x_2=the number of deliveries made. Suppose that the model equation is $Y = -0.800 + 0.060x_1 + 0.900x_2 + \varepsilon$. What is the mean value of travel time when distance traveled is 50 miles and three deliveries are made?

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:

Reg No: _______________

Name: _________________ PAGES : 3

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: MAT208

Course Name: Probability and Statistical Modelling

Max Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

1. Let X denote the number that shows up when an unfair die is tossed. Faces 1 to 5 of the die are equally likely, while face 6 is twice as likely as any other. Find the probability distribution, mean and variance of X.

2. An equipment consists of 5 components each of which may fail independently with probability 0.15. If the equipment is able to function properly when at least 3 of the components are operational, what is the probability that it functions properly?

3. A random variable has a normal distribution with standard deviation 10. If the probability that it will take on a value less than 82.5 is 0.82, what is the probability that it will take on a value more than 58.3?

4. X and Y are independent random variables with X following an exponential distribution with parameter μ and Y following and exponential distribution with parameter λ. Find $P(X+Y \le 1)$.

5. Discuss the difference between F-distribution and Chi-square distribution.

6. From a random sample of 36 New Delhi civil service personnel, the mean age and the sample standard deviation were found to be 40 years and 4.5 years

respectively. Construct a 95 per cent confidence interval for the mean age of civil servants in New Delhi.

7. A sample of 50 lenses used in eyeglasses yields a sample mean thickness of 3.05 mm and a sample standard deviation of .34 mm. The desired true average thickness of such lenses is 3.20 mm. Does the data strongly suggest that the true average thickness of such lenses is something other than what is desired? Test using $\alpha=0.05$.

8. A random sample of 110 lightning flashes in a certain region resulted in a sample average radar echo duration of 0.81 sec and a sample standard deviation of 0.34 sec. Calculate a 99% (two-sided) confidence interval for the true average echo duration μ, and interpret the resulting interval.

9. Let the test statistic T have a t distribution when H_0 is true. Give the significance level for the following situation: $H_a: \mu > \mu_0$, df=15, rejection region $t \geq 3.733$.

10. Calculate the regression coefficient and obtain the lines of regression for the following data. (10x3=30)

X	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Y	9	8	10	12	11	13	14

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11. (a) The probability mass function of a discrete random variable is $P(x) = kx$, $x = 1, 2, 3$ where k is a positive constant. Find (i) the value of k (ii) $P(X \leq 2)$ (iii) $E[X]$ (iv) $var(3-2X)$ (7)

(b) Find the mean and variance of a binomial random variable (7)

OR

12. (a) Accidents occur at an intersection at a Poisson rate of 2 per day. What is the probability that there would be no accidents on a given day? What is the probability that in January there are at least 3 days (not necessarily consecutive) without any accidents? (7)

(b) One fair die is rolled. Let X denote the number on the die and Y = 0 or 1 according as the die shows an even number or odd number. Find (i) the joint probability distribution of X and Y (ii) the marginal distributions (iii) Are X and Y independent? (7)

13. (a) The IQ of an individual randomly selected from a population is a normal distribution with mean 100 and standard deviation 15. Find the probability that an individual has IQ (i) above 140 (ii) between 120 and 130. (7)

(b) A continuous random variable X is uniformly distributed with mean 1 and variance 4/3. Find $P(X < 0)$. (7)

OR

14. (a) The joint density function of random variables X and Y is given by (7)

$$f(x, y) = \begin{cases} e^{-(x+y)}, & x>0, y>0 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Find $P(X + Y \leq 1)$. Are X and Y independent? Justify.

(b) The lifetime of a certain type of electric bulb may be considered as an exponential random variable with mean 50 hours. Using central limit theorem, find the approximate probability that 100 of these electric bulbs will provide a total of more than 6000 hours of burning time. (7)

15. (a) A market research survey in which 64 consumers were contacted and states that 64 percent of all consumers of a certain product were motivated by the product's advertising. Find the confidence limits for the proportion of consumers motivated by advertising in the population, given a confidence level equal to 0.95. (7)

(b) Determine the size of the sample for estimating the true weight of the cereal containers for the universe with N = 5000 on the basis of the following information: (7)
(i) the variance of weight = 4 ounces on the basis of past records.
(ii) estimate should be within 0.8 ounces of the true average weight with 99% probability.

OR

16. (a) The foreman of ABC mining company has estimated the average quantity of iron ore extracted to be 36.8 tons per shift and the sample standard deviation to be 2.8 tons per shift, based upon a random selection of 4 shifts. Construct a 90 percent confidence interval around this estimate. (7)

(b) What should be the size of the sample if a simple random sample from a population of 4000 items is to be drawn to estimate the percent defective within 2 per cent of the true value with 95.5 per cent probability? What would be the size of the sample if the population is assumed to be infinite in the given case? (7)

17. The calibration of a scale is to be checked by weighing a 10-kg test specimen 25 times. Suppose that the results of different weighings are independent of one another and that the weight on each trial is normally distributed with $\sigma = 0.200$ kg. Let μ denote the true average weight reading on the scale.

(a) What hypotheses should be tested? (7)

(b) Suppose the scale is to be recalibrated if either $\bar{x} \geq 10.1032$ or $\bar{x} \leq 9.8968$. What is the probability that recalibration is carried out when it is actually unnecessary? (7)

OR

18. (a) Lightbulbs of a certain type are advertised as having an average lifetime of 750 hours. The price of these bulbs is very favorable, so a potential customer has decided to go ahead with a purchase arrangement unless it can be conclusively demonstrated that the true average lifetime is smaller than what is advertised. A random sample of 50 bulbs was selected, the lifetime of each bulb determined, and the appropriate hypotheses were tested using Minitab, resulting in the accompanying output.

Variable	N	Mean	StDev	SE Mean	Z	P-Value
lifetime	50	738.44	38.20	5.40	-2.14	0

What conclusion would be appropriate for a significance level of 0.05? A significance level of 0.01? What significance level and conclusion would you recommend? (7)

(b) The recommended daily dietary allowance for zinc among males older than age 50 years is 15 mg/day. The article "Nutrient Intakes and Dietary Patterns of Older Americans: A National Study" reports the following summary data on intake for a sample of males age 65–74 years: $n=115$, $\bar{x}=11.3$, and $s=6.43$. Does this data indicate that average daily zinc intake in the population of all males ages 65–74 falls below the recommended allowance? (7)

19. The flow rate y (m^3/min) in a device used for air-quality measurement depends on the pressure drop x (inches of water) across the device's filter. Suppose that for x values between 5 and 20, the two variables are related according to the simple linear regression model with true regression line $y = -0.12 + 0.095x$.

(a)What is the expected change in flow rate associated with a 1-inch increase in pressure drop? Explain (7)

(b)What change in flow rate can be expected when pressure drop decreases by 5 inches? (7)

OR

20 Suppose that in a certain chemical process the reaction time y (hr) is related to the temperature (°F) in the chamber in which the reaction takes place according to the simple linear regression model with equation $y = 5.00 - 0.01x$ and $\sigma = 0.075$

(a)What is the expected change in reaction time for a 1°F increase and 10°F increase in temperature? (7)

(b)What is the expected reaction time when temperature is 200°F and 250°F? (7)

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (45 hrs)
	Module 1 (Discrete Probability distributions) (9 hours)	
1.1	Discrete random variables	1 hour
1.2	Probability Distributions	1 hour
1.3	Expectation, mean and variance	1 hour
1.4	Binomial distribution	1 hour
1.5	Poisson distribution	1 hour
1.6	Poisson approximation to binomial Distribution	1 hour
1.7	Discrete bivariate distributions	1 hour
1.8	Marginal distributions, Independent Random variables	1 hour
1.9	Expectation multiple random variables	1 hour
	Module 2 Continuous Probability distributions (9 hours)	
2.1	Continuous random variables and probability distributions	1 hour

2.2	Expectation, mean and variance	1 hour
2.3	Uniform distribution	1 hour
2.4	Exponential Distribution	1 hour
2.5	Normal distribution	1 hour
2.6	Continuous Bivariate distributions	1 hour
2.7	Marginal distributions, Independent random variables	1 hour
2.8	Expectation-multiple random variables, i.i.d random variables	1 hour
2.9	Central limit theorem	1 hour
Module 3 (Sampling Techniques) (9 hours)		
3.1	Need for Sampling	1 hour
3.2	Some fundamental Definitions, Important Sampling Distributions	1 hour
3.3	Sampling Theory, Sandler's A-test	1 hour
3.4	Concept of Standard Error, Estimation, Estimating the Population Mean(μ)	1 hour
3.5	Estimating Population Proportion	1 hour
3.6	Sample Size and its Determination	1 hour
3.7	Determination of Sample Size through the Approach Based on Precision Rate and Confidence Level	1 hour
3.8	Determination of Sample Size through the Approach Based on Bayesian Statistics	1 hour
3.9	Determination of Sample Size through the Approach Based on Bayesian Statistics(continued)	1 hour
Module 4 (Testing of Hypothesis) (9 hours)		
4.1	Null and alternate Hypothesis	1 hour
4.2	Test Procedures	1 hour
4.3	Test Tests about a population mean	1 hour
4.4	Tests concerning a population proportion	1 hour
4.5	p-values	1 hour

4.6	Single factor ANOVA	1 hour
4.7	F Test	1 hour
4.8	Multiple comparisons in ANOVA	1 hour
4.9	Two factor ANOVA	1 hour
	Module 5 (Correlation and Regression Analysis) (9 hours)	
5.1	Simple Linear Regression Model(Lecture 1)	1 hour
5.2	Simple Linear Regression Model(Lecture 2)	1 hour
5.3	Estimating model parameters	1 hour
5.4	Correlation	1 hour
5.5	Non Linear and multiple regression	1 hour
5.6	Assessing Model Adequacy	1 hour
5.7	Regression with transformed values	1 hour
5.8	Polynomial Regression	1 hour
5.9	Multiple Regression Analysis	1 hour

CST202	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble:

The course is prepared with the view of enabling the learners capable of understanding the fundamental architecture of a digital computer. Study of Computer Organization and Architecture is essential to understand the hardware behind the code and its execution at physical level by interacting with existing memory and I/O structure. It helps the learners to understand the fundamentals about computer system design so that they can extend the features of computer organization to detect and solve problems occurring in computer architecture.

Prerequisite : Topics covered under the course Logic System Design (CST 203)

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO
CO1	Recognize and express the relevance of basic components, I/O organization and pipelining schemes in a digital computer **(Cognitive knowledge: Understand)**
CO2	Explain the types of memory systems and mapping functions used in memory systems **(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)**
CO3	Demonstrate the control signals required for the execution of a given instruction **(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)**
CO4	Discuss the design of Arithmetic Logic Unit and explain the usage of registers in it **(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)**
CO5	Explain the implementation aspects of arithmetic algorithms in a digital computer **(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)**
CO6	Develop the control logic for a given arithmetic problem **(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)**

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓							✓		✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓

Graduate POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)
	Test1 (%)	Test2 (%)	
Remember	20	20	30
Understand	40	40	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyze			

Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks.

First Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the Second Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus.

There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module 1

Basic Structure of computers – functional units - basic operational concepts - bus structures. Memory locations and addresses - memory operations, Instructions and instruction sequencing, addressing modes.

Basic processing unit – fundamental concepts – instruction cycle – execution of a complete instruction - single bus and multiple bus organization.

Module 2

Register transfer logic: inter register transfer – arithmetic, logic and shift micro operations.

Processor logic design: - processor organization – Arithmetic logic unit - design of arithmetic circuit - design of logic circuit - Design of arithmetic logic unit - status register – design of shifter - processor unit – design of accumulator.

Module 3

Arithmetic algorithms: Algorithms for multiplication and division (restoring method) of binary numbers. Array multiplier, Booth's multiplication algorithm.
Pipelining: Basic principles, classification of pipeline processors, instruction and arithmetic pipelines (Design examples not required), hazard detection and resolution.

Module 4

Control Logic Design: Control organization – Hard_wired control-microprogram control – control of processor unit - Microprogram sequencer, micro programmed CPU organization - horizontal and vertical micro instructions.

Module 5

I/O organization: accessing of I/O devices – interrupts, interrupt hardware -Direct memory access.

Memory system: basic concepts – semiconductor RAMs. memory system considerations – ROMs, Content addressable memory, cache memories - mapping functions.

Text Books:

1. Hamacher C., Z. Vranesic and S. Zaky, Computer Organization, 5/e, McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Mano M. M., Digital Logic & Computer Design, PHI, 2004.
3. KaiHwang, Faye Alye Briggs, Computer architecture and parallel processing, McGraw Hill, 1984.

Reference Books:

1. Mano M. M., Digital Logic & Computer Design, 4/e, Pearson Education, 2013.
2. Patterson D.A. and J. L. Hennessy, Computer Organization and Design, 5/e, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2013.
1. William Stallings, Computer Organization and Architecture: Designing for Performance, Pearson, 9/e, 2013.
4. Chaudhuri P., Computer Organization and Design, 2/e, Prentice Hall, 2008.
5. Rajaraman V. and T. Radhakrishnan, Computer Organization and Architecture, Prentice Hall, 2011.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1(CO1): Which are the registers involved in a memory access operation and how are they involved in it?

Course Outcome 2(CO2): Explain the steps taken by the system to handle a write miss condition inside the cache memory.

Course Outcome 3(CO3): Generate the sequence of control signals required for the execution of the instruction MOV [R1],R2 in a three bus organization.

Course Outcome 4(CO4): Design a 4-bit combinational logic shifter with 2 control signals S0 and S1 that perform the following operations :

H1	H0	Operation
0	0	Transfer 1's to all output line
0	1	No shift operation
1	0	Shift left
1	1	Shift right

Course Outcome 5(CO5): Explain the restoring algorithm for binary division. Also trace the algorithm to divide $(1001)_2$ by $(11)_2$.

Course Outcome 4(CO4): Design a software control logic based on microprogrammed control to perform the addition of 2 signed numbers represented in sign magnitude form.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES:3

Reg No:______________

Name:_______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

THIRD SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 202

Course Name: Computer organization and Architecture

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. Give the significance of instruction cycle.
2. Distinguish between big endian and little endian notations. Also give the significance of these notations.
3. Compare I/O mapped I/O and memory mapped I/O.
4. Give the importance of interrupts in I/O interconnection.
5. Justify the significance of status register.
6. How does the arithmetic circuitry perform logical operations in an ALU?
7. Illustrate divide overflow with an example.
8. Write notes on arithmetic pipeline.
9. Briefly explain the role of micro program sequencer.
10. Differentiate between horizontal and vertical micro instructions.

Part B

Answer any one Question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

11.

11.(a) What is the significance of addressing modes in computer architecture.

(4)

11.(b) Write the control sequence for the instruction DIV R1,[R2] in a three bus structure.

(10)

OR

12. Explain the concept of a single bus organization with help of a diagram. Write the control sequence for the instruction ADD [R1], [R2].

(14)

13. Explain various register transfer logics.

(14)

OR

14.

14.(a) Design a 4 bit combinational logic shifter with 2 control signals H1 and H0 that perform the following operations (bit values given in parenthesis are the values of control variables H1 and H0 respectively): Transfer of 0's to S (00), shift right (01), shift left (10), no shift (11).

(7)

14.(b) Design an ALU unit which will perform arithmetic and logic operation with a given binary adder.

(7)

15.

15.(a) Discuss the logic used behind Booth's multiplication algorithm.

(4)

15.(b) Identify the appropriate algorithm available inside the system to perform the multiplication between -14 and 9. Also trace the algorithm for the above input.

(10)

OR

16.

16.(a) List and explain the different pipeline hazards and their possible solutions.

(10)

16.(b) Design a combinational circuit for 2x2 multiplication.

(9)

17. Design a hardwired control unit used to perform addition/subtraction of 2 numbers represented in sign magnitude form.

(14)

OR

18. Give the structure of the micro program sequencer and its role in sequencing the micro instructions.

(14)

19.

19.(a) Explain the different ways in which interrupt priority schemes can be implemented.

(10)

19.(b) Give the structure of SRAM cell.

(4)

OR

20.

20.(a) Explain the various mapping functions available in cache memory.

(9)

20.(b) Briefly explain content addressable memory.

(5)

TEACHING PLAN		
No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs
	Module 1 : (Basic Structure of computers) : (9 hours)	
1.1	Functional units, basic operational concepts, bus structures (introduction)	1
1.2	Memory locations and addresses, memory operations	1
1.3	Instructions and instruction sequencing	1
1.4	Addressing modes	1
1.5	Fundamental concepts of instruction execution, instruction cycle	1
1.6	Execution of a complete instruction – single bus organization (Lecture 1)	1
1.7	Execution of a complete instruction – single bus organization (Lecture 2)	1
1.8	Execution of a complete instruction – multiple bus organization (Lecture 1)	1
1.9	Execution of a complete instruction – multiple bus organization (Lecture 2)	1
	Module 2 : (Register transfer logic and Processor logic design) (10 hours)	
2.1	Inter register transfer – arithmetic micro operations	1
2.2	Inter register transfer – logic and shift micro operations	1
2.3	Processor organization	1
2.4	Design of arithmetic circuit	1
2.5	Design of logic circuit	1
2.6	Design of arithmetic logic unit	1
2.7	Design of status register	1
2.8	Design of shifter - processor unit	1

2.9	Design of accumulator (Lecture 1)	1
2.10	Design of accumulator (Lecture 2)	1
Module 3 : (Arithmetic algorithms and Pipelining) (9 hours)		
3.1	Algorithm for multiplication of binary numbers	1
3.2	Algorithm for division (restoring method) of binary numbers	1
3.3	Array multiplier	1
3.4	Booth's multiplication algorithm	1
3.5	Pipelining: Basic principles	1
3.6	Classification of pipeline processors (Lecture 1)	1
3.7	Classification of pipeline processors (Lecture 2)	1
3.8	Instruction and arithmetic pipelines (Design examples not required)	1
3.9	Hazard detection and resolution	1
Module 4 : (Control Logic Design) (9 hours)		
4.1	Control organization – design of hardwired control logic (Lecture 1)	1
4.2	Control organization – design of hardwired control logic (Lecture 2)	1
4.3	Control organization – design of hardwired control logic (Lecture 3)	1
4.4	Design of microprogram control logic – control unit of processor unit (Lecture 1)	1
4.5	Design of microprogram control logic – control unit of processor unit (Lecture 2)	1
4.6	Design of microprogram control logic – control unit of processor unit (Lecture 3)	1
4.7	Microprogram sequencer	1
4.8	Micro programmed CPU organization	1
4.9	Microinstructions with next address field	1
Module 5 : (Basic processing units, I/O and memory) (9 hours)		
5.1	Accessing of I/O devices	1
5.2	Interrupt hardware	1

3.3	[illegible]	1
3.4	Memory system: basic concepts - semiconductor RAMs	1
3.5	Memory system considerations - ROMs	1
3.6	Content addressable memory	1
3.7	Cache memories - mapping functions (Lecture 1)	1
3.8	Cache memories - mapping functions (Lecture 2)	1

CST 204	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: This course provides a clear understanding of fundamental principles of Database Management Systems (DBMS) with special focus on relational databases to the learners. The topics covered in this course are basic concepts of DBMS, Entity Relationship (ER) model, Relational Database principles, Relational Algebra, Structured Query Language (SQL), Physical Data Organization, Normalization and Transaction Processing Concepts. The course also gives a glimpse of the alternative data management model, NoSQL. This course helps the learners to manage data efficiently by identifying suitable structures to maintain data assets of organizations and to develop applications that utilize database technologies.

Prerequisite: Topics covered under the course Data Structures (CST 201), Exposure to a High Level Language like C/python.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Summarize and exemplify fundamental nature and characteristics of database systems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Model real word scenarios given as informal descriptions, using Entity Relationship diagrams. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Model and design solutions for efficiently representing and querying data using relational model (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO4	Demonstrate the features of indexing and hashing in database applications (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Discuss and compare the aspects of Concurrency Control and Recovery in Database systems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO6	Explain various types of NoSQL databases (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓									✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓							✓		✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓							✓		✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓		✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)
	Test1 (%)	Test2 (%)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	40	40	40
Apply	30	30	30

Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks

First Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the Second Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus.

There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module 1: Introduction & Entity Relationship (ER) Model

Concept & Overview of Database Management Systems (DBMS) - Characteristics of Database system, Database Users, structured, semi-structured and unstructured data. Data Models and Schema - Three Schema architecture. Database Languages, Database architectures and classification.

ER model - Basic concepts, entity set & attributes, notations, Relationships and constraints, cardinality, participation, notations, weak entities, relationships of degree 3.

Module 2: Relational Model

Structure of Relational Databases - Integrity Constraints, Synthesizing ER diagram to relational schema

Introduction to Relational Algebra - select, project, cartesian product operations, join - Equi-join, natural join. query examples, Introduction to Structured Query Language (SQL), Data Definition Language (DDL), Table definitions and operations – CREATE, DROP, ALTER, INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE.

Module 3: SQL DML (Data Manipulation Language), Physical Data Organization

SQL DML (Data Manipulation Language) - SQL queries on single and multiple tables, Nested queries (correlated and non-correlated), Aggregation and grouping, Views, assertions, Triggers, SQL data types.

Physical Data Organization - Review of terms: physical and logical records, blocking factor, pinned and unpinned organization. Heap files, Indexing, Singe level indices, numerical examples, Multi-level-indices, numerical examples, B-Trees & B+-Trees (structure only, algorithms not required), Extendible Hashing, Indexing on multiple keys – grid files.

Module 4: Normalization

Different anomalies in designing a database, The idea of normalization, Functional dependency, Armstrong's Axioms (proofs not required), Closures and their computation, Equivalence of Functional Dependencies (FD), Minimal Cover (proofs not required). First Normal Form (1NF), Second Normal Form (2NF), Third Normal Form (3NF), Boyce Codd Normal Form (BCNF), Lossless join and dependency preserving decomposition, Algorithms for checking Lossless Join (LJ) and Dependency Preserving (DP) properties.

Module 5: Transactions, Concurrency and Recovery, Recent Topics

Transaction Processing Concepts - overview of concurrency control, Transaction Model, Significance of concurrency Control & Recovery, Transaction States, System Log, Desirable Properties of transactions.
Serial schedules, Concurrent and Serializable Schedules, Conflict equivalence and conflict serializability, Recoverable and cascade-less schedules, Locking, Two-phase locking and its variations. Log-based recovery, Deferred database modification, check-pointing.

Introduction to NoSQL Databases, Main characteristics of Key-value DB (examples from: Redis), Document DB (examples from: MongoDB)

Main characteristics of Column - Family DB (examples from: Cassandra) and Graph DB (examples from : ArangoDB)

Text Books:

1. Elmasri R. and S. Navathe, Database Systems: Models, Languages, Design and Application Programming, Pearson Education, 2013.

2. Silberschatz A., H. F. Korth and S. Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, 6th Ed, McGraw Hill, 2013.

Reference Books:
1. Adam Fowler, NoSQL for Dummies, John Wiley & Sons, 2015
2. NoSQL Data Models: Trends and Challenges (Computer Engineering: Databases and Big Data), Wiley, 2018
3. Web Resource: [illegible]
4. Web Resource: [illegible]
5. Web Resource: [illegible]
6. Web Resource: [illegible]

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

1. List out any three salient features of database systems, which distinguish it from a file system.
2. Give one example each for logical and physical data independence.

Course Outcome 2(CO2):

1. What facts about the relationships between entities EMPLOYEE and PROJECT are conveyed by the following ER diagram?

2. Design an ER diagram for the following scenario:
   There is a set of teams, each team has an ID (unique identifier), name, main stadium, and to which city this team belongs. Each team has many players, and each player belongs to one team. Each player has a number (unique identifier), name, DoB, start year, and shirt number that he uses. Teams play matches, in each match there is a host team and a guest team.

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

1. For the SQL query, SELECT A, B FROM R WHERE B='apple' AND C = 'orange' on the table R(A, B, C, D), where A is a key, write any three equivalent relational algebra expressions.
2. Given the FDs $P \rightarrow Q$, $P \rightarrow R$, $QR \rightarrow S$, $Q \rightarrow T$, $QR \rightarrow U$, $PR \rightarrow U$, write the sequence of Armstrong's Axioms needed to arrive at the following FDs: (a) $P \rightarrow T$ (b) $PR \rightarrow S$ (c) $QR \rightarrow SU$
3. Consider a relation PLAYER (PLAYER-NO, PLAYER-NAME, PLAYER-POSN, TEAM, TEAM-COLOR, COACH-NO, COACH-NAME, TEAM-CAPTAIN). Assume that PLAYER-NO is the only key of the relation and that the following dependencies hold:

   TEAM→{TEAM-COLOR, COACH-NO, TEAM-CAPTAIN}
   COACH-NO→COACH-NAME.

   i. Is the relation in 2NF? If not, decompose to 2NF.
   ii. Is the relation in 3NF? If not, decompose to 3NF.

4. In the following tables foreign keys have the same name as primary keys except DIRECTED-BY, which refers to the primary key ARTIST-ID. Consider only single-director movies.
   MOVIES(MOVIE-ID, MNAME, GENRE, LENGTH, DIRECTED-BY)
   ARTIST(ARTIST-ID, ANAME)
   ACTING(ARTIST-ID, MOVIE-ID)
   Write SQL expressions for the following queries:
   (a) *Name(s) and director name(s) of movie(s) acted by 'Jenny'.*
   (b) *Names of actors who have never acted with 'Rony'.*
   (c) *Count of movies genre-wise.*
   (d) *Name(s) of movies with maximum length.*

Course Outcome 4(CO4):
1. Consider an EMPLOYEE file with 10000 records where each record is of size 80 bytes. The file is sorted on employee number (15 bytes long), which is the primary key. Assuming unspanned organization, block size of 512 bytes and block pointer size of 5 bytes. Compute the number of block accesses needed for retrieving an employee record based on employee number if (i) No index is used (ii) Multi-level primary index is used.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):
1. Determine if the following schedule is recoverable. Is the schedule cascade-less? Justify your answer. r1(X), r2(Z), r1(Z), r3(X), r3(Y), w1(X), c1, w3(Y), c3, r2(Y), w2(Z), w2(Y), c2. (Note: ri(X)/wi(X) means transaction Ti reads/writes the item X; ci means transaction Ti commits.)
2. Two-phase locking protocol ensures serializability. Justify.

Course Outcome 6(CO6):
1. List out any three salient features of NoSQL databases. Give example of a document in MongoDB.

Model Question paper

QP CODE:

Reg No: ________________

Name: __________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 204

Course Name: **Database Management Systems**

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks

1. List out any three salient features of a database systems.
2. When is multi-valued composite attribute used in ER modelling?
3. For the SQL query, SELECT *A, B FROM R WHERE B*='apple' AND C = 'orange' on the table R(A, B, C, D), where A is a key, write any two equivalent relational algebra expressions.
4. Outline the concept of theta-join.
5. How is the purpose of where clause is different from that of having clause?
6. What is the use of a trigger?
7. When do you say that a relation is not in 1NF?
8. Given the FDs P→Q, P→R, QR→S, Q→T, QR→U, PR→U, write the sequence of Armstrong's Axioms needed to arrive at a. P → T b. PR → S
9. What is meant by the lost update problem?
10. What is meant by check pointing?

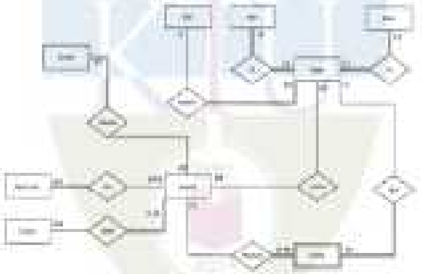
PART B

Answer any one Question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks

11. a. Design an ER diagram for the following scenario: There is a set of teams, each team has an ID (unique identifier), name, main stadium, and to which city this team belongs. Each team has many players, and each player belongs to one team. Each player has a number (unique identifier), name, DoB, start year, and shirt number that he uses. Teams play matches, in each match there is a host team and a guest team. The match takes place in the stadium of the host team. For each match we need to keep track of the following: The date on which the game is played. The final result of the match. The players participated in the match. For each player, how many goals he scored, whether or not he took yellow card, and whether or not he took red card. During the match, one player may substitute another player. We want to capture this substitution and the time at which it took place. Each match has exactly three referees. For each referee we have an ID (unique identifier), name, DoB, years of experience. One referee is the main referee and the other two are assistant referees. (14)

OR

12. a. Interpret the the following ER diagram (9)



b. Distinguish between physical data independence and logical data independence with suitable examples. (5)

33 EMPLOYEE(ENO, NAME, ADDRESS, DOB, AGE, GENDER, SALARY, DNUM, SUPERENO) (14)
DEPARTMENT(DNO, DNAME, DLOCATION, DPHONE, MGRENO)
PROJECT(PNO, PNAME, PLOCATION, PCOST, CDNO)

DNUM is a foreign key that identifies the department to which an employee belongs. MGRENO is a foreign key identifying the employee who manages the department. CDNO is a foreign key identifying the department that controls the project. SUPERENO is a foreign key identifying the supervisor of each employee.

Write relational algebra expressions for the following queries:-

(a) Names of female employees whose salary is more than 20000.
(b) Salaries of employees from 'Accounts' department
(c) Names of employees along with his/her supervisor's name
(d) For each employee return name of the employee along with his department name and the names of projects in which he/she works
(e) Names of employees working in all the departments

OR

34 a)Write SQL DDL statements for the the following (Assume suitable domain types) (11)

i. Create the tables STUDENT(ROLLNO, NAME, CLASS, SEM, ADVISER), FACULTY(FID, NAME, SALARY, DEPT). Assume that ADVISER is a foreign key referring FACULTY table.

ii. Delete department with name 'CS' and all employees of the department.

iii. Increment salary of every faculty by 10%.

b)Illustrate foreign key constraint with a typical example. (3)

15 For the relation schema below, give an expression in SQL for each of the queries that follows: (14)

employee(<u>employee-name</u>, street, city)
works(<u>employee-name, company-name</u>, salary)
company(<u>company-name</u>, city)
manages(<u>employee-name, manager-name</u>)

a) Find the names, street address, and cities of residence for all employees who work for the Company 'RIL Inc' and earn more than $10,000.
b) Find the names of all employees who live in the same cities as the companies for which they work.
c) Find the names of all employees who do not work for 'KYS Inc.'. Assume that all people work for exactly one company.
d) Find the names of all employees who earn more than every employee of 'SB Corporation'. Assume that all people work for at most one company.
e) List out number of employees company-wise in the decreasing order of number of employees.

OR

16 a. Consider an EMPLOYEE file with 10000 records where each record is of size 80 bytes. The file is sorted on employee number (15 bytes long), which is the primary key. Assuming un-spanned organization and block size of 512 bytes compute the number of block accesses needed for selecting records based on employee number if, (9)

i. No index is used
ii. Single level primary index is used
iii. Multi-level primary index is used

Assume a block pointer size of 6 bytes.

b. Illustrate correlated and non-correlated nested queries with real examples. (5)

17 a. Illustrate 3NF and BCNF with suitable real examples. (6)

b. Given a relation R(A1,A2,A3,A4,A5) with functional dependencies A1→A2A4 and A4→A5, check if the decomposition R1(A1,A2,A3), R2(A1,A4), R3(A2,A4,A5) is lossless. (8)

OR

18 a. Consider the un-normalized relation R(A, B, C, D, E, F, G) with the FDs A→B , AC→G, AD→EF, EF→G, CDE→AB. Trace the normalization process to reach 3NF relation. (7)

b. Illustrate Lossless Join Decomposition and Dependency Preserving Decomposition with typical examples. (7)

18 a. Discuss the four ACID properties and their importance. (7)

b. Determine if the following schedule is conflict serializable. Is the schedule recoverable? Is the schedule cascade-less? Justify your answer. (7)

r1(X); r2(Z); r1(Z); r3(X); r3(Y); w1(X); c1; w3(Y); c3; r2(Y); w2(Z); w2(Y); c2

(Note: ri(X)/wi(X) means transaction Ti issues read/write on item X; ci means transaction Ti commits.)

OR

19 a. Discuss the main characteristics of Key-value DB and Graph DB. (7)

b. Illustrate two-phase locking with a schedule containing three transactions. Argue that 2PL ensures serializability. Also argue that 2PL can lead to deadlock. (7)

Teaching Plan

	Course Name	Hours (48)
	Module 1: Introduction & ER Model	8
1.1	Concept & Overview of DBMS, Characteristics of DB system, Database Users.	1
1.2	Structured, semi-structured and unstructured data. Data Models and Schema	1
1.3	Three-Schema architecture. Database Languages	1
1.4	Database architectures and classification.	1
1.5	ER model: basic concepts, entity set & attributes; notations	1
1.6	Relationships and constraints – cardinality, participation, notations	1
1.7	Weak entities, relationships of degree 3	1
1.8	ER diagram – exercises	1
	Module 2: Relational Model	7
2.1	Structure of Relational Databases, Integrity Constraints	1
2.2	Synthesizing ER diagram to relational schema, Introduction to relational algebra.	1
2.3	Relational Algebra: select, project, Cartesian product operations	1
2.4	Relational Algebra: join - Equi-join, Natural join	1
2.5	Query examples	1
2.6	Introduction to SQL, important data types	1
2.7	DDL, Table definitions and operations – CREATE, DROP, ALTER, INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE	1
	Module 3: SQL DML, Physical Data Organization	[illegible]
3.1	SQL DML, SQL queries on single and multiple tables	1
3.2	Nested queries (correlated and non-correlated)	1
3.3	Aggregation and grouping	1

	Course Name	Hours (45)
3.4	Views, assertions (with examples)	1
3.5	Triggers (with examples), SQL data types	1
3.6	Review of terms: physical and logical records, blocking factor, pinned and unpinned organization. Heap files, Indexing	1
3.7	Single level indices, numerical examples	1
3.8	Multi-level indices, numerical examples	1
3.9	B-Trees and B+Trees (structure only, algorithms not required)	1
3.10	Extendible Hashing	1
3.11	Indexing on multiple keys – grid files	1
	Module 4: Normalization	8
4.1	Different anomalies in designing a database, The idea of normalization	1
4.2	Functional dependency, Armstrong's Axioms (proofs not required)	1
4.3	Closures and their computation, Equivalence of FDs, minimal Cover (proofs not required)	1
4.4	1NF, 2NF	1
4.5	3NF, BCNF	1
4.6	Lossless join and Dependency preserving decomposition	1
4.7	Algorithms for checking Lossless Join and Dependency preserving properties (Lecture 1)	1
4.8	Algorithms for checking Lossless Join and Dependency preserving properties (Lecture 2)	1
	Module 5: Transactions, Concurrency and Recovery, Recent Topics	14
5.1	Transaction Processing Concepts, Transaction Model	1
5.2	Overview of concurrency control, Significance of concurrency Control & Recovery	1
5.3	Transaction States, System Log	1

	Course Name	Hours (48)
5.4	Desirable Properties of transactions, Serial schedules	1
5.5	Concurrent and Serializable Schedules	1
5.6	Conflict equivalence and conflict serializability	1
5.7	Recoverable and cascade-less schedules	1
5.8	Locking, Two-phase locking, strict 2PL	1
5.9	Log-based recovery	1
5.10	Deferred database modification (serial schedule), example	1
5.11	Deferred database modification (concurrent schedule) example, checkpointing	1
5.12	Introduction to NoSQL Databases	1
5.13	Main characteristics of Key-value DB (examples from: Redis), Document DB (examples from: MongoDB) [detailed study not expected]	1
5.14	Main characteristics of Column-Family DB (examples from: Cassandra) and Graph DB (examples from: ArangoDB) [detailed study not expected]	1

CST 206	OPERATING SYSTEMS	Category	L	T	P	Credit	Year of Introduction
		PCC	3	1	0	4	2019

Preamble: Study of operating system is an essential to understand the overall working of computer system, tradeoffs between performance and functionality and the division of jobs between hardware and software. This course introduces the concepts of memory management, device management, process management, file management and security & protection mechanisms available in an operating system. The course helps the learner to understand the fundamentals about any operating system design so that they can extend the features of operating system to detect and solve many problems occurring in operating system and to manage the computer resources appropriately.

Prerequisite: Topics covered in the courses are Data Structures (CST 201) and Programming in C (EST 102)

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Explain the relevance, structure and functions of Operating Systems in computing devices. (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)
CO2	Illustrate the concepts of process management and process scheduling mechanisms employed in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)
CO3	Explain process synchronization in Operating Systems and illustrate process synchronization mechanisms using Mutex Locks, Semaphores and Monitors (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)
CO4	Explain any one method for detection, prevention, avoidance and recovery for managing deadlocks in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)
CO5	Explain the memory management algorithms in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)
CO6	Explain the security aspects and algorithms for file and storage management in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓							✓		✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Test 1 (Marks in percentage)	Test 2 (Marks in percentage)	End Semester Examination (Marks in percentage)
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module I

Introduction: Operating system overview – Operations, Functions, Service – System calls, Types – Operating System structure - Simple structure, Layered approach, Microkernel, Modules – System boot process.

Module II

Processes - Process states, Process control block, threads, scheduling, Operations on processes - process creation and termination – Inter-process communication - shared memory systems, Message passing systems.

Process Scheduling – Basic concepts- Scheduling criteria -scheduling algorithms- First come First Served, Shortest Job First, Priority scheduling, Round robin scheduling

Module III

Process synchronization- Race conditions – Critical section problem – Peterson's solution, Synchronization hardware, Mutex Locks, Semaphores, Monitors – Synchronization problems - Producer Consumer, Dining Philosophers and Readers-Writers.

Deadlocks: Necessary conditions, Resource allocation graphs, Deadlock prevention, Deadlock avoidance – Banker's algorithms, Deadlock detection, Recovery from deadlock.

Module IV

Memory Management: Concept of address spaces, Swapping, Contiguous memory allocation, fixed and variable partitions, Segmentation, Paging. Virtual memory, Demand paging, Page replacement algorithms.

Module V

File System: File concept - Attributes, Operations, types, structure – Access methods, Protection. File-system implementation, Directory implementation. Allocation methods.

Storage Management: Magnetic disks, Solid-state disks, Disk Structure, Disk scheduling, Disk formatting.

Text Book

Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin, Greg Gagne, " Operating System Concepts", 9th Edition, Wiley India 2015.

Reference Books:

1. Andrew S Tanenbaum, "Modern Operating Systems", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2015.
2. William Stallings, "Operating systems", 9th Edition, Pearson, Global Edition, 2018.
3. Garry Nutt, Nabendu Chaki, Sarmistha Neogy, "Operating Systems", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education.
4. D M Dhamdhere, "Operating Systems", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
5. Ekta Walia, "Operating Systems Concepts", Khanna Publishers, 2015.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1): What is the main advantage of the micro kernel approach to system design? How do user program and system program interact in a microkernel architecture?

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): Define process. With the help of a neat diagram explain different states of process.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3): What do you mean by binary semaphore and counting semaphore? With C, explain implementation of wait () and signal().

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Describe resource allocation graph for the following. a) with a deadlock b) with a cycle but no deadlock.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5): Consider the following page reference string 1, 2, 3, 4, 2, 1, 5, 6, 2, 1, 2, 3, 7, 6, 3, 2, 1, 2, 3, 6. Find out the number of page faults if there are 4 page frames, using the following page replacement algorithms i) LRU ii) FIFO iii) Optimal

Course Outcome 6 (CO6): Explain the different file allocation methods with advantages and disadvantages.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES: ___

Reg No:_______________

Name:_________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY
FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 206

Course name : OPERATING SYSTEMS

Max Marks: 100 **Duration: 3 Hours**

PART-A

(Answer All Questions. Each question carries 3 marks)

1. How does hardware find the Operating System kernel after system switch-on?
2. What is the purpose of system call in operating system?
3. Why is context switching considered as an overhead to the system?

4. How is inter process communication implemented using shared memory?

5. Describe resource allocation graph for the following.

   a) with a deadlock b) with a cycle but no deadlock.

6. What is critical section? What requirement should be satisfied by a solution to the critical section problem?

7. Consider the reference string 1, 2, 3, 4, 2, 1, 5, 6, 2, 1, 2, 3, 7, 6, 3, 2, 1, 2, 3, 6. How many page faults occur while using FCFS for the following cases.

   a) frame=2 b) frame=3

8. Differentiate between internal and external fragmentation.

9. Compare sequential access and direct access methods of storage devices.

10. Define the terms (i) Disk bandwidth (ii) Seek time.

PART-B(Answer any one question from each module)

11. a) Explain the following structures of operating system (i) Monolithic systems (ii) Layered Systems (iii) Micro Kernel (iv) Modular approach. (12)

    b) Under what circumstances would a user be better of using a time sharing system than a PC or a single user workstation? (3)

OR

12. a) What is the main advantage of the micro kernel approach to system design? How do user program and system programs interact in a microkernel architecture? (8)

    b) Describe the differences between symmetric and asymmetric multiprocessing? What are the advantages and disadvantages of multiprocessor systems? (7)

13. a) Define process. With the help of a neat diagram explain different states of process. (9)

    b) Explain how a new process can be created in Unix using fork system call. (6)

OR

14. a) Find the average waiting time and average turnaround time for the processes given in the table below using:- i) SRT scheduling algorithm ii) Priority scheduling algorithm (9)

Process	Arrival Time (ms)	CPU Burst Time (ms)	Priority
P1	0	5	3
P2	2	4	1
P3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2
P4	[illegible]	[illegible]	4

b) What is a Process Control Block? Explain the fields used in a Process Control Block. ([illegible])

17. Consider a system with five processes P_0 through P_4 and three resources of type A, B, C. Resource type A has 10 instances, B has 5 instances and C has 7 instances. Suppose at time t_0 following snapshot of the system has been taken:

Process	Allocation	Max	Available
	A B C	A B C	A B C
P_0	0 1 0	7 5 3	3 3 2
P_1	2 0 0	3 2 2	
P_2	3 0 2	9 0 2	
P_3	2 1 1	2 2 2	
P_4	0 0 2	4 3 3	

i) What will be the content of the Need matrix? Is the system in a safe state? If Yes, then what is the safe sequence? (7)

ii) What will happen if process P_1 requests one additional instance of resource type A and two instances of resource type C? (7)

OR

18. a) State dining philosopher's problem and give a solution using semaphores. (7)

b) What do you mean by binary semaphore and counting semaphore? With C struct, explain implementation of wait () and signal() (7)

17. a) Consider the following page reference string 1, 2, 3, 4, 2, 1, 5, 6, 2, 1, 2, 3, 7, 6, 3, 2, 1, 2, 3, 6. Find out the number of page faults if there are 4 page frames, using the following page replacement algorithms i) LRU ii) FIFO iii) Optimal (9)

b) Explain the steps involved in handling a page fault. (5)

OR

18. a) With a diagram, explain how paging is done with TLB. (5)

b) Memory partitions of sizes 100 kb, 500 kb, 200 kb, 300 kb, 600 kb are available, how would best, worst and first fit algorithms place processes of size 212 kb, 417 kb, 112 kb, 426 kb in order. Rank the algorithms in terms of how efficiently they uses memory. (9)

19. a) Suppose that a disk drive has 5000 cylinders, numbered 0 to 4999. the drive currently services a request at cylinder 143, and the previous request was at cylinder 125. the queue of pending request in FIFO order is 86, 1470, 913, 1774, 948, 1509, 1022, 1750, 130. Starting from the current position, what is the total distance (in cylinders) that the disk arm moves to satisfy all pending request for each of the following algorithms

i) FCFS ii) SSFT iii) SCAN iv) LOOK v) C-SCAN (10)

b) What is the use of access matrix in protection mechanism? (4)

OR

20. a) Explain the different file allocation operations with advantages and disadvantages. (8)

b) Explain the following: i) file types ii) file operation iii) file attributes (6)

Teaching Plan

	Module 1 - Introduction	5 Hours
1.1	Introduction to Operating Systems	1
1.2	Operating System operations, functions, service	1
1.3	System calls, Types	1
1.4	Operating System Structure: Simple, Layered, Microkernel, Modules	1
1.5	System Boot Process	1
	Module 2 - Processes and Process Scheduling	9 Hours
2.1	Processes, Process states	1
2.2	Process Control Block, Threads	1

2.3	Scheduling	1
2.4	Operations on processes - process creation and termination	1
2.5	Inter-process communication - Shared memory systems, Message Passing	1
2.6	Process Scheduling – Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria	1
2.7	Scheduling algorithms - Basics	1
2.8	First come First Served, Shortest Job First	1
2.9	Priority scheduling, Round Robin Scheduling	1
	Module 3 - Process synchronization and Dead locks	13 Hours
3.1	Process synchronization, Race conditions	1
3.2	Critical Section problem, Peterson's solution	1
3.3	Synchronization hardware, Mutex Locks	1
3.4	Semaphores	1
3.5	Monitors	1
3.6	Synchronization problem examples (Lecture 1)	1
3.7	Synchronization problem examples (Lecture 2)	1
3.8	Deadlocks: Necessary conditions, Resource Allocation Graphs	1
3.9	Deadlock prevention	1
3.10	Deadlock avoidance	1
3.11	Banker's algorithm	1
3.12	Deadlock detection	1
3.13	Deadlock recovery	1
	Module 4 - Memory Management	9 Hours
4.1	Memory Management: Concept of Address spaces	1
4.2	Swapping	1
4.3	Contiguous memory allocation, fixed and variable partitions	1
4.4	Segmentation	1
4.5	Paging (Lecture 1)	1
4.6	Paging (Lecture 2)	1
4.7	Virtual memory, Demand Paging	1

4.8	Page replacement algorithms (Lecture 1)	1
4.9	Page replacement algorithms (Lecture 2)	1
	Module 5 - File and Disk management	**9 Hours**
5.1	File concept, Attributes, Operations, types, structure	1
5.2	Access methods	1
5.3	Protection	1
5.4	File-System implementation	1
5.5	Directory implementation	1
5.6	Allocation methods	1
5.7	Magnetic disks, Solid-state disks, Disk structure	1
5.8	Disk scheduling	1
5.9	Disk formatting	1

ADL202	PYTHON AND STATISTICAL MODELLING LAB	Category	L	T	P	Credit	Year of Introduction
		PCC	0	0	3	2	2020

Preamble: The Python and Statistical modelling course is intended to impart the elementary concepts of Python and apply various statistical techniques to a variety of data. This course provides the learners with hands-on experience in Python and statistical processes like measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, probability distributions, graphical analysis, correlation analysis and use of statistical analysis software. The course enables the students to get an exposure to Python programming and use proper methods to analyse and interpret data effectively.

Prerequisite: A basic knowledge of Probability and Statistical Modelling

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO 1	Experiment with concepts of decision, function, string and list (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 2	Identify the importance of tuples, dictionary traversal, dictionary methods, files and operations (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 3	Model graphical representation of data, measures of central tendency and measures of dispersion (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 4	Solve problems based on Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, sampling and regression analysis (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO 5	Make use of various correlation tests and utilize statistical analysis software (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓					✓				✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination (Percentage)
Remember	20	20
Understand	20	20
Apply	60	60
Analyse		
Evaluate		
Create		

Mark distribution:

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	75	75	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 15 marks
Continuous Evaluation in Lab : 30 marks
Continuous Assessment Test : 15 marks
Viva Voce : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

The marks will be distributed as Design Algorithm 30 marks, Implementation Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks which will be converted out of 15 while calculating Internal Evaluation marks.

End Semester Examination Pattern:
The marks will be distributed as Design Algorithm 30 marks, Implementation Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks will be converted out of 75 for End Semester Examination.

Fair Lab Record:
All Students attending the Statistical Modelling Using Python Lab should have a Fair Record. The fair record should be produced in the University Lab Examination. Every experiment conducted in the lab should be noted in the fair record. For every experiment in the fair record, the right-hand page should contain Experiment Heading, Experiment Number, Date of experiment, Aim of the Experiment and the operations performed on them, Details of experiment including algorithm and result of Experiment. The left-hand page should contain a print out of the code used for the experiment and sample output obtained for a set of input.

SYLLABUS

PYTHON AND STATISTICAL MODELLING LAB

1. Familiarization of expressions, conditional and iterative statements.
2. Problems on function and function calls. **
3. String traversal and other important string methods. **
4. List traversal and list operations. **
5. Tuples, dictionary traversal and dictionary methods. **
6. Problems based on files and operations. **
7. Problems on graphical representation of data. **
8. Problems based on measures of central tendency and measures of dispersion using raw data and grouped data. **
9. Application problems based on Binomial and Poisson distribution. **
10. Implement Chi-square test for goodness of fit. **
11. Perform t-test for difference of means. **
12. Implement Correlation tests. (Karl Pearson correlation coefficient and Spearman rank correlation coefficient)
13. Estimation of gain in precision due to stratification. **
14. Analysis of a one way/ two-way ANOVA
15. Problems on Lines of regression, regression coefficients, angle between regression lines.
16. Familiarization with statistical analysis software. (SPSS or similar) **

**mandatory

PYTHON AND STATISTICAL MODELLING LAB - Practice Questions

1. Write a program to find the largest of three numbers.
2. Write a program to print the multiplication table of a number n.
3. Write a program to find Surface area and volume of a cylinder using function.
4. Write a program to replace a word by another word in a sentence.
5. Write a program to confirm the validity of an email id by verifying its format.
6. Write a program to remove every occurrence of a number from a list.
7. Write a program to add two matrices.
8. Write a program to read a tuple of numbers and print even tuple and odd tuple.
9. Create a dictionary with a set of book title and corresponding stock. Write a program to update the stock and to add or delete books.
10. A set of numbers are stored in a file. Write a program to print the prime numbers among them.
11. Write a program to count the number of words, sentences, upper case letters, lowercase letters and special symbols in a text stored in file.
12. Plot a graph $y = 3x$.
13. The areas of the various continents of the world (in millions of square miles) are as follows: 11.7 for Africa, 10.4 for Asia, 1.9 for Europe, 9.4 for North America, 3.3 Oceania, 6.9 South America, 7.9 Soviet Union. Draw a bar chart representing the given data.
14. Draw the histogram of the following data

Height of students(cm)	135 - 140	140 - 145	145 - 150	150 - 155
No. of students	4	12	16	8

15. Table contains population and murder rates (in units of murders per 100,000 people per year) for different states. Compute the mean, median and variance for the population.

State	Population	Murder
Alabama	4,779,736	5.7
Alaska	710,231	5.6
Arizona	6,392,017	4.7
Arkansas	2,915,921	5.6
California	37,253,956	4.4
Colorado	5,029,196	2.8
Connecticut	3,574,097	2.4
Delaware	897,934	5.8

16. Calculate the S.D. and coefficient of variation (C.V.) for the following table:

Class:	0-10	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60	60-70	70-80
Frequency:	5	10	20	40	30	20	10	5

17. If X is binomially distributed with 6 trials and a probability of success equal to 0.25 at each attempt, what is the probability of:
    a) exactly 4 successes b) at least one success
18. If the random variable X follows a Poisson distribution with mean 3.4, find P(X=6).
19. A random sample of 395 people were surveyed and each person was asked to report the highest education level they obtained. The data that resulted from the survey is summarized in the following table. Are gender and education level dependent at 5% level of significance?

	High School	Bachelors	Masters	Ph.D	Total
Female	60	54	46	41	201
Male	40	44	53	57	194
Total	100	98	99	98	395

20. Calculate the correlation coefficient of the two variables shown in the table below.

Person	Hand	Height
A	17	150
B	15	154
C	19	169
D	17	172
E	21	175

21. Suppose a sample of 15 light trucks is randomly selected off the assembly line. The trucks are driven 1000 miles and the fuel mileage (MPG) of each truck is recorded. It is found that the mean MPG is 22 with a SD equal to 3. The previous model of the light truck got 20 MPG. Conduct a t-test of the null hypothesis at p = 0.05

22. The mean productivity rating for all employees at a company was 3.5 on a five point scale last year. This year you get ratings from a representative sample of fifteen employees from the Human Resource Management. Do the data from this sample provide evidence that employee productivity in the department of Human Resource Management is significantly higher than in the company as a whole? Write the null and alternative hypotheses for this problem. Use statistical analysis software to test the null hypothesis stated above.

23. Obtain the regression equation for predicting systolic blood pressure from job satisfaction with reference to the given data using statistical analysis software. If one knows that a subject in the future has a score on job satisfaction of 25, what is their systolic blood pressure predicted to be? What is the standard error of estimate?

Job Satisfaction	Systolic BP
34	124
23	128
19	157
43	133
36	138
47	123
32	147
28	187
33	130
25	158

CSL204	OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PCC	0	0	3	2	2019

Preamble: The course aims to offer students a hands-on experience on Operating System concepts using a constructivist approach and problem-oriented learning. Operating systems are the fundamental part of every computing device to run any type of software.

Prerequisite: Topics covered in the courses are Data Structures (CST 201) and Programming in C (EST 102)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

CO1	Illustrate the use of systems calls in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)
CO2	Implement Process Creation and Inter Process Communication in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Apply)
CO3	Implement First Come First Served, Shortest Job First, Round Robin and Priority-based CPU Scheduling Algorithms. (Cognitive knowledge: Apply)
CO4	Illustrate the performance of First In First Out, Least Recently Used and Least Frequently Used Page Replacement Algorithms. (Cognitive knowledge: Apply)
CO5	Implement modules for Deadlock Detection and Deadlock Avoidance in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Apply)
CO6	Implement modules for Storage Management and Disk Scheduling in Operating Systems. (Cognitive knowledge: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓
CO6	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	**Broad PO**	**PO#**	**Broad PO**
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern:

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Test (Internal Exam) Marks in percentage	End Semester Examination Marks in percentage
Remember	20	20
Understand	20	20
Apply	60	60
Analyse		
Evaluate		
Create		

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	75	75	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 15 marks

Continuous Evaluation in Lab : 30 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 15 marks

Viva-voce : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern: The marks will be distributed as Algorithm 30 marks, Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 100 marks which will be converted out of 15 while calculating Internal Evaluation marks.

End Semester Examination Pattern: The percentage of marks will be distributed as Algorithm 30 marks, Program 20 marks, Output 20 marks and Viva 30 marks. Total 75 marks.

Operating System to Use in Lab : Linux

Compiler/Software to Use in Lab : gcc

Programming Language to Use in Lab : Ansi C

Fair Lab Record

All Students attending the Operating System Lab should have a Fair Record. The fair record should be produced in the University Lab Examination. Every experiment conducted in the lab should be noted in the fair record. For every experiment in the fair record, the right hand page should contain Experiment Heading, Experiment Number, Date of experiment, Aim of the Experiment and the operations performed on them, Details of experiment including algorithm and result of Experiment. The left hand page should contain a print out of the code used for the experiment and sample output obtained for a set of input.

SYLLABUS

OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB

* mandatory

1. Basic Linux commands
2. Shell programming
   - Command syntax
   - Write simple functions with basic tests, loops, patterns
3. System calls of Linux operating system*

   fork, exec, getpid, exit, wait, close, stat, opendir, readdir
4. Write programs using the I/O system calls of Linux operating system (open, read, write)
5. Implement programs for Inter Process Communication using Shared Memory *
6. Implement Semaphores*
7. Implementation of CPU scheduling algorithms. a) Round Robin b) SJF c) FCFS d) Priority *
8. Implementation of the Memory Allocation Methods for fixed partition*
   a) First Fit b) Worst Fit c) Best Fit
9. Implement Page replacement algorithms a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU*
10. Implement the banker's algorithm for deadlock avoidance. *
11. Implementation of Deadlock detection algorithm
12. Simulate file allocation strategies.
    a) Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked
13. Simulate disk scheduling algorithms. *
    a) FCFS b) SCAN c) C-SCAN

OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB - PRACTICE QUESTIONS

1. Write a program to create a process in linux.
2. Write programs using the following system calls of Linux operating system:

   fork, exec, getpid, exit, wait, close, stat, opendir, readdir
3. Write programs using the I/O system calls of Linux operating system (open, read, write)

4. Given the list of processes, their CPU burst times and arrival times, display/print the Gantt chart for FCFS and SJF. For each of the scheduling policies, compute and print the average waiting time and average turnaround time.
5. Write a C program to simulate following non-preemptive CPU scheduling algorithms to find turnaround time and waiting time.

   a)FCFS b) SJF c) Round Robin (pre-emptive) d) Priority
6. Write a C program to simulate following contiguous memory allocation techniques

   a) Worst-fit b) Best-fit c) First-fit
7. Write a C program to simulate paging technique of memory management.
8. Write a C program to simulate Bankers algorithm for the purpose of deadlock avoidance.
9. Write a C program to simulate disk scheduling algorithms a) FCFS b) SCAN c) C-SCAN
10. Write a C program to simulate page replacement algorithms a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU
11. Write a C program to simulate producer-consumer problem using semaphores.
12. Write a program for file manipulation for display a file and directory in memory.
13. Write a program to simulate algorithm for deadlock prevention.
14. Write a C program to simulate following file allocation strategies.

    a)Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked

SEMESTER IV

HONOURS

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	Year of Introduction
CST292	NUMBER THEORY	VAC	4	0	0	4	2019

Preamble: This is the foundational course for awarding B. Tech. Honours in Computer Science and Engineering with specialization in Security in Computing. The purpose of this course is to create awareness among learners about the important areas of number theory used in computer science. This course covers Divisibility & Modular Arithmetic, Primes & Congruences, Euler's Function, Quadratic Residues and Arithmetic Functions, Sum of Squares and Continued Fractions. Concepts in Number Theory help the learner to apply them eventually in practical applications in Computer organization & Security, Coding & Cryptography, Random number generation, Hash functions and Graphics.

Prerequisite: A sound background in Higher Secondary School Mathematics

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Illustrate modular arithmetic operations, methods and techniques (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Use the methods - Induction, Contraposition or Contradiction to verify the correctness of mathematical assertions (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Utilize theorems and results about prime numbers, congruences, quadratic residues and integer factorization for ensuring security in computing systems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyse)
CO4	Illustrate uses of Chinese Remainder Theorem & Euclidean algorithm in Cryptography and Security (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Explain applications of arithmetic functions in Computer Science (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO6	Implement Number Theoretic Algorithms using a programming language (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✔	✔	✔	✔						✔		✔
CO2	✔	✔	✔	✔								✔
CO3	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔						✔
CO4	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔						✔
CO5	✔	✔	✔	✔						✔		✔
CO6	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔				✔

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (Percentage)
	Test1 (Percentage)	Test2 (Percentage)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks

First Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the Second Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus.

There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

SYLLABUS

Module 1

Divisibility and Modular Arithmetic:

Finite Fields – Groups, Rings and Fields.

Divisibility - Divisibility and Division Algorithms, Well ordering Principle, Bezout's Identity.

Modular Arithmetic- Properties, Euclid's algorithm for the greatest common divisor, Extended Euclid's Algorithm, Least Common multiple, Solving Linear Diophantine Equations, Modular Division.

Module 2

Primes and Congruences:

Prime Numbers-Prime Numbers and prime-power factorization, Fermat and Mersenne primes, Primality testing and factorization.

Congruences-Linear congruences, Simultaneous linear congruences, Chinese Remainder Theorem, Fermat's little theorem, Wilson's theorem.

Module 3

Congruences with a Prime-Power Modulus & Euler's Function:

Congruences with a Prime-Power Modulus-Arithmetic modulo p, Pseudoprimes and Carmichael numbers, Solving congruences modulo prime powers.

Euler's Function-Euler's Totient function, Applications of Euler's Totient function, Traditional Cryptosystem, Limitations.

The Group of units- The group U_n, Primitive roots, Existence of primitive roots, Applications of primitive roots.

Module 4

Quadratic Residues & Arithmetic Functions :

Quadratic Residues- Quadratic Congruences, The group of Quadratic Residues, Legendre symbol, Jacobi Symbol, Quadratic reciprocity.

Arithmetic Functions- Definition and examples, Perfect numbers, Mobius function and its properties, Mobius inversion formula, The Dirichlet Products.

Module 5

Sum of Squares and Continued Fractions :

Sum of Squares- Sum of two squares, The Gaussian Integers, Sum of three squares, Sum of four squares.

Continued Fractions -Finite continued fractions, Infinite continued fractions, Pell's Equation, Solution of Pell's equation by continued fractions.

Text Books

1. G.A. Jones & J.M. Jones, Elementary Number Theory, Springer UTM, 2007.
2. Joseph Silverman, A Friendly introduction to Number Theory, Pearson Ed. 2009.

Reference Books

1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security Principles and Practice, Pearson Ed.
2. Tom M. Apostol, 'Introduction to Analytic Number Theory', Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, (1996).
3. Neal Koblitz, A course in Number Theory and Cryptography, 2nd Edition, Springer ,2004.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1(CO1): Describe the properties of modular arithmetic and modulo operator.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): Prove that the equation $y^2 = x^3 - 2$ has only the integer solution $(3, \pm 5)$.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3): State the law of reciprocity for Jacobi symbols and use it to determine whether 888 is a quadratic residue or nonresidue of the prime 1999.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Using Chinese remainder theorem, solve the system of congruence $x \equiv 2 \pmod 3$, $x \equiv 3 \pmod 5$, $x \equiv 2 \pmod 7$.

Course Outcome 5(CO5): State and prove Dirichlet product.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6): Use extended Euclid's algorithm to solve Diophantine equations efficiently. Given three numbers $a>0$, $b>0$, and c, the algorithm should return some x and y such that $ax + by = c$.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE: PAGES: 03

Reg No: ……………………… Name: ………………………

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FOURTH SEMESTER BTECH (HONOURS) DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 292 Course Name: Number Theory

Max Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks (10x3=30)

1. State and prove well ordering principle.
2. Find gcd d of x=[illegible] and y=[illegible] and express d as ax + by where a and b are integers.
3. Solve the congruence equation 103 x ≡ 57 (mod 211).
4. Use Fermat's Little theorem to show that 91 is not a prime.
5. If m is relatively prime to n, show that Φ(mn) = Φ(m) Φ(n).
6. Explain how public key cryptography can be used for digital signatures.
7. Define Möbius function and prove Möbius function is a multiplicative.
8. State and prove Dirichlet product.
9. Show that every prime of the form 4k+1 can be represented uniquely as the sum of two squares.
10. Find the continued fraction representation of the rational number 55/89.

Part B

Answer any one Question from each module.

Each question carries 14 Marks

11. (a) State the Euclidean algorithm and its extension with an example. (7)

(b) Find all the solutions of 24x + 34y = 6. (7)

OR

12. (a) Describe the properties of modular arithmetic and modulo operator. (7)

(b) Explain Extended Euclidean algorithm. Using the algorithm find the multiplicative inverse of 123 mod 81 (7)

13 (a) State and prove Wilson's theorem (7)

(b) Explain Fermat's factorization method and use it to factor 809009 (7)

OR

14 (a) Using Chinese remainder theorem, solve the system of congruences, $x \equiv 2 \pmod 3$, $x \equiv 3 \pmod 5$, $x \equiv 2 \pmod 7$ (7)

(b) Define Fermat primes. Show that any two distinct Fermat numbers are relatively prime. (7)

15 (a) Distinguish between public key and private key encryption techniques. Also point out the merits and demerits of both. (7)

(b) Define Carmichael number and show that a Carmichael number must be the product of at least three distinct primes. (7)

OR

16 (a) Define a pseudo prime to a base and find all nontrivial bases for which 15 is a pseudo prime. (5)

(b) Find an element of

i) order 5 modulo 11 ii) order 4 modulo 13

iii) order 8 modulo 17 iv) order 6 modulo 19 (9)

17 (a) Determine the quadratic residues and non residues modulo 17. Also determine whether 219 is a quadratic residue or non residue of the prime 383. (8)

(b) State the law of quadratic reciprocity. Determine those odd primes p for which 3 is a quadratic residue and those for which it is a non residue. (6)

OR

18 (a) State and prove properties of Legendre's symbol (7)

(b) State the law of reciprocity for Jacobi symbols and using it determine whether 888 is a quadratic residue or non residue of the prime 1999. (7)

19 (a) Prove that the equation $y^2 = x^3 - 2$ has only the integer solution $(3, \pm 5)$. (7)

(b) Define a Gaussian integer. Factorize the Gaussian integer $440 - 55i$. (7)

OR

20. (a) If m, and n can be expressed as sum of four squares, then show that mn can also be expressed the sum of four squares. (7)

(b) Find all the solutions of the Diophantine equation $x^2 - y^2 = 40$. (7)

Teaching Plan

Module 1: Divisibility and Euclidean Algorithm		9 hours
1.1	Finite Fields – Groups and Rings.	1 hour
1.2	Finite Fields – Fields.	1 hour
1.3	Divisibility and Division Algorithms, Well ordering Principle.	1 hour
1.4	Decimal Expansion of a positive Integer, Greatest Common Divisor, Bezout's Theorem.	1 hour
1.5	Modular Arithmetic- Properties of congruences, Modular Arithmetic Operations, Properties of Modular Arithmetic.	1 hour
1.6	Euclid's algorithm for the greatest common divisor, Extended Euclid's Algorithm	1 hour
1.7	Solving Linear Diophantine Equations.	1 hour
1.8	Least Common multiple and Modular Division	1 hour
1.9	Implementation of Euclid's algorithm, Extended Euclid's Algorithm and solution of Linear Diophantine Equations.	1 hour
Module 2: Primes and Congruences		9 hours
2.1	Prime Numbers and prime-power Factorization	1 hour
2.2	Fermat and Mersenne primes.	1 hour
2.3	Primality testing and factorization, Miller -Rabin Test for Primality	1 hour
2.4	Pollard's Rho Method for Factorization, Fermat's Factorization	1 hour

2.5	Linear congruences, Simultaneous linear congruences.	1 hour
2.6	Chinese Remainder Theorem.	1 hour
2.7	Implementation of Chinese Remainder Theorem.	1 hour
2.8	Fermat's little theorem.	1 hour
2.9	Wilson's theorem.	1 hour
Module 3: Congruences with a Prime-Power Modulus &Euler's Function		9 hours
3.1	Congruences with a Prime-Power Modulus, Arithmetic modulo p.	1 hour
3.2	Pseudoprimes and Carmichael numbers.	1 hour
3.3	Solving congruences modulo prime powers.	1 hour
3.4	Definition of Euler Totient function, Examples and properties.	1 hour
3.5	Multiplicativity of Euler's Totient function.	1 hour
3.6	Applications of Euler's function, Euler's Theorem.	1 hour
3.7	Traditional Cryptosystem, Limitations, Public Key Cryptography.	1 hour
3.8	The Group of Units, Primitive Roots.	1 hour
3.9	Existence of primitive roots for Primes, Applications of primitive roots.	1 hour
Module 4: Quadratic Residues and Arithmetic Functions		9 hours
4.1	Quadratic congruences, The group of Quadratic Residues.	1 hour
4.2	Legendre symbol, Jacobi Symbol.	1 hour
4.3	Quadratic reciprocity.	1 hour
4.4	Quadratic residues for prime-power moduli.	1 hour
4.5	Arithmetic Functions: Definition and examples.	1 hour

4.6	Perfect numbers, Definition and proposition.	1 hour
4.7	Möbius inversion formula, application of the Möbius inversion formula.	1 hour
4.8	Möbius function and its properties.	1 hour
4.9	The Dirichlet Product, Definition and proof.	1 hour
Module 5: Sum of Squares and Continued Fractions:		9 hours
5.1	Sum of Squares, Sum of two squares.	1 hour
5.2	The Gaussian Integers.	1 hour
5.3	Sum of three squares.	1 hour
5.4	Sum of four squares.	1 hour
5.5	Continued Fractions, Finite continued fractions.	1 hour
5.6	Continued Fractions, Finite continued fractions.	1 hour
5.7	Infinite continued fractions.	1 hour
5.8	Pell's Equation, Definition.	1 hour
5.9	Solution of Pell's equation by continued fractions.	1 hour

AIT294	COMPUTATIONAL FUNDAMENTALS FOR BIOINFORMATICS	Category	L	T	P	Credit	Year of Introduction
		VAC	3	1	0	4	2020

Preamble: Bioinformatics is an interdisciplinary area that combines Computer Science, Molecular Biology, and Mathematics and allied areas of Science. This course covers computational fundamentals of Bioinformatics and Computational Biology such as DNA, genes and proteins, transcription, translation, sequence alignment, representation and basic Python programming required for handling bioinformatics data. The learners will be able to solve basic bioinformatics problems using python programming.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of programming languages.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

CO1	Describe the basic concepts of Bioinformatics with an emphasis on biological macromolecules-DNA, RNA and Protein and synthesis of biomolecules (Cognitive knowledge level : Understand)
CO2	Identify biological data formats and databases, retrieve bio-sequences, and align bio-sequences to identify similarity; dynamic programming (Cognitive knowledge level : Apply)
CO3	Illustrate molecular structures and transcription using programming tools (Cognitive knowledge level : Apply)
CO4	Demonstrate the concepts of Parsing FASTA and Sequence Analysis (Cognitive knowledge level : Apply)
CO5	Compute k-mers, translation of DNA subsequences and Open reading frame (Cognitive knowledge level : Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	√	√	√									√
CO2	√	√	√	√	√	√						√
CO3	√	√	√	√	√							√
CO4	√	√	√	√	√							√
CO5	√	√	√	√								√

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	Test1 (%)	Test2 (%)	
Remember	10	10	10
Understand	20	20	70
Apply	20	20	20
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

SYLLABUS

Module-1 (Introduction to bioinformatics)
Introduction to bioinformatics, Nature & Scope of Bioinformatics, animal vs plants, Eukaryote vs prokaryotes, Nucleus, Chromosome, gene, DNA, RNA, amino acids, and Protein, The Central Dogma, Messenger RNA, tRNA, rRNA, Genetic code, Gene Structure, Transcription, translation

Module-2 (Introduction to bio sequences and analysis)
Introduction to Biological Databases and data storage, NCBI, Genbank, Bio sequence formats- Database Similarity Searching, BLAST, Sequence alignment, Scoring Matrices, Multiple-Sequence Alignment, Dynamic programming

Module 3: (Introduction to Processing Nucleotides)
Tetranucleotide Frequency: Counting the Nucleotides, Writing and Verifying a Solution, Transcribing DNA into mRNA: Mutating Strings, Reading and Writing Files, Reverse Complement of DNA: String Manipulation, Iterating Over a Reversed String

Module 4: (Processing Nucleotides: GC Content and Hamming Distance)
Creating the Fibonacci Sequence: Writing, Testing, and Benchmarking Algorithms, Reading FASTA Using Biopython, Iterating the Sequences Using a for Loop, Parsing FASTA and Analyzing Sequences, Computing GC Content, Finding the Hamming Distance, Counting Point Mutations

Module 5 (Translation of DNA and subsequences)

K-mers and Codons, Translating Codons, Translating mRNA into Protein, Finding Subsequences of DNA, Find a Motif in DNA, Finding Overlapping Patterns Using Regular Expressions, Sequence Similarity, Finding the Shortest Sequence in a FASTA File, Extracting K-mers from a Sequence, Counting Frequencies of K-mers, Finding Open Reading Frames

Text Books

1. Mount, D. W., Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. India, CBS Publishers & Distributors, 2005.
2. Youens-Clark, Ken. Mastering *Python for Bioinformatics*. United States: O'Reilly Media, 2021.

Reference

1. Kelley, S.T. and Didulo, D., *Computational Biology: A Hypertextbook*. John Wiley & Sons, 2020.
2. Baxevanis, Andreas D., Gary D. Bader, and David S. Wishart, eds. *Bioinformatics*. John Wiley & Sons, 2020.
3. Shaik, Noor Ahmad, et al. *Essentials of Bioinformatics, Volume I*. Springer, 2019.
4. Selzer, Paul M., Richard J. Marhöfer, and Andreas Rohwer, *Applied bioinformatics: an introduction*–Springer, Verlag, 2008.
5. S C Rastogi, N Mendiratta and P Rastogi, *Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications*, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.
6. D E Krane and M L Raymer, *Fundamental Concepts of Bioinformatics*, Pearson Education, 2006.
7. Bassi, Sebastian. *Python for Bioinformatics*. United Kingdom: CRC Press, 2017.
8. Model, Mitchell L. Bioinformatics Programming Using *Python*. United States: O'Reilly Media, 2009.
9. Antao, Tiago. *Bioinformatics with Python Cookbook*. United Kingdom: Packt Publishing, 2015. Antao, Tiago. Bioinformatics with Python Cookbook: Learn how to Use Modern Python Bioinformatics Libraries and Applications to Do Cutting-edge Research in Computational Biology, 2nd Edition. United Kingdom: Packt Publishing, 2018.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Compare and contrast the DNA and RNA on the basis of structure and functions.
2. Demonstrate with the help of a flow diagram the generation of protein using the transcription and translation process.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Identify the following qualifiers for GenBank and give their definitions: [ACCN], [ALL], [AUTH], [ECNO], [FKEY], [GENE], [JOUR], [KYWD]

2. Find the sequence alignment between the following two sequences, locally and Globally.
   Sequence1: GATTCTATCTAACTA, Sequence2: GTTCTATTCTAAC
3. Retrieve sequence of Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 and use BLAST to find the similar sequences.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Write a Python program pseudocode to read the below given sequence as nucleotide base sequence and print the counts for each of the bases A, C, G, and T.
   Sequence: ACTGCAACGGGCAATATGTCTC
2. Write a python pseudocode to transcribe the following DNA sequence to its mRNA sequence.
   Sequence: TGCAACGGGCAATATGTCTC

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Solve the problem of generating the Fibonacci sequence using Python.
2. Use a simple python program using a list to find the DNA string having the highest GC content, provided any 5 random DNA strings.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Illustrate with the help of an example how an RNA string is getting converted to a protein string.
2. Write a python code to print the position and the number of times a subsequence is present in a given DNA string.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:

Reg No: _______________

Name: _________________ PAGES : 4

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE (HONOURS) EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: ADT294

Course Name: COMPUTATIONAL FUNDAMENTALS FOR BIOINFORMATICS

Max. Marks : 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

1. Differentiate DNA, Gene, genome and chromosome.
2. What do you mean by Gene expression?
3. Specify the functions of mRNA, tRNA and rRNA?
4. Differentiate between local and global alignment.
5. Find the reverse complement of the following DNA given in 5'-3' end: AAAACCCGGT
6. List any 3 string manipulation functions used in processing nucleotides.
7. Illustrate how translation is implemented using a Python pseudocode.
8. What is GC content? Give the GC content of the DNA string "AGCTATAG".
9. Discuss the role of k-mers and codons in protein synthesis.
10. Define motif in DNA. Mention its importance in finding a conserved sequence.

(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11. (a) Discuss the central dogma of molecular biology. (7)

    (b) How is the primary transcript produced by a prokaryotic cell different from that produced by a eukaryotic cell? (7)

OR

12. (a) Differentiate between Prokaryote and Eukaryote Cell. (7)

    (b) Describe with the help of a neat diagram, the structure of DNA. (7)

13. (a) What is sequence alignment? Explain any five applications of sequence alignment in Bioinformatics? (7)

    (b) Discuss variants of BLAST with its input and output. (7)

OR

14. (a) Explain the working principle of the Nucleotide BLAST with an example. (7)

    (b) Differentiate primary and secondary databases in Bioinformatics. (7)

15. (a) How do you find the reverse complement of a DNA sequence? Write at least 3 different Python pseudocodes using different constructs to print the reverse complement of a given the 5'-3' end of a DNA sequence. (10)

    (b) Write a Python pseudocode to convert DNA sequence to RNA sequence by using the re.sub() regular expression function. (4)

OR

16. (a) What is the need for 'argparse' module in Python? How can we use this module in different ways to do a base nucleotide frequency count? (7)

    (b) Write a Python program pseudocode to read the below given sequence as command line argument and print the counts for each of the bases A, C, G, and T. (7)

17. (a) Generate a random DNA sequence using python and find the transcribed (7)

DNA sequence of its reverse complement

(b) Write a python code using regular expressions to find the DNA sequence having the highest GC content in a DNA sequence. (7)

OR

18. (a) Define Hamming distance. Using hamming distance, find the percentage of similarity between the sequence AAACCCGGGTTT and AACCCGGGTTTA with one sequence in line with other. (7)

(b) Write a Python code using zip() function to find the hamming distance between 2 sequences. Give comments on each construct used in the code. (7)

19. (a) Write a Python program using function and a list comprehension to translate RNA into protein. Illustrate working of the program with an example RNA string. (10)

(b) Illustrate with python pseudocode to show how the re.find( ) function can be used to find a substring and its position in an input sequence. (4)

OR

20. (a) Illustrate with the help of an example how an RNA string is getting converted to a protein string. (8)

(b) Write notes on ORF. Write a python code to find the ORF using the re.find( ) and re.partition( ) functions. (6)

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs
	Module-1 (Introduction to bioinformatics)(10 hrs)	
1.1	Introduction to bioinformatics	1
1.2	Nature & Scope of Bioinformatics	1
1.3	Animal vs plants, Eukaryote vs prokaryote	1
1.4	Nucleus, Chromosomes, gene	1
1.5	DNA, RNA, and Protein	1
1.6	The Central Dogma: introduction	1
1.7	Messenger RNA, tRNA, rRNA,	1
1.8	Genetic code	1
1.9	Gene Structure and Control	1
1.10	Transcription, Translation	1
	Module 2 (Introduction to bio sequences and analysis) (10 hrs)	
2.1	Introduction to Biological Databases and data storage	1
2.2	NCBI, Genbank	1
2.3	NCBI, Genbank Sequence retrieval	1
2.4	Bio sequence formats	1
2.5	Database Similarity Searching, BLAST	1
2.6	BLAST Exercises	1
2.7	Sequence Alignment	1
2.8	Scoring Matrices	1
2.9	Multiple Sequence Alignment	1
2.10	Introduction to Dynamic programming in MSA	1
	Module-3 (Introduction to Processing Nucleotides) (8 hrs)	
3.1	Counting the Nucleotides, Writing and Verifying a Solution	1

3.2	Transcribing DNA into mRNA	1
3.3	Iterating the Input Files	1
3.4	Mutating Strings	1
3.5	Writing and Reading Output Sequences	1
3.6	Reverse Complement of DNA	1
3.7	String Manipulation	1
3.8	Iterating Over a Reversed String	1

Module-4 (Processing Nucleotides: GC Content and Hamming Distance) (8 hrs)		
4.1	Creating the Fibonacci Sequence	1
4.2	Writing, Testing, and Benchmarking Algorithms	1
4.3	Retrieving FASTA Using Biopython	1
4.4	Parsing FASTA and Analyzing Sequences	1
4.5	Computing GC Content	1
4.6	Finding the Hamming Distance	1
4.7	Iterating the Characters of Two Strings	1
4.8	Counting Point Mutations	1
Module-5 (Translation of RNA and subsequence) (9 hrs)		
5.1	K-mers and Codons	1
5.2	Translating mRNA into Protein	1
5.3	Finding Subsequences of DNA	1
5.4	Find a Motif in DNA	1
5.5	Finding Overlapping Patterns Using Regular Expressions	1
5.6	Sequence Similarity	1
5.7	Finding the Shortest Sequence in a FASTA File, Extracting K-mers from a Sequence	1
5.8	Counting Frequencies of K-mers	1
5.9	Finding Open Reading Frames	1

AIT296	ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER GRAPHICS	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDITS
		VAC	3	1	0	4

Preamble: This course helps the learners to make awareness about strong theoretical concept in computer graphics. It covers the three-dimensional environment representation in a computer, transformation of 2D/3D objects, basic mathematical techniques and algorithms used to build useful applications. This course enables the learners to develop the ability to create image processing frameworks for different domains and develop algorithms for emerging display technologies.

Prerequisite: A sound knowledge of Mathematics and concepts of any programming language.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO
CO1	Describe the working principles of graphics devices(Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)
CO2	Illustrate line drawing, circle drawing and polygon filling algorithms(Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
CO3	Demonstrate geometric representations and transformations on 2D & 3D objects. (Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
CO4	Demonstrate the working of various clipping algorithms and projection algorithms. (Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
CO5	Summarize visible surface detection methods(Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)
CO6	Explain the concept of realism in a scene and its performance preservation(Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	✓											✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
CO5	✓											✓
CO6	✓	✓										✓

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyze			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Series Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. The first series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one full question. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

SYLLABUS

Module – 1 (Line and Circle drawing algorithms)

Basics of Computer Graphics and its applications. Video Display devices - Refresh Cathode Ray Tubes, Random Scan Displays and systems, Raster scan displays and systems, Color CRT displays, Flat panel display and its categories. Line drawing algorithms - DDA, Bresenham's algorithm. Circle drawing algorithms - Midpoint Circle generation algorithm, Bresenham's algorithm.

Module - 2(Filled Area Primitives and Two dimensional transformations)

Filled Area Primitives- Scan line polygon filling, Boundary filling and flood filling. Two dimensional transformations-Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection and Shearing, Composite transformations, Matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates.

Module - 3 (Clipping and 3D transformations)

Window to viewport transformation. Cohen Sutherland and Midpoint subdivision line clipping algorithms, Sutherland Hodgeman and Weiler Atherton Polygon clipping algorithms. Three dimensional viewing pipeline. Basic 3D transformations.

Module - 4 (Projections and Visible Surface detection)

Projections- Parallel and Perspective projections. Visible surface detection algorithms- Back face detection, Depth buffer algorithm, Scan line algorithm, A buffer algorithm

Module - 5 (Rendering and performance)

Rendering - Illumination Shading, Shadows, Texture mapping, Bump mapping, Environment mapping, Transparency, Accumulation Buffer, Back face Culling, Visibility Culling

Text Books:

1. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Computer Graphics, PHI, 2e, 1996
2. Aditi Majumder and M.Gopi , Introduction to VISUAL COMPUTING Core Concepts in Computer Vision, Graphics, and Image Processing, 2018

References:

1) William M. Newman and Robert F. Sproull, Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics. McGraw Hill, 2001
2) Zhigang Xiang and Roy Plastock, Computer Graphics (Schaum's outline Series), McGraw Hill, 2019.
3) David F. Rogers , Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics, Tata McGraw Hill,2001.
4) Donald Hearn, M. Pauline Baker and Warren Carithers, Computer Graphics with OpenGL, PHI, 4e, 2013

Course Level Assessment Questions:

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Compare the working principle of raster scan systems and random scan systems.
2. How much time is spent scanning across each row of pixels during screen refresh on a raster system with resolution of 1280*1024 and a refresh rate of 60 frames per second?

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. Rasterize the line with end points accepted from the user(2,1) and (8,5) using Bresenham's line drawing algorithm and implement it using any appropriate programming language. (Assignment)
2. Illustrate how the 4-connected area filling approach differs from 8- connected area filling in boundary filling algorithm and implement it using any appropriate programming language. (Assignment)

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Rotate a triangle ABC 45 degree counter clockwise about the pivot point (10,3) , where the position vector of the coordinate ABC is given as A(4,1), B(5,2) and C(4,3).
2. Implement the above transformation using any appropriate programming language with user inputs. (Assignment)

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Given a clipping window A(20,20), B(60,20), C(60,40) and D(20,40). Using Cohen Sutherland algorithm, find the visible portion of the line segment joining the points P(40,80) and Q(120,30).
2. Implement Cohen Sutherland clipping algorithm using any appropriate programming language with user inputs. (Assignment)

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Explain scan line algorithm for detecting visible surfaces in an object.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. You are rendering a black and white checkered tiled floor using a single texture mapped polygon. The view is simulating a person standing on the floor and looking at a point far away from him on the floor. (1) Artifacts at the distant end of the floor can be seen. How would you remove these artifacts? (2) How can you explain why this method works using the sampling theorem?
2. You are seeing an object which is either texture mapped, bump mapped or displacement mapped but you don't know which one. However, you have the liberty to move the light and the viewpoint of an object and see it from different angles and for different positions of the light. How will you figure out which technique was used?

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:

Reg No: _______________

Name: _______________ **PAGES : 4**

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE (HONOURS) EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: ADT298

Course Name: Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics

Max. Marks : 100 **Duration: 3 Hours**

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

1. Consider a raster system with a resolution of 1024*1024. Compute the size of the raster needed to store 4 bits per pixel? How much storage is needed if 8 bits per pixel are to be stored?

2. How 8-way symmetry of circle can be used for writing circle drawing algorithms? Write the symmetric points if (x, y) is a point on the circle with centre at origin.

3. Show that two successive reflections about either of the coordinate axes is equivalent to a single rotation about the coordinate origin.

4. Determine a sequence of basic transformations that are equivalent to the x-direction shearing matrix.

5. Find the window to viewport normalization transformation with window lower left corner at (1,1) and upper right corner at (2,5).

6. How does Cohen Sutherland algorithm determine whether a line is visible, invisible or a candidate for clipping based on the region codes assigned to the end points of the line?

7. Define the terms (i) Centre of projection (ii) Principal vanishing point.

8. Differentiate between the object space and image space method for the hidden surface removal of an image.

9. Describe the steps used to convert the normal map to bump mapping.

10. One artifact of Gouraud shading is that it can miss specular highlights in the interior of the triangles. How can this be explained as an aliasing artifact? (10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11. (a) Derive the initial decision parameter of Bresenham's line drawing algorithm and rasterize a line with endpoints (2,2) and (10,10). (8)

(b) Draw the architecture of raster scan display systems and explain its working principle. (6)

OR

12. (a) Explain the working principle of a Refresh CRT monitor with suitable diagrams. (7)

(b) Write Midpoint circle drawing algorithm and plot a circle with radius=20 and center (50,30) using the algorithm. (7)

13. (a) Differentiate between boundary fill and flood fill algorithms. (5)

(b) Reflect a triangle ABC about the line 3x-4y+8=0, where the position vector of the coordinates ABC is given as A(4,1), B(5,2) and C(4,3). (9)

OR

14. (a) A diamond shaped polygon is located at P(-1,0), Q(0,-2), R(1,0) and S(0,2). Find the transformation matrix which would rotate the triangle by 90 degree counter clockwise about the point Q. Using the transformation matrix, find the coordinates of the rotated polygon. (7)

(b) Illustrate the working principle of scan line polygon filling algorithm. (7)

15. (a) Illustrate Weiler – Atherton polygon clipping algorithm. (6)

(b) Explain Cohen-Sutherland line clipping algorithm. Use the algorithm to clip line P1 (70, 20) and P2(100,10) against a window lower left hand corner (50,10) and upper right hand corner (80,40). (8)

OR

16. (a) Describe the steps required for a general 3D rotation if the rotation axis is not parallel to any one of the principal axis. The rotation axis is defined by the points P1(x1,y1,z1) and P2(x2,y2,z2). Give its composite matrix representation. (6)

(b) Describe Sutherland Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm and list out its limitations. (8)

17. (a) Explain how visible surfaces can be detected using depth buffer algorithm. (7)

(b) Define parallel projection. Describe orthographic and oblique parallel projection. (7)

OR

18. (a) Illustrate the scan line method used in visible surface detection. (7)

(b) Explain the steps involved in performing perspective projections. (7)

19. (a) Specify any three shading algorithms used in interactive graphics. (6)

(b) Explain the procedure of texture to object space mapping. (8)

OR

20. (a) Explain the mapping scheme in which the effects of small bumps on the surface of an object can be simulated without changing the number of primitives. (8)

(b) Describe about object to screen space mapping. (6)

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs
	Module – 1 (Line and Circle drawing algorithms) (10 hrs)	
1.1	Basics of Computer Graphics and applications	1
1.2	Refresh Cathode Ray Tubes	1
1.3	Random and Raster Scan Displays and systems	1
1.4	Color CRT displays	1
1.5	Flat panel display and its categories	1
1.6	DDA Line drawing Algorithm	1
1.7	Bresenham's Line drawing algorithm	1
1.8	Midpoint Circle generation algorithm	1
1.9	Bresenham's Circle generation algorithm	1
1.10	Illustration of line and circle drawing algorithms	1
	Module - 2 (Filled Area Primitives and Two dimensional transformations) (9 hrs)	
2.1	Scan line polygon filling	1
2.2	Boundary filling and flood filling	1
2.3	Basic 2D transformations-Translation	1
2.4	Basic 2D transformations- Rotation	1
2.5	Basic 2D transformations- Scaling	1
2.6	Reflection and Shearing	1
2.7	Illustration of Basic 2D Transformations	1
2.8	Composite transformations	1
2.9	Matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates	1
	Module - 3 (Clipping and 3D transformations) (8 hrs)	
3.1	Window to viewport transformation	1
3.2	Cohen Sutherland Line clipping algorithm	1
3.3	Midpoint subdivision Line clipping algorithm	1
3.4	Sutherland Hodgeman Polygon clipping algorithm	1
3.5	Weiler Atherton Polygon clipping algorithm	1
3.6	Three dimensional viewing pipeline	1

3.7	Basic 3D transformation-Translation and scaling	1
3.8	Basic 3D transformation-Rotation	1
	Module - 4 (Projections and Visible Surface detection) (7 hrs)	
4.1	Projections-Parallel projections	1
4.2	Projections- Perspective projections	1
4.3	Illustration of projection methods	1
4.4	Visible surface detection algorithms- Back face detection	1
4.5	Depth buffer algorithm	1
4.6	Scan line visible surface detection algorithm	1
4.7	A buffer algorithm	1
	Module - 5 (Realism and performance)(10 hrs)	
5.1	Illumination	1
5.2	Shading and Shadows	1
5.3	Texture mapping-Texture to object space mapping	1
5.4	Texture mapping-Object to screen space mapping and Mip Mapping	1
5.5	Bump mapping	1
5.6	Bump mapping-Illustration	1
5.7	Environment mapping and Transparency	1
5.8	Accumulation Buffer and Back-face Culling	1
5.9	Visibility Culling	1
5.10	Visibility Culling	1

SEMESTER -3

COMMON COURSES S3 & S4

CODE	SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
MCN201			2	0	0	NIL

Preamble: Objective of this course is to inculcate in students an awareness of environmental issues and the global initiatives towards attaining sustainability. The student should realize the potential of technology in bringing in sustainable practices.

Prerequisite: NIL

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the relevance and the concept of sustainability and the global initiatives in this direction
CO 2	Explain the different types of environmental pollution problems and their sustainable solutions
CO 3	Discuss the environmental regulations and standards
CO 4	Outline the concepts related to conventional and non-conventional energy
CO 5	Demonstrate the broad perspective of sustainable practices by utilizing engineering knowledge and principles

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO1						2	3					2
CO2						2	3					2
CO3						2	3					2
CO4						2	3					2
CO5						2	3					2

Assessment Pattern

Mark distribution

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	1	2	
Remember	20	20	40
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	10	10	20
Analyse			
Evaluate			
Create			

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
150	50	100	2 hours

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): Understand the relevance and the concept of sustainability and the global initiatives in this direction

1. Explain with an example a technology that has contributed positively to sustainable development.
2. Write a note on Millennium Development Goals.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2): Explain the different types of environmental pollution problems and their sustainable solutions

1. Explain the 3R concept in solid waste management?
2. Write a note on any one environmental pollution problem and suggest a sustainable solution.
3. In the absence of green house effect the surface temperature of earth would not have been suitable for survival of life on earth. Comment on this statement.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3): Discuss the environmental regulations and standards

1. Illustrate Life Cycle Analysis with an example of your choice.
2. "Nature is the most successful designer and the most brilliant engineer that has ever evolved". Discuss.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): Outline the concepts related to conventional and non-conventional energy

1. Suggest a sustainable system to generate hot water in a residential building in tropical climate.
2. Enumerate the impacts of biomass energy on the environment.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5): Demonstrate the broad perspective of sustainable practices by utilizing engineering knowledge and principles

1. Suggest suitable measures to make the engineering practices used by your institution sustainable.

Model Question paper

Part A

(Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks each)

1. Define sustainable development.
2. Write a short note on Millennium Development Goals.
3. Describe carbon credit.
4. Give an account of climate change and its effect on environment.
5. Describe biomimicry? Give two examples.
6. Explain the basic concept of Life Cycle Assessment.
7. Name three renewable energy sources.

8. Discuss some of the disadvantages of wind energy.
9. Enlist some of the features of sustainable habitat.
10. Explain green engineering.

Part B

(Answer one question from each module. Each question carries 14 marks)

11. Discuss the evolution of the concept of sustainability. Comment on its relevance in the modern world.

OR

12. Explain Clean Development Mechanism.
13. Explain the common sources of water pollution and its harmful effects.

OR

14. Give an account of solid waste management in cities.
15. Explain the different steps involved in the conduct of Environmental Impact Assessment.

OR

16. Suggest some methods to create public awareness on environmental issues.
17. Comment on the statement, "Almost all energy that man uses comes from the Sun".

OR

18. Write notes on:
    i. Land degradation due to water logging.
    ii. Over exploitation of water.
19. Discuss the elements related to sustainable urbanisation.

OR

20. Discuss any three methods by which you can increase energy efficiency in buildings.

Syllabus

Sustainability- need and concept, technology and sustainable development-Natural resources and their pollution, Carbon credits, Zero waste concept. Life Cycle Analysis, Environmental Impact Assessment studies, Sustainable habitat, Green buildings, green materials, Energy, Conventional and renewable sources, Sustainable urbanization, Industrial Ecology.

Module 1

Sustainability- Introduction, concept, evolution of the concept; Social, environmental and economic sustainability concepts; Sustainable development, Nexus between Technology and Sustainable development; Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), Clean Development Mechanism (CDM).

Module 2

Environmental Pollution: Air Pollution and its effects, Water pollution and its sources, Zero waste concept and 3 R concepts in solid waste management; Greenhouse effect, Global warming, Climate change, Ozone layer depletion, Carbon credits, carbon trading and carbon foot print, legal provisions for environmental protection.

Module 3

Environmental management standards: ISO 14001:2015 frame work and benefits, Scope and goal of Life Cycle Analysis (LCA), Circular economy, Bio-mimicking, Environment Impact Assessment (EIA), Industrial ecology and industrial symbiosis.

Module 4

Resources and its utilisation: Basic concepts of Conventional and non-conventional energy, General idea about solar energy, Fuel cells, Wind energy, Small hydro plants, bio-fuels, Energy derived from oceans and Geothermal energy.

Module 5

Sustainability practices: Basic concept of sustainable habitat, Methods for increasing energy efficiency in buildings, Green Engineering, Sustainable Urbanisation, Sustainable cities, Sustainable transport.

Reference Books

1. Allen, D. T. and Shonnard, D. R., Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case Studies, Prentice Hall.
2. Bradley. A.S; Adebayo,A.O., Maria, P. Engineering applications in sustainable design and development, Cengage learning
3. Environment Impact Assessment Guidelines, Notification of Government of India, 2006
4. Mackenthun, K.M., Basic Concepts in Environmental Management, Lewis Publication, London, 1998
5. ECBC Code 2007, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, New Delhi Bureau of Energy Efficiency Publications-Rating System, TERI Publications - GRIHA Rating System
6. Ni bin Chang, Systems Analysis for Sustainable Engineering: Theory and Applications, McGraw-Hill Professional.
7. Twidell, J. W. and Weir, A. D., Renewable Energy Resources, English Language Book Society (ELBS).
8. Purohit, S. S., Green Technology - An approach for sustainable environment, Agrobios Publication

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Sustainability	
1.1	Introduction, concept, evolution of the concept	1
1.2	Social, environmental and economic sustainability concepts	1
1.3	Sustainable development, Nexus between Technology and Sustainable development	1
1.4	Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	1
1.5	Clean Development Mechanism (CDM)	1
2	Environmental Pollution	
2.1	Air Pollution and its effects	1
2.2	Water pollution and its sources	1
2.3	Zero waste concept and 3 R concepts in solid waste management	1
2.4	Greenhouse effect, Global warming, Climate change, Ozone layer depletion	1
2.5	Carbon credits, carbon trading and carbon foot print.	1
2.6	Legal provisions for environmental protection.	1
3	Environmental management standards	
3.1	Environmental management standards	1
3.2	ISO 14001:2015 frame work and benefits	1
3.3	Scope and Goal of Life Cycle Analysis (LCA)	1
3.4	Circular economy, Bio-mimicking	1
3.5	Environment Impact Assessment (EIA)	1
3.6	Industrial Ecology, Industrial Symbiosis	1
4	Resources and its utilisation	
4.1	Basic concepts of Conventional and non-conventional energy	1
4.2	General idea about solar energy, Fuel cells	1
4.3	Wind energy, Small hydro plants, bio-fuels	1
4.4	Energy derived from oceans and Geothermal energy	1
5	Sustainability Practices	
5.1	Basic concept of sustainable habitat	1
5.2	Methods for increasing energy efficiency of buildings	1
5.3	Green Engineering	1
5.4	Sustainable Urbanisation, Sustainable cities, Sustainable transport	1

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
			2	0	0	2
EST 200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING					

Preamble:

The purpose of this course is to:

i) introduce the undergraduate engineering students the fundamental principles of design engineering,

ii) make them understand the steps involved in the design process and

iii) familiarize them with the basic tools used and approaches in design.

Students are expected to apply design thinking in learning as well as while practicing engineering, which is very important and relevant for today. Case studies from various practical situations will help the students realize that design is not only concerned about the function but also many other factors like customer requirements, economics, reliability, etc. along with a variety of life cycle issues.

The course will help students to consider aesthetics, ergonomics and sustainability factors in designs and also to practice professional ethics while designing.

Prerequisite:

Nil.The course will be generic to all engineering disciplines and will not require specialized preparation or prerequisites in any of the individual engineering disciplines.

Course Outcomes:

After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Explain the different concepts and principles involved in design engineering.
CO 2	Apply design thinking while learning and practicing engineering.
CO 3	Develop innovative, reliable, sustainable and economically viable designs incorporating knowledge in engineering.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	2	1					1			1		
CO 2		1				1		1				1
CO 3			2			2	2		2	2		2

Assessment Pattern

Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination (ESE) Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B.

Part A : 30 marks

part B : 70 marks

Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions.

Part B contains 2 case study questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question carry 14 marks and can have maximum 2 sub questions.

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	1	2	
Remember	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Understand	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Apply	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Analyse	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): Appreciate the different concepts and principles involved in design engineering.

1. State how engineering design is different from other kinds of design

2. List the different stages in a design process.

3. Describe design thinking.

4. State the function of prototyping and proofing in engineering design.

5. Write notes on the following concepts in connection with design engineering 1) Modular Design, 2) Life Cycle Design , 3) Value Engineering, 4) Concurrent Engineering, and 5) Reverse Engineering .

6. State design rights.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2) Apply design thinking while learning and practicing engineering.

1. Construct the iterative process for design thinking in developing simple products like a pen, umbrella, bag, etc.

2. Show with an example how divergent-convergent thinking helps in generating alternative designs and then how to narrow down to the best design.

3. Describe how a problem-based learning helps in creating better design engineering solutions.

4. Discuss as an engineer, how ethics play a decisive role in your designs

Course Outcome 3(CO3): Develop innovative, reliable, sustainable and economically viable designs incorporating different segments of knowledge in engineering.

1. Illustrate the development of any simple product by passing through the different stages of design process

2. Show the graphical design communication with the help of detailed 2D or 3D drawings for any simple product.

3. Describe how to develop new designs for simple products through bio-mimicry.

Model Question paper

Reg No.:_______________ Name:__________________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

THIRD/FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION

Course Code: EST 200

Course Name: DESIGN AND ENGINEERING

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks

Use only hand sketches

(1) Write about the basic design process.

(2) Describe how to finalize the design objectives.

(3) State the role of divergent-convergent questioning in design thinking.

(4) Discuss how to perform design thinking in a team managing the conflicts.

(5) Show how engineering sketches and drawings convey designs.

(6) Explain the role of mathematics and physics in design engineering process.

(7) Distinguish between project-based learning and problem-based learning in design engineering.

(8) Describe how concepts like value engineering, concurrent engineering and reverse engineering influence engineering designs?

(9) Show how designs are varied based on the aspects of production methods, life span, reliability and environment?

(10) Explain how economics influence the engineering designs?

(10x3 marks =30 marks)

Part B

Answer any ONE question from each module. Each question carry 14 marks

Module 1

(11) Show the designing of a wrist watch going through the various stages of the design process. Use hand sketches to illustrate the processes.

or

(12) Find the customer requirements for designing a new car showroom. Show how the design objectives were finalized considering the design constraints?

Module 2

(13) Illustrate the design thinking approach for designing a bag for college students within a limited budget. Describe each stage of the process and the iterative procedure involved. Use hand sketches to support your arguments.

or

(14) Construct a number of possible designs and then refine them to narrow down to the best design for a drug trolley used in hospitals. Show how the divergent-convergent thinking helps in the process. Provide your rationale for each step by using hand sketches only.

Module 3

(15) Graphically communicate the design of a thermo flask used to keep hot coffee. Draw the detailed 2D drawings of the same with design detailing, material selection, scale drawings, dimensions, tolerances, etc. Use only hand sketches.

or

(16) Describe the role of mathematical modelling in design engineering. Show how mathematics and physics play a role in designing a lifting mechanism to raise 100 kg of weight to a floor at a height of 10 meters in a construction site.

Module 4

(17) Show the development of a nature inspired design for a solar powered bus waiting shed beside a highway. Relate between natural and man-made designs. Use hand sketches to support your arguments.

or

(18) Show the design of a simple sofa and then explain how the design changes when considering 1) aesthetics and 2) ergonomics into consideration. Give hand sketches and explanations to justify the changes in designs.

Module 5

(19) Examine the changes in the design of a foot wear with constraints of 1) production methods, 2) life span requirement, 3) reusability issues and 4) environmental factors. Use hand sketches and give proper rationalization for the changes in design.

or

(20) Describe the how to estimate the cost of a particular design using ANY of the following: i) a website, ii) the layout of a plant, iii) the elevation of a building, iv) an electrical or electronic system or device and v) a car.

Show how economics will influence the engineering designs. Use hand sketches to support your arguments.

(Total marks = 70 marks)

Syllabus

Module 1

Design Process:- Introduction to Design and Engineering Design, Defining a Design Process-:Detailing Customer Requirements, Setting Design Objectives, Identifying Constraints, Establishing Functions, Generating Design Alternatives and Choosing a Design.

Module 2

Design Thinking Approach:-Introduction to Design Thinking, Iterative Design Thinking Process Stages: Empathize, Define, Ideate, Prototype and Test. Design Thinking as Divergent-Convergent Questioning. Design Thinking in a Team Environment.

Module 3

Design Communication (Languages of Engineering Design):-Communicating Designs Graphically, Communicating Designs Orally and in Writing. Mathematical Modeling In Design, Prototyping and Proofing the Design.

Module 4

Design Engineering Concepts:-Project-based Learning and Problem-based Learning in Design:-Modular Design and Life Cycle Design Approaches. Application of Biomimicry, Aesthetics and Ergonomics in Design. Value Engineering, Concurrent Engineering, and Reverse Engineering in Design.

Module 5

Expediency, Economics and Environment in Design Engineering:-Design for Production, Use, and Sustainability. Engineering Economics in Design. Design Rights. Ethics in Design

Text Books

1) YousefHaik, SangarappillaiSivaloganathan, Tamer M. Shahin, Engineering Design Process, Cengage Learning 2003, Third Edition, ISBN-10: 9781305253285.

2) Voland, G., Engineering by Design, Pearson India 2014, Second Edition, ISBN 9332535051

Reference Books:

1.Philip Kosky, Robert Balmer, William Keat, George Wise, Exploring Engineering, Fourth Edition: An Introduction to Engineering and Design, Academic Press 2015, 4th Edition, ISBN: 9780128012420.

2. Clive L. Dym, Engineering Design: A Project-Based Introduction, John Wiley & Sons, New York 2009, Fourth Edition, ISBN: 978-1-118-32458-5

3. Nigel Cross, Design Thinking: Understanding How Designers Think and Work, Berg Publishers 2011, First Edition, ISBN: 978-1847886361

4. Pahl, G., Beitz, W., Feldhusen, J., Grote, K.-H., Engineering Design: A Systematic Approach, Springer 2007, Third Edition, ISBN 978-1-84628-319-2

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	<u>Module 1: Design Process</u>	
1.1	Introduction to Design and Engineering Design. *What does it mean to design something? How is engineering design different from other kinds of design? Where and when do engineers design? What are the basic vocabulary in engineering design? How to learn and do engineering design.*	1
1.2	Defining a Design Process-: Detailing Customer Requirements. *How to do engineering design? Illustrate the process with an example. How to identify the customer requirements of design?*	1
1.3	Defining a Design Process-: Setting Design Objectives, Identifying Constraints, Establishing Functions. *How to finalize the design objectives? How to identify the design constraints? How to express the functions a design in engineering terms?*	1
1.4	Defining a Design Process-: Generating Design Alternatives and Choosing a Design. *How to generate or create feasible design alternatives? How to identify the "best possible design"?*	1
1.5	Case Studies:- Stages of Design Process. *Conduct exercises for designing simple products going through the different stages of design process.*	1
2	<u>Module 2: Design Thinking Approach</u>	
2.1	Introduction to Design Thinking *How does the design thinking approach help engineers in creating innovative and efficient designs?*	1
2.2	Iterative Design Thinking Process Stages: Empathize, Define, Ideate, Prototype and Test. *How can the engineers arrive at better designs utilizing the iterative design thinking process (in which knowledge acquired in the later stages can be applied back to the earlier stages)?*	1
2.3	Design Thinking as Divergent-Convergent Questioning. *Describe how to create a number of possible designs and then how to refine and narrow down to the 'best design'.*	1
2.4	Design Thinking in a Team Environment. *How to perform design thinking as a team managing the conflicts ?*	1
2.5	Case Studies: Design Thinking Approach. *Conduct exercises using the design thinking approach for*	1

	designing any simple products within a limited time and budget	
3	<u>Module 3: Design Communication</u> (Languages of Engineering Design)	
3.1	Communicating Designs Graphically. *How do engineering sketches and drawings convey designs?*	1
3.2	Communicating Designs Orally and in Writing. *How can a design be communicated through oral presentation or technical reports efficiently?*	1
	First Series Examination	
3.3	Mathematical Modelling in Design. *How do mathematics and physics become a part of the design process?*	1
3.4	Prototyping and Proofing the Design. *How to predict whether the design will function well or not?*	1
3.5	Case Studies: Communicating Designs Graphically. *Conduct exercises for design communication through detailed 2D or 3D drawings of simple products with design detailing, material selection, scale drawings, dimensions, tolerances, etc.*	1
4	<u>Module 4: Design Engineering Concepts</u>	
4.1	Project-based Learning and Problem-based Learning in Design. *How engineering students can learn design engineering through projects?* *How students can take up problems to learn design engineering?*	1
4.2	Modular Design and Life Cycle Design Approaches. *What is modular approach in design engineering? How it helps?* *How the life cycle design approach influences design decisions?*	1
4.3	Application of Bio-mimicry, Aesthetics and Ergonomics in Design. *How do aesthetics and ergonomics change engineering designs?* *How do the intelligence in nature inspire engineering designs? What are the common examples of bio-mimicry in engineering?*	1
4.4	Value Engineering, Concurrent Engineering, and Reverse Engineering in Design. *How do concepts like value engineering, concurrent engineering and reverse engineering influence engineering designs?*	1
4.5	Case Studies: Bio-mimicry based Designs. *Conduct exercises to develop new designs for simple*	1

	products using bio-mimicry and train students to bring out new nature inspired designs.		
5	<u>Module 5: Expediency, Economics and Environment in Design Engineering</u>		
5.1	Design for Production, Use, and Sustainability. *How designs are finalized based on the aspects of production methods, life span, reliability and environment?*		1
5.2	Engineering Economics in Design. *How to estimate the cost of a particular design and how will economics influence the engineering designs?*		1
5.3	Design Rights. *What are design rights and how can an engineer put it into practice?*		1
5.4	Ethics in Design. *How do ethics play a decisive role in engineering design?*		1
5.5	Case Studies: Design for Production, Use, and Sustainability. *Conduct exercises using simple products to show how designs change with constraints of production methods, life span requirement, reliability issues and environmental factors.*		1
	Second Series Examination		

Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Hrs	Credit
HUT 200	Professional Ethics	2	0	0	2	2

Preamble: To enable students to create awareness on ethics and human values.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the core values that shape the ethical behaviour of a professional.
CO 2	Adopt a good character and follow an ethical life.
CO 3	Explain the role and responsibility in technological development by keeping personal ethics and legal ethics.
CO 4	Solve moral and ethical problems through exploration and assessment by established experiments.
CO 5	Apply the knowledge of human values and social values to contemporary ethical values and global issues.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1								2				2
CO 2								2				2
CO 3								3				2
CO 4								3				2
CO 5								3				2

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Exam
	1	2	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	15	15	30

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
150	50	100	2 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests (2 Nos) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):
1. Define integrity and point out ethical values.
2. Describe the qualities required to live a peaceful life.
3. Explain the role of engineers in modern society.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):
1. Derive the codes of ethics.
2. Differentiate consensus and controversy.
3. Discuss in detail about character and confidence.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):
1. Explain the role of professional's ethics in technological development.
2. Distinguish between self interest and conflicts of interest.
3. Review on industrial standards and legal ethics.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):
1. Illustrate the role of engineers as experimenters.
2. Interpret the terms safety and risk.
3. Show how the occupational crimes are resolved by keeping the rights of employees.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):
1. Exemplify the engineers as managers.
2. Investigate the causes and effects of acid rain with a case study.
3. Explorate the need of environmental ethics in technological development.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: Reg No: ______________

PAGES:3 Name : ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY THIRD/FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: HUT 200

Course Name: PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

(2019-Scheme)

PART A

(Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks)

1. Define empathy and honesty.
2. Briefly explain about morals, values and ethics.
3. Interpret the two forms of self-respect.
4. List out the models of professional roles.
5. Indicate the advantages of using standards.
6. Point out the conditions required to define a valid consent?
7. Identify the conflicts of interests with an example?
8. Recall confidentiality.
9. Conclude the features of biometric ethics.
10. Name any three professional societies and their role relevant to engineers.

(10x3 = 30 marks)

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks)

MODULE I

11. a) Classify the relationship between ethical values and law?

 b) Compare between caring and sharing. (10+4 = 14 marks)

Or

12. a) Exemplify a comprehensive review about integrity and respect for others.

b) Discuss about co-operation and commitment. (7+7 = 14 marks)

MODULE II

13 a) Explain the three main levels of moral development, devised by Kohlberg.

b) Differentiate moral codes and optimal codes. (7+7 = 14 marks)

Or

14. a) Distinguish between duty ethics and right ethics.

b) Discuss in detail the three types of inquiries in engineering ethics (7+7 = 14 marks)

MODULE III

15 a) Summarize the following features of morally responsible engineers.

(i) Moral autonomy (ii) Accountability

b) Explain the rights of employers (7+7 = 14 marks)

Or

16. a) Explain the reasons for Chernobyl tragedy?

b) Describe the methods to improve collegiality and loyalty. (7+7 = 14 marks)

MODULE IV

17. a) Discuss collegiality with respect to commitment, respect and connectedness.

b) Identify conflicts of interests with an example (7+7 = 14 marks)

Or

18. a) Explain in detail about professional rights and employee rights.

b) Discuss the role of engineers as managers.

MODULE V

19 a) Evaluate the technology transfer and appropriate technology.

b) Explain about computer and internet ethics. (7+7 = 14 marks)

Or

20. a) Investigate the causes and effects of acid rain with a case study.

b) Conclude the features of economic and business ethics. (7+7 = 14 marks)

Syllabus

Module 1 – Human Values

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity- Academic integrity-Work Ethics- Service Learning- Civic Virtue- Respect for others- Living peacefully- Caring and Sharing- Honestly- courage-Cooperation commitment- Empathy-Self Confidence -Social Expectations

Module 2 - Engineering Ethics & Professionalism

Senses of Engineering Ethics - Variety of moral issues- Types of inquiry- Moral dilemmas –Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory- Gilligan's theory- Consensus and Controversy-Profession and Professionalism- Models of professional roles-Theories about right action –Self-interest-Customs and Religion- Uses of Ethical Theories

Module 3- Engineering as social Experimentation

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters- Codes of Ethics- Plagiarism- A balanced outlook on law - Challenges case study- Bhopal gas tragedy

Module 4- Responsibilities and Rights

Collegiality and loyalty – Managing conflict- Respect for authority- Collective bargaining- Confidentiality- Role of confidentiality in moral integrity-Conflicts of interest- Occupational crime- Professional rights- Employee right- IPR Discrimination

Module 5- Global Ethical Issues

Multinational Corporations- Environmental Ethics- Business Ethics- Computer Ethics -Role in Technological Development-Engineers as Managers- Consulting Engineers- Engineers as Expert witnesses and advisors-Moral leadership

Text Book

1. M Govindarajan, S Natarajan and V S Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethics, PHI Learning Private Ltd, New Delhi,2012.
2. R S Naagarazan, A text book on professional ethics and human values, New age international (P) limited ,New Delhi,2006.

Reference Books

1. Mike W Martin and Roland Schinzinger, Ethics in Engineering,4th edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Pvt Ltd, New Delhi,2014.
2. Charles D Fleddermann, Engineering Ethics, Pearson Education/ Prentice Hall of India, New Jersey,2004.
3. Charles E Harris, Michael S Pritchard and Michael J Rabins, Engineering Ethics- Concepts and cases, Wadsworth Thompson Learning, United states,2005.
4. http://www.slideworld.org/slidestag.aspx/human-values-and-Professional-ethics

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

Sl. No	Topic	No. of Lectures 25
1	**Module 1 – Human Values**	
1.1	Morals, values and Ethics, Integrity, Academic Integrity, Work Ethics	1
1.2	Service Learning, Civic Virtue, Respect for others, Living peacefully	1
1.3	Caring and Sharing, Honesty, Courage, Cooperation commitment	2
1.4	Empathy, Self Confidence, Social Expectations	1
2	**Module 2- Engineering Ethics & Professionalism**	
2.1	Senses of Engineering Ethics, Variety of moral issues, Types of inquiry	1
2.2	Moral dilemmas, Moral Autonomy, Kohlberg's theory	1
2.3	Gilligan's theory, Consensus and Controversy, Profession and Professionalism, Models of professional roles, Theories about right action	2
2.4	Self-interest, Customs and Religion, Uses of Ethical Theories	1
3	**Module 3- Engineering as social Experimentation**	
3.1	Engineering as Experimentation, Engineers as responsible Experimenters	1
3.2	Codes of Ethics, Plagiarism, A balanced outlook on law	2
3.3	Challenger case study, Bhopal gas tragedy	2
4	**Module 4- Responsibilities and Rights**	
4.1	Collegiality and loyalty, Managing conflict, Respect for authority	1
4.2	Collective bargaining, Confidentiality, Role of confidentiality in moral integrity, Conflicts of interest	2
4.3	Occupational crime, Professional rights, Employee right, IPR Discrimination	2
5	**Module 5- Global Ethical Issues**	
5.1	Multinational Corporations, Environmental Ethics, Business Ethics, Computer Ethics	2
5.2	Role in Technological Development, Moral leadership	1
5.3	Engineers as Managers, Consulting Engineers, Engineers as Expert witnesses and advisors	2

SEMESTER -4

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
MCN202	CONSTITUTION OF INDIA		2	0	0	NIL

Preamble

The study of their own country constitution and studying the importance environment as well as understanding their own human rights help the students to concentrate on their day to day discipline. It also gives the knowledge and strength to face the society and people.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Explain the background of the present constitution of India and features.
CO 2	Utilize the fundamental rights and duties.
CO 3	Understand the working of the union executive, parliament and judiciary.
CO 4	Understand the working of the state executive, legislature and judiciary.
CO 5	Utilize the special provisions and statutory institutions.
CO 6	Show national and patriotic spirit as responsible citizens of the country

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1						2	2	2		2		
CO 2						3	3	3		3		
CO 3						3	2	3		3		
CO 4						3	2	3		3		
CO 5						3	2	3		3		
CO 6						3	3	3		2		

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	1	2	
Remember	20	20	40
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	10	10	20
Analyse			

Evaluate			
Create			

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks

Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Discuss the historical background of the Indian constitution.

2. Explain the salient features of the Indian constitution.

3. Discuss the importance of preamble in the implementation of constitution.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2)

1. What are fundamental rights ? Examine each of them.

2. Examine the scope of freedom of speech and expression underlying the constitution.

3. The thumb impression of an accused is taken by the police against his will. He contends that this is a violation of his rights under Art 20(3) of the constitution. Decide.

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

1. Explain the powers of the President to suspend the fundamental rights during emergency.

2. Explain the salient features of appeal by special leave.

3. List the constitutional powers of President.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Discuss the constitutional powers of Governor.

2. Examine the writ jurisdiction of High court.

3. Discuss the qualification and disqualification of membership of state legislature.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Discuss the duties and powers of comptroller of auditor general.

2. Discuss the proclamation of emergency.

3. A state levied tax on motor vehicles used in the state, for the purpose of maintaining roads in the state. X challenges the levy of the tax on the ground that it violates the freedom of interstate commerce guaranteed under Art 301. Decide.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

1. Explain the various types of citizenship.

2. List the important principles contained in the directive principles of state policy.

3. Discuss the various aspects contained in the preamble of the constitution.

Model Question paper

PART A

(Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks)

1. Define and explain the term constitution.

2. Explain the need and importance of Preamble.

3. What is directive principle of state policy?

4. Define the State.

5. List the functions of attorney general of India.

6 Explain the review power of Supreme court.

7 List the qualifications of Governor.

8 Explain the term and removal of Judges in High court.

9 Explain the powers of public service commission.

10 List three types of emergency under Indian constitution.

(10X3=30marks)

PART B

(Answer one question from each module. Each question carries 14 marks)

Module 1

11 Discuss the various methods of acquiring Indian citizenship.

12 Examine the salient features of the Indian constitution.

Module 2

13 A high court passes a judgement against X. X desires to file a writ petition in the supreme court under Art32, on the ground that the judgement violates his fundamental rights. Advise him whether he can do so.

14 What is meant by directive principles of state policy? List the directives.

Module 3

15 Describe the procedure of election and removal of the President of India.

16 Supreme court may in its discretion grant special leave to appeal. Examine the situation.

Module 4

17 Discuss the powers of Governor.

18 X filed a writ petition under Art 226 which was dismissed. Subsequently, he filed a writ petition under Art 32 of the constitution, seeking the same remedy. The Government argued that the writ petition should be dismissed, on the ground of res judicata. Decide.

MODULE 5

19 Examine the scope of the financial relations between the union and the states.

20 Discuss the effects of proclamation of emergency.

(14X5=70 marks)

Syllabus

Module 1 Definition, historical back ground, features, preamble, territory, citizenship.

Module 2 State, fundamental rights, directive principles, duties.

Module 3 The machinery of the union government.

Module 4 Government machinery in the states

Module 5 The federal system, Statutory Institutions, miscellaneous provisions.

Text Books

1 D D Basu, Introduction to the constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 24e, 2019

2 PM Bhakshi, The constitution of India, Universal Law, 14e, 2017

Reference Books

1 Ministry of law and justice, The constitution of India, Govt of India, New Delhi, 2019.

2 JN Pandey, The constitutional law of India, Central Law agency, Allahabad, 51e, 2019

3 MV Pylee, India's Constitution, S Chand and company, New Delhi, 16e, 2016

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	Module 1	
1.1	Definition of constitution, historical back ground, salient features of the constitution.	1
1.2	Preamble of the constitution, union and its territory.	1
1.3	Meaning of citizenship, types, termination of citizenship.	2
2	Module 2	
2.1	Definition of state, fundamental rights, general nature, classification, right to equality, right to freedom, right against exploitation	3

2.3	Right to freedom of religion, cultural and educational rights, right to constitutional remedies. Protection in respect of conviction for offences.	2
2.4	Directive principles of state policy, classification of directives, fundamental duties.	2
3	Module 3	
3.1	The Union executive, the President, the vice President, the council of ministers, the Prime minister, Attorney-General, functions.	2
3.2	The parliament, composition, Rajya sabha, Lok sabha, qualification and disqualification of membership, functions of parliament.	2
3.3	Union judiciary, the supreme court, jurisdiction, appeal by special leave.	1
4	Module 4	
4.1	The State executive, the Governor, the council of ministers, the Chief minister, advocate general, union Territories.	2
4.2	The State Legislature, composition, qualification and disqualification of membership, functions.	2
4.3	The state judiciary, the high court, jurisdiction, writs jurisdiction.	2
5	Module 5	
5.1	Relations between the Union and the States, legislative relation, administrative relation, financial Relations, Inter State council, finance commission.	1
5.2	Emergency provision, freedom of trade, commerce and inter course, comptroller and auditor general of India, public Services, public service commission, administrative Tribunals.	2
5.3	Official language, elections, special provisions relating to certain classes, amendment of the Constitution.	2

CODE	COURSE NAME	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
			2	0	0	2
EST 200	DESIGN AND ENGINEERING					

Preamble:

The purpose of this course is to:

i) introduce the undergraduate engineering students the fundamental principles of design engineering,

ii) make them understand the steps involved in the design process and

iii) familiarize them with the basic tools used and approaches in design.

Students are expected to apply design thinking in learning as well as while practicing engineering, which is very important and relevant for today. Case studies from various practical situations will help the students realize that design is not only concerned about the function but also many other factors like customer requirements, economics, reliability, etc. along with a variety of life cycle issues.

The course will help students to consider aesthetics, ergonomics and sustainability factors in designs and also to practice professional ethics while designing.

Prerequisite:

Nil. The course will be generic to all engineering disciplines and will not require specialized preparation or prerequisites in any of the individual engineering disciplines.

Course Outcomes:

After the completion of the course the student will be able to:

CO 1	Explain the different concepts and principles involved in design engineering.
CO 2	Apply design thinking while learning and practicing engineering.
CO 3	Develop innovative, reliable, sustainable and economically viable designs incorporating knowledge in engineering.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	2	1					1			1		
CO 2		2				1		1				2
CO 3			2			1	1		2	2		1

Assessment Pattern

Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test (2 numbers) : 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz/Course project : 15 marks

End Semester Examination (ESE) Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B.
Part A : 30 marks
part B : 70 marks
Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions.
Part B contains 2 case study questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question carry 14 marks and can have maximum 2 sub questions.

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 hours

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination
	1	2	
Remember	5	5	10
Understand	10	10	20
Apply	35	35	70
Analyse	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1): Appreciate the different concepts and principles involved in design engineering.

1. State how engineering design is different from other kinds of design

2. List the different stages in a design process.

3. Describe design thinking.

4. State the function of prototyping and proofing in engineering design.

5. Write notes on the following concepts in connection with design engineering 1) Modular Design, 2) Life Cycle Design , 3) Value Engineering, 4) Concurrent Engineering, and 5) Reverse Engineering

6. State design rights.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2) Apply design thinking while learning and practicing engineering.

1. Construct the iterative process for design thinking in developing simple products like a pen, umbrella, bag, etc.

2. Show with an example how divergent-convergent thinking helps in generating alternative designs and then how to narrow down to the best design.

3. Describe how a problem-based learning helps in creating better design engineering solutions.

4. Discuss as an engineer, how ethics play a decisive role in your designs

Course Outcome 3(CO3): Develop innovative, reliable, sustainable and economically viable designs incorporating different segments of knowledge in engineering.

1. Illustrate the development of any simple product by passing through the different stages of design process

2. Show the graphical design communication with the help of detailed 2D or 3D drawings for any simple product.

3. Describe how to develop new designs for simple products through bio-mimicry.

Model Question paper

Reg No.:_______________ Name:__________________________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

THIRD/FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION

Course Code: EST 200

Course Name: DESIGN AND ENGINEERING

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks

Use only hand sketches

(1) Write about the basic design process.

(2) Describe how to finalize the design objectives.

(3) State the role of divergent-convergent questioning in design thinking.

(4) Discuss how to perform design thinking in a team managing the conflicts.

(5) Show how engineering sketches and drawings convey designs.

(6) Explain the role of mathematics and physics in design engineering process.

(7) Distinguish between project-based learning and problem-based learning in design engineering.

(8) Describe how concepts like value engineering, concurrent engineering and reverse engineering influence engineering designs?

(9) Show how designs are varied based on the aspects of production methods, life span, reliability and environment?

(10) Explain how economics influence the engineering designs?

(10x3 marks =30 marks)

Part B

Answer any ONE question from each module. Each question carry 14 marks

Module 1

(11) Show the designing of a wrist watch going through the various stages of the design process. Use hand sketches to illustrate the processes.

or

(12) Find the customer requirements for designing a new car showroom. Show how the design objectives were finalized considering the design constraints?

Module 2

(13) Illustrate the design thinking approach for designing a bag for college students within a limited budget. Describe each stage of the process and the iterative procedure involved. Use hand sketches to support your arguments.

or

(14) Construct a number of possible designs and then refine them to narrow down to the best design for a drug trolley used in hospitals. Show how the divergent-convergent thinking helps in the process. Provide your rationale for each step by using hand sketches only.

Module 3

(15) Graphically communicate the design of a thermo flask used to keep hot coffee. Draw the detailed 2D drawings of the same with design detailing, material selection, scale drawings, dimensions, tolerances, etc. Use only hand sketches.

or

(16) Describe the role of mathematical modelling in design engineering. Show how mathematics and physics play a role in designing a lifting mechanism to raise 100 kg of weight to a floor at a height of 10 meters in a construction site.

Module 4

(17) Show the development of a nature inspired design for a solar powered bus waiting shed beside a highway. Relate between natural and man-made designs. Use hand sketches to support your arguments.

or

(18) Show the design of a simple sofa and then explain how the design changes when considering 1) aesthetics and 2) ergonomics into consideration. Give hand sketches and explanations to justify the changes in designs.

Module 5

(19) Examine the changes in the design of a foot wear with constraints of 1) production methods, 2) life span requirement, 3) reusability issues and 4) environmental factors. Use hand sketches and give proper rationalization for the changes in design.

or

(20) Describe the how to estimate the cost of a particular design using ANY of the following: i) a website, ii) the layout of a plant, iii) the elevation of a building, iv) an electrical or electronic system or device and v) a car.

Show how economics will influence the engineering designs. Use hand sketches to support your arguments.

(5x14 marks = 70 marks)

Syllabus

Module 1

Design Process:- Introduction to Design and Engineering Design, Defining a Design Process-:Detailing Customer Requirements, Setting Design Objectives, Identifying Constraints, Establishing Functions, Generating Design Alternatives and Choosing a Design.

Module 2

Design Thinking Approach:-Introduction to Design Thinking, Iterative Design Thinking Process Stages: Empathize, Define, Ideate, Prototype and Test. Design Thinking as Divergent-Convergent Questioning. Design Thinking in a Team Environment.

Module 3

Design Communication (Languages of Engineering Design):-Communicating Designs Graphically, Communicating Designs Orally and in Writing. Mathematical Modeling In Design, Prototyping and Proofing the Design.

Module 4

Design Engineering Concepts:-Project-based Learning and Problem-based Learning in Design.-Modular Design and Life Cycle Design Approaches. Application of Bio-mimicry, Aesthetics and Ergonomics in Design. Value Engineering, Concurrent Engineering, and Reverse Engineering in Design.

Module 5

Expediency, Economics and Environment in Design Engineering:-Design for Production, Use, and Sustainability. Engineering Economics in Design. Design Rights. Ethics in Design

Text Books

1) YousefHaik, Sangarappillai Sivaloganathan, Tamer M. Shahin, Engineering Design Process, Cengage Learning 2003, Third Edition, ISBN-13: 9781305253285.

2) Voland, G., Engineering by Design, Pearson India 2014, Second Edition, ISBN 9332535051.

Reference Books

1.Philip Kosky, Robert Balmer, William Keat, George Wise, Exploring Engineering, Fourth Edition: An Introduction to Engineering and Design, Academic Press 2015, 4th Edition, ISBN: 9780128012420.

2. Clive L. Dym, Engineering Design: A Project-Based Introduction, John Wiley & Sons, New York 2009, Fourth Edition, ISBN: 978-1-118-32458-5

3. Nigel Cross, Design Thinking: Understanding How Designers Think and Work, Berg Publishers 2011, First Edition, ISBN: 978-1847886361

4. Pahl, G., Beitz, W., Feldhusen, J., Grote, K.-H., Engineering Design: A Systematic Approach, Springer 2007, Third Edition, ISBN 978-1-84628-319-2

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

No	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	**Module 1: Design Process**	
1.1	Introduction to Design and Engineering Design. *What does it mean to design something? How is engineering design different from other kinds of design? Where and when do engineers design? What are the basic vocabulary in engineering design? How to learn and do engineering design.*	1
1.2	Defining a Design Process: Detailing Customer Requirements. *How to do engineering design? Illustrate the process with an example. How to identify the customer requirements of design?*	1
1.3	Defining a Design Process: Setting Design Objectives, Identifying Constraints, Establishing Functions. *How to finalise the design objectives? How to identify the design constraints? How to express the functions a design in engineering terms?*	1
1.4	Defining a Design Process: Generating Design Alternatives and Choosing a Design. *How to generate or create feasible design alternatives? How to identify the "best possible design"?*	1
1.5	Case Studies: Stages of Design Process. *Conduct exercises for designing simple products going through the different stages of design process.*	1
2	**Module 2: Design Thinking Approach**	
2.1	Introduction to Design Thinking *How does the design thinking approach help engineers in creating innovative and efficient designs?*	1
2.2	Iterative Design Thinking Process Stages: Empathize, Define, Ideate, Prototype and Test. *How can the engineers arrive at better designs utilizing the iterative design thinking process (in which knowledge acquired in the later stages can be applied back to the earlier stages)?*	1
2.3	Design Thinking as Divergent-Convergent Questioning. *Describe how to create a number of possible designs and then how to refine and narrow down to the 'best design'.*	1
2.4	Design Thinking in a Team Environment. *How to perform design thinking as a team managing the conflicts?*	1
2.5	Case Studies: Design Thinking Approach. *Conduct exercises using the design thinking approach for*	1

	designing new simple products within a limited time and budget	
3	<u>Module 3: Design Communication</u> (Languages of Engineering Design)	
3.1	Communicating Designs Graphically. *How do engineering sketches and drawings convey designs?*	1
3.2	Communicating Designs Orally and in Writing. *How can a design be communicated through oral presentation or technical reports efficiently?*	1
	First Series Examination	
3.3	Mathematical Modelling in Design. *How do mathematics and physics become a part of the design process?*	1
3.4	Prototyping and Proofing the Design. *How to predict whether the design will function well or not?*	1
3.5	Case Studies: Communicating Designs Graphically. *Conduct exercises for design communication through detailed 2D or 3D drawings of simple products with design detailing, material selection, scale drawings, dimensions, tolerances, etc.*	1
4	<u>Module 4: Design Engineering Concepts</u>	
4.1	Project-based Learning and Problem-based Learning in Design. *How engineering students can learn design engineering through projects?* *How students can take up problems to learn design engineering?*	1
4.2	Modular Design and Life Cycle Design Approaches. *What is modular approach in design engineering? How it helps?* *How the life cycle design approach influences design decisions?*	1
4.3	Application of Bio-mimicry, Aesthetics and Ergonomics in Design. *How do aesthetics and ergonomics change engineering designs?* *How do the intelligence in nature inspire engineering designs? What are the common examples of bio-mimicry in engineering?*	1
4.4	Value Engineering, Concurrent Engineering, and Reverse Engineering in Design. *How do concepts like value engineering, concurrent engineering and reverse engineering influence engineering designs?*	1
4.5	Case Studies: Bio-mimicry based Designs. *Conduct exercises to develop new designs for simple*	1

	products using bio-mimicry and train students to bring out new nature inspired designs		
5	<u>Module 5 : Expediency, Economics and Environment in Design Engineering</u>		
5.1	Design for Production, Use, and Sustainability *How designs are finalized based on the aspects of production methods, life span, reliability and environment?*		1
5.2	Engineering Economics in Design *How to estimate the cost of a particular design and how will economics influence the engineering designs?*		1
5.3	Design Rights *What are design rights and how can an engineer put it into practice?*		1
5.4	Ethics in Design *How do ethics play a decisive role in engineering design?*		1
5.5	Case Studies: Design for Production, Use, and Sustainability *Conduct exercises using simple products to show how designs change with constraints of production methods, life span requirement, reliability issues and environmental factors*		1
	Second Series Examination		

Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Hrs	Credit
HUT 200	Professional Ethics	2	0	0	2	2

Preamble: To enable students to create awareness on ethics and human values.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Understand the core values that shape the ethical behaviour of a professional.
CO 2	Adopt a good character and follow an ethical life.
CO 3	Explain the role and responsibility in technological development by keeping personal ethics and legal ethics.
CO 4	Solve moral and ethical problems through exploration and assessment by established experiments.
CO 5	Apply the knowledge of human values and social values to contemporary ethical values and global issues.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1								3			2	
CO 2								3			2	
CO 3								3			2	
CO 4								3			2	
CO 5								3			2	

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Exam
	1	2	
Remember	15	15	30
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	15	15	30

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
150	50	100	2 hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	: 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests (2 Nos)	: 25 marks
Assignment/Quiz	: 15 marks

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 subdivisions and carry 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):
1. Define integrity and point out ethical values.
2. Describe the qualities required to live a peaceful life.
3. Explain the role of engineers in modern society.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):
1. Derive the codes of ethics.
2. Differentiate consensus and controversy.
3. Discuss in detail about character and confidence.

Course Outcome 3(CO3):
1. Explain the role of professional's ethics in technological development.
2. Distinguish between self interest and conflicts of interest.
3. Review on industrial standards and legal ethics.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):
1. Illustrate the role of engineers as experimenters.
2. Interpret the terms safety and risk.
3. Show how the occupational crimes are resolved by keeping the rights of employees.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):
1. Exemplify the engineers as managers.
2. Investigate the causes and effects of acid rain with a case study.
3. Explorate the need of environmental ethics in technological development.

Model Question paper

QP CODE: Reg No: ______________

PAGES:3 Name : ______________

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY THIRD/FOURTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: HUT 200

Course Name: PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

(2019-Scheme)

PART A

(Answer all questions, each question carries 3 marks)

1. Define empathy and honesty
2. Briefly explain about morals, values and ethics.
3. Interpret the two forms of self-respect.
4. List out the models of professional roles.
5. Indicate the advantages of using standards.
6. Point out the conditions required to define a valid consent?
7. Identify the conflicts of interests with an example?
8. Recall confidentiality.
9. Conclude the features of biometric ethics.
10. Name any three professional societies and their role relevant to engineers.

(10x3 = 30 marks)

PART B

(Answer one full question from each module, each question carries 14 marks)

MODULE I

11. a) Classify the relationship between ethical values and law?

b) Compare between caring and sharing. (10+4 = 14 marks)

Or

12. a) Exemplify a comprehensive review about integrity and respect for others.

b) Discuss about cooperation and commitment. (2×7 = 14 marks)

MODULE II

13 a) Explain the three main levels of moral development, devised by Kohlberg.

b) Differentiate moral codes and optimal codes. [2×7 = 14 marks]

Or

14. a) Distinguish between duty ethics and right ethics.

b) Discuss in detail the three types of inquiries in engineering ethics. [2×7 = 14 marks]

MODULE III

15 a) Summarize the following features of morally responsible engineers.

(i) Moral autonomy (ii) Accountability

b) Explain the rights of employees. [2×7 = 14 marks]

Or

16. a) Explain the reasons for Chernobyl tragedy?

b) Describe the methods to improve collegiality and loyalty. [2×7 = 14 marks]

MODULE IV

17. a) Evaluate collegiality with respect to commitment, respect and connectedness.

b) Identify conflicts of interests with an example. [2×7 = 14 marks]

Or

18. a) Explain in detail about professional rights and employee rights.

b) [illegible] engineers as managers.

MODULE V

19 a) Evaluate the technology transfer and appropriate technology.

b) Explain about computer and internet ethics. [2×7 = 14 marks]

Or

20. a) Investigate the causes and effects of acid rain with a case study.

b) Conclude the features of economic and financial ethics. [2×7 = 14 marks]

Syllabus

Module 1 – Human Values

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity- Academic integrity-Work Ethics- Service Learning- Civic Virtue- Respect for others- Living peacefully- Caring and Sharing- Honestly- courage-Cooperation commitment- Empathy-Self Confidence -Social Expectations.

Module 2 - Engineering Ethics & Professionalism

Senses of Engineering Ethics - Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry - Moral dilemmas –Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory- Gilligan's theory- Consensus and Controversy–Professions and Professionalism- Models of professional roles-Theories about right action –Self-interest-Customs and Religion- Uses of Ethical Theories.

Module 3- Engineering as social Experimentation

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters- Codes of Ethics- Plagiarism- A balanced outlook on law - Challenges case study- Bhopal gas tragedy.

Module 4- Responsibilities and Rights

Collegiality and loyalty – Managing conflict- Respect for authority- Collective bargaining- Confidentiality- Role of confidentiality in moral integrity-Conflicts of interest- Occupational crime- Professional rights- Employee right- IPR Discrimination.

Module 5- Global Ethical Issues

Multinational Corporations- Environmental Ethics- Business Ethics- Computer Ethics -Role in Technological Development-Engineers as Managers- Consulting Engineers- Engineers as Expert witnesses and advisors-Moral leadership.

Text Book

1. M Govindarajan, S Natarajan and V S Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethics, PHI Learning Private Ltd, New Delhi,2012.
2. R S Naagarazan, A text book on professional ethics and human values, New age international (P) limited ,New Delhi,2006.

Reference Books

1. Mike W Martin and Roland Schinzinger, Ethics in Engineering,4^{th} edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Pvt Ltd, New Delhi,2014.
2. Charles D Fleddermann, Engineering Ethics, Pearson Education/ Prentice Hall of India, New Jersey,2004.
3. Charles E Harris, Michael S Pritchard and Michael J Rabins, Engineering Ethics- Concepts and cases, Wadsworth Thompson Learning, United states,2005.
4. http://www.slideshare.net/ljoking rajan/human-values-and-Professional-ethics

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

Sl.No	Topic	No. of Lectures 25
1	**Module 1 - Human Values.**	
1.1	Morals, values and Ethics, Integrity, Academic Integrity, Work Ethics	1
1.2	Service Learning, Civic Virtue, Respect for others, Living peacefully	1
1.3	Caring and Sharing, Honesty, Courage, Cooperation commitment	2
1.4	Empathy, Self Confidence, Social Expectations	1
2	**Module 2 - Engineering Ethics & Professionalism.**	
2.1	Senses of Engineering Ethics, Variety of moral issues, Types of inquiry	1
2.2	Moral dilemmas, Moral Autonomy, Kohlberg's theory	1
2.3	Gilligan's theory, Consensus and Controversy, Profession & Professionalism, Models of professional roles, Theories about right action	2
2.4	Self-interest, Customs and Religion, Uses of Ethical Theories	1
3	**Module 3 - Engineering as social Experimentation.**	
3.1	Engineering as Experimentation, Engineers as responsible Experimenters	1
3.2	Codes of Ethics, Plagiarism, A balanced outlook on law	2
3.3	Challenger case study, Bhopal gas tragedy	2
4	**Module 4 - Responsibilities and Rights.**	
4.1	Collegiality and loyalty, Managing conflict, Respect for authority	1
4.2	Collective bargaining, Confidentiality, Role of confidentiality in moral integrity, Conflicts of interest	2
4.3	Occupational crime, Professional rights, Employee right, IPR Discrimination	2
5	**Module 5. Global Ethical Issues.**	
5.1	Multinational Corporations, Environmental Ethics, Business Ethics, Computer Ethics	2
5.2	Role in Technological Development, Moral leadership	1
5.3	Engineers as Managers, Consulting Engineers, Engineers as Expert witnesses and advisors	2